

Britain's Literary Heritage

**British Literary
Manuscripts from
Cambridge University
Library**

**Series Two:
The English Renaissance,
c. 1500-c. 1700**

An Inventory to Parts One and Two of
the Harvester Microform Collection.



Harvester Microform

Harvester Press Microform Publications Ltd
A Research Publications Company
PO Box 761
Brighton, sussex
BN1 1BD

BRITAIN'S LITERARY HERITAGE

British Literary Manuscripts from
Cambridge University Library
Series Two: The English Renaissance:
c.1500-c.1700

This Listing and Guide is issued with
Parts One and Two of the
Harvester Microform Collection

First Published in 1988 by
Harvester Press Microform Publications Ltd

Copyright © Harvester Press Microform
Publications Ltd 1988 and Cambridge
University Library

ISBN 0 86257 082 4

Printed in Great Britain by
Bocardo Press Ltd., Cowley, Oxford

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be
reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in
any form or by any means electronic, mechanical, photocopying,
recording or otherwise, without the prior permission of
Harvester Press Microform Publications Limited.

Britain's Literary Heritage

BRITISH LITERARY
MANUSCRIPTS
FROM CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two:
The English Renaissance:
c.1500-c.1700

An Inventory to Parts One and Two
of the Harvester Microform Collection

CONTENTS

	Page
Publisher's Note	vii
Contents of Reels in Part One	xi
Contents of Reels in Part Two	xv
Detailed Listing of Manuscripts in Part One	1
Detailed Listing of Manuscripts in Part Two	207

PUBLISHER'S NOTE

Harvester Microform is proud to present a second series of literary manuscripts from Cambridge University Library. This collection covers the English Renaissance, ranging over the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The selection has been taken from the main 'Double Letter' series and also from the Additional series, which includes manuscripts from the Sir Geoffrey Keynes Collection.

Many of the most able scholars of the English Renaissance studied at Cambridge or were associated with the University in some way. These include Sir Francis Bacon, Edmund Spenser, Roger Ascham, and from the later period, John Milton, Samuel Pepys and Richard Crashaw, all of whom are represented in this programme.

These manuscripts provide the researcher with an invaluable resource from which to study the poetry and sermons of John Donne and some of his contemporaries. The Balam and Leconfield Manuscripts from the Additional series are accompanied and complemented by five volumes of Donne's prose and poetry from Sir Geoffrey Keynes' Collection.

As with Series One, we have used the broadest criteria for the selection of manuscripts. Our aim is to represent the literature of the whole period rather than concentrating solely on major writers. Items of verse, drama, creative prose and occasional letters (where these are of particular literary interest or significance) have been included. This microform publication also covers areas where creative literature overlaps with other disciplines such as theology, law, philosophy and history.

Several Commonplace Books, providing scholars of the English Renaissance with evidence of contemporary taste as well as yielding fresh texts of transcribed poems are also offered in this edition. Other authors such as Sir Walter Raleigh, Sir Kenelm Digby, Sir John Harington, William Dunbar, Richard Maitland, Francis Beaumont and Sir Philip Sydney, are well represented in this programme.

Series Two is divided into two parts. Part One comprises a selection of literary manuscripts from Dd.II.43 to Nn.IV.5 (1 & 2) of the 'Double Letter' series. Part Two contains a selection from the Additional manuscripts, beginning at Add. 11 and ending at Add. 8131.

At the end of Part Two is a selection of manuscripts from Sir Geoffrey Keynes' Collection, beginning at Add. 8447 and ending at Add. 8540.

Full descriptive entries for manuscripts selected from the 'Double Letter' series and Additional manuscripts up to, and including, Add. 154 appear in this guide and are provided at the beginning of the first reel of Part One. These are taken from A Catalogue of the Manuscripts Preserved in the Library of the University of Cambridge (Cambridge, 1856-67), reprinted in 1980 by Kraus-Thomson Organisation, GmbH, Munchen, and Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim. The catalogue has not been replaced since it was first published and many manuscripts have been rebound and some have been refoliated in the intervening period. The nineteenth century descriptions should therefore be used in conjunction with modern reference works.

There is no catalogue for the Additional manuscripts after Add. 154. Descriptive entries in the guide and on the film have been compiled from information available from the Department of Manuscripts at Cambridge University Library.

For ease of reference the appropriate catalogue entries are also reproduced at the beginning of each reel.

Harvester Microform would like to thank Cambridge University Library for their permission to reproduce these literary manuscripts in this microform edition. Thanks are also due to the staff of the Department of Manuscripts for their help and advice throughout the preparation of this programme.

Elaine Anderson
Harvester Microform, 1988

A NOTE ON THE USE OF THE MANUSCRIPTS
FOR SCHOLARLY PURPOSES

Scholars are requested to inform Cambridge University Library, Department of Manuscripts, West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DR, of any research undertaken making use of the manuscripts in this edition.

Scholars are also requested to send to the library notification and, where possible, copies of any books, articles or other publications which feature references to the manuscripts in this edition.

We thank you for your co-operation.

BRITISH LITERARY MANUSCRIPTS
FROM CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two: The English Renaissance, c.1500-c.1700

Part 1: Manuscripts from the 'Double Letter' series

CONTENTS OF REELS

REEL ONE

Dd.II.43
Dd.III.20
Dd.III.63
Dd.III.73
Dd.III.78

REEL TWO

Dd.III.85
Dd.III.87
Dd.IV.55
Dd.V.75
Dd.V.77
Dd.VI.8

REEL THREE

Dd.VI.23
Dd.VI.43
Dd.VI.79
Dd.IX.14
Dd.IX.23
Dd.X.60
Dd.XI.44

REEL FOUR

Dd.XI.73
Dd.XIV.3
Dd.XIV.5
Dd.XIV.7
Dd.XIV.8

REEL FOUR (cont.)

Dd.XIV.17
Dd.XIV.26, Parts 7 & 9

REEL FIVE

Dd.XIV.28, Volume I
Dd.XIV.30, Volume II, No. 8
Ee.II.30
Ee.II.32

REEL SIX

Ee.III.53
Ee.IV.14
Ee.V.14

REEL SEVEN

Ee.V.16
Ee.V.18
Ee.V.23

REEL EIGHT

Ee.VI.42
Ee.VI.43

REEL NINE

Ff.II.9
Ff.II.35
Ff.IV.12

REEL TEN

Ff.IV.13
Ff.IV.16
Ff.IV.18
Ff.IV.21
Ff.V.14

REEL ELEVEN

Ff.V.21
Ff.V.25
Ff.VI.28
Gg.I.4

REEL TWELVE

Gg.I.29 Parts 1 & 2
Gg.II.1

REEL THIRTEEN

Gg.II.28
Gg.III.26
Gg.IV.13

REEL FOURTEEN

Hh.I.9
Hh.VI.6
Hh.VI.7
Ii.V.8

REEL FIFTEEN

Ii.V.9
Ii.VI.35
Kk.I.3 Nos. 1-10, 14-19

REEL SIXTEEN

Kk.I.5 Volume II
Kk.II.16

REEL SEVENTEEN

Kk.V.14
Kk.V.21
Kk.VI.30
Ll.III.10

REEL EIGHTEEN

Ll.III.11
Ll.V.10
Mm.I.24
Mm.I.40 (Baker 29)

REEL NINETEEN

Mm.I.43 (Baker 32)
Mm.I.45 (Baker 34)

REEL TWENTY

Mm.I.47 (Baker 36)
Mm.II.23 (Baker B)
Mm.II.24 (Baker C)

REEL TWENTY ONE

Mm.IV.2
Mm.IV.13
Mm.IV.24
Mm.V.1

REEL TWENTY TWO

Mm.V.5
Mm.V.8
Mm.VI.13
Mm.VI.33
Nn.IV.5 Nos. 1 & 2

BRITISH LITERARY MANUSCRIPTS
FROM CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two: The English Renaissance, c.1500-c.1700

Part 2: Manuscripts from the Additional Series
including the Sir Geoffrey Keynes Collection

CONTENTS OF REELS

<u>REEL TWENTY THREE</u>	Additional Mss. 11, 20 and 22.
<u>REEL TWENTY FOUR</u>	Additional Mss. 24, 27, 29, 32 and 34.
<u>REEL TWENTY FIVE</u>	Additional Mss. 40, 42 and 46
<u>REEL TWENTY SIX</u>	Additional Mss. 57, 59 Nos. I, II & III, 79, Adv.d.38.5-6 (formerly 154), Adv.b.81 (formerly 337) and 711
<u>REEL TWENTY SEVEN</u>	Additional Mss. 3009, 3117, 3873 and 4138 <u>Basil Montagu Collection</u> Additional Ms. 4326
<u>REEL TWENTY EIGHT</u>	<u>Basil Montagu Collection (cont.)</u> Additional Mss. 4327, 4328, 4329, 4330 and 4331
<u>REEL TWENTY NINE</u>	<u>Basil Montagu Collection (cont.)</u> Additional Mss. 4334, 4335, 4336 and 4337
<u>REEL THIRTY</u>	<u>Basil Montagu Collection (cont.)</u> Additional Ms. 43388

<u>REEL THIRTY</u> (cont.)	Additional Mss. 4752, 4753, 5778, 5962, 6160 and 6339
<u>REEL THIRTY ONE</u>	Additional Mss. 6375, 6413, 6846, 7078, 7112 and 7196
<u>REEL THIRTY TWO</u>	Additional Mss. 7316, 7338, 7514 Volumes I, II & III, 7565, 7583, 7769, 7913 and 7958
<u>REEL THIRTY THREE</u>	Additional Mss. 7968, 7976, 7977 and 8131
<u>REEL THIRTY FOUR</u>	<u>Sir Geoffrey Keynes Collection</u> Additional Mss. 8447, 8451, 8459, 8460, 8466, 8467 and 8468
<u>REEL THIRTY FIVE</u>	<u>Sir Geoffrey Keynes Collection (cont.)</u> Additional Mss. 8469, 8470, 8471 and 8540

Britain's Literary Heritage

BRITISH LITERARY
MANUSCRIPTS
FROM CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two:
The English Renaissance:
c.1500-c.1700

Full descriptive entries of
Manuscripts included in Part One

BRITISH LITERARY MANUSCRIPTS FROM
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two: The English Renaissance, c.1500-c.1700
Part 1: Manuscripts from the 'Double Letter' series

LISTING OF MANUSCRIPTS IN PART ONE

REEL ONE

Dd. II. 43.

- A folio, on paper, containing
- Collections from 'Mountaine his Essayes.' pp. 1—29.
 - Collections from 'The Historye of Scanderbegge.' pp. 30—2.
 - Collections from 'Charron, de Sapientia.' pp. 33—46.
 - Collections from 'Sleiden's Coментарies.' pp. 47—72.
 - 'Collections out of Perkins.' pp. 73—106.
 - 'Collections out of the Vocall Forist.' pp. 107—111.
 - 'Collections out of Donne's Lettres.' pp. 112—118.
 - 'Excerpta ex Marcelli Paling : Signis Yodiacis.' pp. 119—122.

About 10 blank leaves follow, stained by damp like the rest of the book.
Beneath the book-plate on the fly-leaf may be distinguished 'E. Revell.'

Dd. III. 20.

A paper-book in folio bound up with 106.

The contents to the end of § 4 are written in a legible and clear hand, the remainder by the same person though generally in a small running hand of the xviiith century.

1. '*Placita Concilii* in Farnamensi castello, 17 Augusti a.d. 1569. praesentibus Duce Norfolchiæ, Comite Bedfordiæ, Comite Lecestriæ, Regii Cubiculi Præfecto, Domino Secretario.'

Begins (f. 1):

Conventum est vt de reliquo omnibus mercatoribus Angliæ et Gal-
liæ libera commercii ratio sit negotiandi.

2. '*Responsio magno aceruo Articulorum* quos Burgosius quidam Hispani Oratoris familiaris eius Legati nomine, secretioris consillis Dominis obtulit. 1569.'

Begins (f. 2. b):

Vera quidem omnia illa quos missimus legato retulerunt.

3. (a) '*Articuli a D. Francisco Geraldii equitis* secretoris Con-
sillii Dominis Regis Lusitani nomini propositi Anno Dñi 1571.
Mensis Januarij.'

REEL ONE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.20 (cont.)

Begins (f. 5):

Ut liberum utrinque commercium aperiat...

(b) '*Responsio quorundam dominorum privati consilii articulo a D. Francisco Geraldi regis Lusitani nomine proposito 1571 mensis Januarij.*'

Begins (f. 6):

Nunquam volens Ser^{ma} Regina ansam ullum præbuit eius commercii interrumpendi...

Ends (f. 7):

Ultimo Articulo Ser^{ma} Princeps reciproce assentitur.4. *Letters of Queen Elizabeth* (1568—1585).

These letters are only copies of Epistles addressed to various sovereigns by Queen Elizabeth: there are 306 letters on 264 leaves according to the numbers in the margin: ff. 194, 195 a, are blank, apparently for the insertion of Epistles 235 and 236: they are preceded by an Index on 4 leaves.

They have been copied by Baker (xxxii. 19—128) under the title 'Copies of Letters, taken from a large volume of Letters, &c. in the late Bp of Ely's Library, endorsed 10:00:00: which probably was the price of the book, and yet only copies.' This endorsement has disappeared, probably in the process of binding.

5. The following SPEECHES OF LORD KEEPER BACON may also be found in the Collection, in MS. No. 1828, § 4.

a. The effecte of the speeche used by the Lord Keeper unto the Queen's Majestie at such tyme as her highnes called him first to serve.

It begins (f. 1):

I wish for suerties sake (seeinge it hath pleased your Ma^{tie} to call me to serve) that those parts which your highnes by reporte...

It ends (f. 1):

...so for dewties sake I shall with good intentacons enter into such calling as your Matie shall command me.

b. A Speeche used by the Lord Keeper unto the Lords assembled in the parliament.

This (on ff. 1—5) differs somewhat from No. 1828, 4. k.

c. An oration made to the Queens Majestie by the Lord Keeper concerning her marriage and the succession of the crowne.

This (f. 5) is the same as 1828, 4. d.

d. A speeche used by the Lord Keeper about ten dayes befor Christmas 1559 at the Counsaile board, concerning an aide required by the Scotts for the removinge of the Frenche out of Scotland.

See under No. 1828, 4. h. It occupies ff. 7—14 b.

e. A speeche used by the Lord Keeper in the Counsell 1562, when it was brought in question, whether the interviewe between the Queene of Scotts and the Queens Majestie were convenient to be allowed or no.

Compare this with No. 1828, 4. i, with which it agrees in the beginning and in substance, though it ends (f. 15 b) '...but thereby the protestants must be weakned.'

f. A speeche used by the Lord Keeper amongst the Lords of the Starre Chamber 1569. This (ff. 15 b—18) accords with No. 1828, 4. f, with the exception of the date.

REEL ONE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.20 (cont.)

g. An oration made by the Lord Keeper in the Parliament then ending to the Nobles and Commons in the presence of the Queens majestie.

This (ff. 18—21 *b*) is the same as No. 1828, 4 *l*; which see.

h. The effect of my Lord Keepers speeche used to Mr Bell when he was called to be Lord Cheef Baron.

Except that it omits the three Latin lines, this agrees with No. 1828, 4 *m*.

Dd. III. 63.

A volume consisting for the most part of ORIGINAL LETTERS, now so bound together that often the endorsement is illegible. The letters from Henry Earl of Northampton to Robert Carr, successively Viscount Rochester and Earl of Somerset, contain many allusions to the intrigues for promoting the Essex Divorce, and to the last illness of Sir Thomas Overbury. Copies of some of these letters will be found in Baker's MSS. Vol. xxxviii. pp. 447—454; and extracts are printed in 2 St. Tr. 936—7. How these and other letters came into the hands of Chief Justice Coke is recorded in 2 St. Tr. 979. See also the *Great Oyer of Poisoning*, by Andrew Amos. Svo. London, 1846.

1. H (Earl of) Northampton to 'Swete Lord' (Rochester), dated Monday.

The decision in Talbot's case: his submission.

2. The same to the same. On the back is the note 'Lo. Pr. Seale. Nov. 1613.'

Offers of service. Allusion to a commission (see 4). Promise to send 'your letter to my Lo. of Hartford.'

3. The same to 'S^r Geruaise Elwais, Lieutenant of the Tower.'

To this letter are appended memoranda, signed 'Ger. Helwysse,' of the allusions in it to Lady Arabella Stuart, to the 'Irish Cause,' to 'citizens kept for aresting in the king's liberty,' and to Sir Tho. Overbury's sickness.

4. To Ld. Rochester. (Saturday Morning at Greenwich.)

About the instructions to the Commission. Sir R. Gardiner's retirement. The members of the Commission to enquire into Irish matters, and the proceedings in Wexford. Russian Trade. The sale of the house and park of 'Sunninge hille.' 'My poor nephew.' On a form of a proclamation sent to Sir Tho. Lake, but 'staid by the giddy littell Thresorer.'—Begs him to keep his letters in his own cabinet.

5. To the Lieutenant of the Tower, enclosing a letter from Mounson.

REEL ONE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.63 (cont.)

6. To Ld. Rochester, (Nov. 1613).

'About Murrey's place.' The Queen and Ld. Southampton. The Queen displeas'd with the Lo. Chamberlain: her former favour.

7.

An account of the judgment in the case of the Irish and Talbot. Sir Howell Charon's speech on Green-land. 'The new threepences.' 'The Laces brought over.' About the citizens' breaking into a house 'in the Spittal' occupied by a Spanish lady with five English nuns. The purport of the speech before the lords by the Spanish Ambassador, and a request to know the king's mind. The proclamation sent to the printer. Sir R. Bingley has seized the Perle, near Ireland, freighted with Indian goods.

8. 'To the R. honorable my speciall good Lord the Erle of Somerset of his Mtis. priuie councill.'

In behalf of Sir Robert Brette. Salaries due to himself at Midsummer. 'The last farewell in the last letter that ever I look to write to any man,' dated 'Tuesday at 2.' (He died June 15, 1614.) A copy of this is in Baker, xxxviii. pp. 440, 450, and has been printed by Professor Amos in his account of the trial of the Earl of Somerset, *Great Oyer of Poisoning*, p. 231, 2.

9. The same to the same, (Nov. 1613).

The king's letter to the Commission. Doctor Edwardes absents himself, and Sir John Bennet also. Sergeant Montagew. The Archbishop. Some obscure allusions to the Essex case. On the back are the words, 'Overbury, Cooke.'

10. To Sir H. Spelman, (13 June).

About an ancient monument. 'The Stewardship.'

11. To Ld. Rochester.

Relating to 'the pretty lady who lives by the life of your letters.' Mention of two letters from Tho. Mounson. At enmity with Lord Haye. The lieutenant and his prisoner. A successor to the place of Lord Clanrickard in a dying state.

12. August 14.

About the removal of the 'prety lady from Hatfield to Audley Ende till the knotte be tied.' The Commission for Ireland sent off. Lord Haye's dislike to the match. 'That naughty proud boy Salisbury.'

13. (Greenwich at 1).

About the Lieutenant of the Tower.

14. (28 Nov^r. 1613).

Scruples at being the go-between and agent in some scandalous intrigue. Lord Lenox. What a *passionate* creature she (?) is. Lord Hertford. The Queen's desire to take away Northampton's Lodge in Greenwich Park. Assurance of secrecy.

REEL ONE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.63 (cont.)

15. No date.

The Bp of London. Dr Edwardes. The protest of those Commissioners who opposed the 'nullity.' Request for a letter from the king to silence them before the meeting at Lambeth on Thursday. 'What the king should doe.'

16.

The libell agreed to. The Countess of Essex. Her signature (Fr. Howard) appended.

17. Part of a letter addressed to a Bishop from some Arian, 'quære (says Nasmith) whether not Whiston to Bishop More.'

18. H. Northampton to Lo. Rochester.

Professions of Interest. 'Prompting the Lieutenant.' Sir Arthur Ingram. Duplicity in Cranfield's matter confessed. Duel between Lords H. Howard and Essex prevented.

19. (The last of Nov^r. 1613).

The Queen's hostility. She desires to take away Northampton's patent of grant of a house, &c. in Greenwich Park. He is willing to yield to the Queen. 'The case of the old earl'.

20.

The effect of the King's letter to the Commissioners. The Register. Report of the proceedings of the Commission. The Archbishop, the Bishop of London, Dr Bennett, Dr Edwardes, Cottington. The Spanish Ambassador and Spanish lady. The loss of 'The Perle,' the goods saved by Sir R. Bingley.

21. ('After the time of the pettie treasurer.')

On the union of Somerset with Lady Essex. The omission of Lord Pembroke's name from the Commission for Sales 'was Mr Attorney's error.' The conduct of Queen Elizabeth in calling to account her great officers instanced in Lords Winchester and Warwick, and 'she had a greate minde to have dealt in the same sorte with Burley after he was deade.' The Earl of Pembroke cosens the King. The sale of Sir H. James' land. The ancient Burgundian plate and jewels. Sir Tho. Overbury in good health, and reported by the Lieutenant to enquire about Lady Fr. Howard (Essex.) Sir Lionel Cranfeld's suit. 'The lords as well of the commission as of the councell' busy.

22.

Concerning the Essex Cause, and certain Letters. The Lord Chamberlain. Willing to forward the marriage.

23. 28 August, 1613.

Account of a conference between the Lieutenant of the Tower and Sir Tho. Overbury, about his making interest at court for his release. Sir T. O.'s health.

24. Nov. 1613.

About an intended duel between Devereux and Ouseley. Lord Lenox. Lord Essex took exception, by Southampton's instigation, who was

¹ Eflingham perhaps, see Strickland's *Queens of England*, Chap. III., and § 14, above.

REEL ONE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.63 (cont.)

enraged at not being able to 'make his Damon Secretary.' The bold speeches of some. What the King said to the Earl of Essex.

25. Saturday.

For the King to secure the presence of the Bp of Ely at the giving of the decision in the Essex Cause. Asks opinion of a letter from Sir Tho. Overbury to the Lord Chamberlain. What passed between the Bishop of Winchester and Lord Southampton about the Earl of Essex. Delivery by the Bp of Lichfield of a letter from the King to the Archbishop who, as well as the Bp of London, cannot believe in the plea of impotency. The evidence of Lords Worcester and Knollys. The Queen likely to be offended with the former. 'What frier Bacon's dombe heade will oppose.' The condition of Sir Thomas Overbury's body required hasty burial: 'God is gracious to cut off ille instrumentes;' his religion.

26. Nov. 1613.

About choosing the title 'Somerset.' Lord Talbot. Sir Tho. Lake. Proclamation against duels. Complaints of 'hustling spirits,' 'the stupefaction of the King,' 'all discipline dissolved.' Treachery of some suspected.

27. Lord Suffolk to Sir Thomas Overbury, (Aug. 23).

He promises to assist in procuring his liberty. Sir Tho. O. had promised to 'mediate a fast friendship' between Lords Rochester and Suffolk.

28. The answers of Sir Francis Bacon, Attorney General, to queries propounded to him by the king touching the prosecution of Somerset for the murder of Overbury; with notes written by the king in the margin, (dated 28 April, Sunday, 1616).

Published in Bacon's Works, Vol. iv. p. 616. (Folio. 1730.)

29. Certificate that Lady Packington was the author of the 'Whole Duty of Man.'

Ending: 'This is a true copy of what I wrote from Mr Caulton's mouth two days before his decease. Witness my hand Nov. 15th, 98. John Hewyt.'
See *Harleian Miscellany*, Vol. x. (4to. Ed. 1809—13), Oldys' *Catal. of Pamphlets*, No. 137.

30. 20 March, 1694-5. Norwich. Dr Prideaux to the Bp of Norwich, at his house in Charles Street.

About filling up the living of Swaffham in Norfolk.

31. Two 4to leaves, (according to Nasmith, from Dr Prideaux, Archdeacon of Suffolk, to the Bishop of Norwich,) dated Norwich, October 9, 1699, contain

a. A notice of 'one Mr Gargrave a dissenting minister born in Yorkshire,' expelled for acts of lewdness by the congregation at Lastoft in Suffolk about the year 1693, afterwards admitted into deacon's orders and curate to Dr Burnell at Sudbury, and now fixed at Mersey in the hundreds of Essex as curate to Mr Paul.

REEL ONE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.63 (cont.)

b. One Mr Tate, brother to the Poet, coming from Ireland is admitted minister of the Independent congregation at Beccles about the year 1692: betrays an orphan, for this and getting very drunk (about Michaelmas, 1694) is obliged to leave the town: and is succeeded by Mr J. Killinghall, 'a man of noe contemptible parts, who hath a very comely woman for his wife,' yet is presently expelled on his own confession, and is now under prosecution in the Bishop of Norwich's consistory for adultery with his maid.

32. Feb. 16, 1703. Sir Roger Lestrange to Sir Christopher Calthorp,

Expressing his deep concern for his daughter's departure from the Church of England to the Church of Rome; and solemnly declaring that as he was born and brought up in the communion of the Church of England, so was he firmly resolved to continue in the same to his life's end.

33. A Letter dated from Battersea 14 Nov. 1661, without signature or direction, entitled 'Of Illustrious Providences' containing two wonderful stories of apparitions.

See under No. 151, § 62.

Dd. III. 73.

A small folio, on paper, 29 leaves, each page containing about 45 lines: in a hand of the early part of the xviiith century.

'VALETUDINARIUM, autore M^R JOHNSON.'

It is a Latin Comedy in five Acts; the scene of which is laid in the Hospital of St Bartholomew, London.

Begins (excluding Prologue):

Cervisia aut vino madidum magis non vidi hominem.

Ends (excluding Epilogue):

Jam igitur Nonarie valedicam et improbis moribus.

At the close of Act iv. there is the music of a song, commencing

Dulcis somne, qui perduras

Animi propellis curas.

The author, Wm. Johnson, was a fellow of Queens' College, Cambridge, where his play was acted Feb. 6, 1637: cf. *Retrospective Review*, xii. 39.

Dd. III. 78.

Bound in a small quarto volume, with the three preceding numbers, are 28 leaves, written probably in 1629, and containing,

1. *The Litany, in Latin Hexameters*, with a dedication by 'Andreas Woodde Cantabrigiensis,' 'in animi grati testimonium,' to Henry, Lord Holland, Chancellor of the University.

The Litany begins (p. 5):

O Pater omnipotens, cujus miseratio plena est,
Nos, vt perditæ oves, insano errore, tuarum.

It ends (p. 20):

O Domine, invisat tua nos miseratio prona.
Sicut nostra fides, in te, subnixæ, recumbit.

Then:

Itæ mei versus, non pressi mole typorum:
Procedat facili scripta camæna pede.

After a blank page follows:

REEL ONE (cont.)

Dd. III. 78 (cont.)

2. *A Petition* from the same 'Andreas Woodde, Theologus,' to King Charles.

This also is in Latin hexameters, and after 3 lines of preface begins :

Inclyte Rex, pie Rex, Rex optime, Maxime Rex, qui
Maximus evadis, qua curas optimus esse ;

The last line is :

Justitiæ capias lætam, æternamque Coronam.

REEL TWO

Dd. III. 85.

A volume of TRACTS bound together, written on paper.

1. p. 56. *Of the prerogative of Parliament*, in a dialogue between a Councillor of State and a Justice of the Peace, by Sir Walter Raleigh.

Printed in Vol. VIII. of his Works (8vo. Oxford, 1829); see also Oldys' Harl. Catal. No. 287.

2. p. 9. '*The Lord Arlington's Case*. Thursday, January the 15th, 1673.'

A more full account of the proceedings in this case will be found in G. St. Tr. 1053—62.

3. '*Mr Harrington's Argument* in Banco Regis on a *Quare Imped'*,

Episcopus Exon, et Hayman, } v. { Hele, Pl^t below, and
Pl^t in error, & Def^{ts} below, } v. { Def^{ts} in Error.'

It is written on 9 leaves, on the blank backs of which are explanations in the hand of the text, which is clear and legible. The point discussed is the power of a Bishop to refuse institution on account of insufficiency of learning in the clerk presented.

4. 'A discourse concerning *a voyage* intended for the planting of Christian religion and people *in the North West regions of America*: in places most apt for the constitution of our bodies and y^e speedy advancement of a state.'

'The contents are followyng,' in 7 chapters: in the last of which a N. W. passage is spoken of as 'certaynly to be found.'

The discourse occupies 13 pages, besides the title-page, the handwriting being small and neat.

5. A small folio, on paper, 18 leaves.

'*Prælectio Domini Doctoris Oeveralli cùm regii Professoris munus in Sacrà Theologiâ peteret post Dominum Doctorem Whitakerum.*'

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.85 (cont.)

The subject is Heb. vi. 4. The prælection is followed by an account, given in the first person, of the manner in which Dr Overall was interrupted by the Moderator, Dr Playford, and the discussion which ensued.

Afterwards follows a sketch of his Disputation on the subject of Auricular Confession, when he was again interrupted by the Moderator. Subjoined to this is a *Speech*, delivered by him on the following day, at the creation of some Doctors in Divinity: and afterwards *Arguments* and *Determinations* in the schools on three subjects:

1. Utrum animæ Patrum ante Christum fuerint in cælo proprie dicto.
2. Nihil impedit quominus anima Christi in triduo mortis tam ad cætum damnatorum quam beatorum abierit.
3. Mahometem sive Turcam et Papam Rom. simul, constituere insignem illum, τὸν ἀντίχριστον, est verisimile.

Begins:

Etsi locus iste quem insisto et hic frequens assessus vester, Academici...

Ends (f. 18 b):

...miles fugitivus ab Adriano secundo ut memini.

The MS. is in Dr Overall's own handwriting. In another MS. Gg. 1. 29, will be found references to attacks made upon the determinations above mentioned, with arguments in support of them.

Overall succeeded Whitaker as Regius Professor of Divinity A.D. 1586.

6. '*The Journale of [my thirde] a voyage in the king's service, the Duke of Buckingham being [our] Generall, 1627: giving a full account of the Expedition to the Isle of Rhe.*'

The erasures, between [], in the above title, with the addition after 1627, were made by another hand.

It begins:

May 1. From Blackwall (Being Captaine of the Patient Adventurer a good shyp of warre) wee fell down to Eriff, vpon the 1st of this moneth, to our Admirall y^e Triumph of the Kings.

And ends with the account of their coming into Portsmouth on Nov. 13th. See Oldys' Catalogue of Pamphlets in Harleian Library, Nos. 25-7.

7. '*The practick before the Lords of Councell and Session, in his Ma^{ty} Kingdom of Scotland, and before the Commissaries at Edenbrough, compiled by Sir Thomas Hope, his Ma^{ty} Advocate.*'

A paper folio of 24 pages, in good preservation and same handwriting as Dd. iii. 87. 5.

8. A treatise, on paper, 45 leaves, about 28 lines in each page, in good preservation, handwriting of the xviith century.

'A DELECTABLE DISCOURSE CONCERNING SEVRAL SORTS OF FFISH AND FFISHPONDS, WITH THE ANTIQUITIE AND BEGINNING THEREOF, AS ALSO OF THE TYMES OF FFISHING AND THE INSTRUMENTS THAT PERTAINE TO THE SAME.'

The first leaf contains a table of the subjects of the discourses, with reference to their folios; the first subject treated on being the *Definition and division of ponds*. On the last leaf is the following:

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.85 (cont.)

'Balls made of pounded chalke and cowe-dung make a very fat Carpe: as doth carrion laid on a wheele above a pond, and as it putrifieth the worms dropping into y^e pond become an excellent food for the fish of all sorte.'

9. 'Certayne *articles of Abuses to be reformed* in granting prohibitions.'

They consist of 25 objections with the answers to each. See No. 151, § 68.

10. 'An Advertisement touching an *Holy Warre*. To Lancelot Andrewes, Bishop of Winchester and counsellor of estate to his majestie.'

Printed in Lord Bacon's Works (London, 1827) Vol. vii. p. 112.

11. a. 'The generall Acte of the *Assembly houlden at Edenburgh*, the 12 of August, (1639), for abollishinge of Episcopacie and all innovations lately intruded in the kirke of Scotland.'

b. '*The Bishop of Orkney's Recantation*, as it is registered in the said Assemblies.'

This report differs slightly both in the date and in the names of witnesses from that printed in the *Acts of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland*, in which Collection a will also be found.

12. *Observations on the 22nd Stanza of the 9th Canto of the 2nd Book of Spenser's Fairie Queen.*

This comment forms a letter addressed 'To my honorable Friend Sir Edward Esterlinge [Stradling] aboard his shippe,' by K. D. [Kenelm Digby]. It covers 27 pages, each containing 24 lines, and was printed in 1644.

13. *An Account of the Life and Writings of Geoffry Chaucer.*

A letter from Thomas Hearne, dated Oxford, May 29, 1700. It contains 13 pages of 23 lines each. Hearne argues that the 'Plowman's Tale' first printed among the works of Chaucer in 1542 is one of his genuine productions: cf. Warton, *Engl. Poet.* ii. 101, 102, ed. 1840.

14. A small folio, on paper, of 52 pages, in good preservation.

'A generall COLLECTION OF ALL THE OFFICERS OF ENGLAND with their fees in his majesties gifte.' The first mentioned is the Lord High Treasurer, Sir Thomas Cyrill Kt., the second the Baron of Burleigh. It was drawn up in the time of James I.

15. A folio, on paper, of 3 pages, in good preservation.

'THE VALUATION of the severall LIVINGS OF ALL THE BISHOPPS OF ENGLAND with their several Tenths paid out of them to her majestie yearly;' also of the Deanaries. Also 'The repartition what each province [of the Netherlands] payeth part to a hundred pound;' also 'Secundum Sir Will. Temple the proportions to be raised in the united Provinces of 100000 gilders.' The valuations are given only in totals. It is of the time of Elizabeth.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.85 (cont.)

16. pp. 8. A Discourse shewing 'that some kind of *Taxes and publique levies* may rather encrease then diminish the wealth of the kingdome.'

Begins:

If the money or other effects leaved from the people by way of tax were distrained,...

Ends:

Memorandum all this while I suppose yt all of these 10 millions are obedient to their soveraigne, and within the reach of his power, for as things are otherwise, so the calculation must be varied.

17. pp. 20. 'A Treatise for *assisting the Hollanders* against the Spaniard.'

Begins:

If your ma^{tye} leave the protection of the low Countries...

Ends:

...the savinge of soe manie millions of soules, and the immortall fame of your thrice renowned ma^{tye}.

18. A paper folio of 19 leaves. A Latin Tract, containing an argument touching the validity of the marriage of 'Charles, Duke of Suffolke, with the Lady Marye, the King's sister,' and thereby of the legitimacy of 'Lady Fraunces, daughter of the sayd Charles Duke, and the Quene.'

By R. B. (forte Rob. Beale).

Indifferently written in a hand of the end of the xvth century.

19. A paper folio of 12 pages.

'A Discourse written *against a second marriage after divorce*, the parties both liueing, by Doctor Andrewes, Bishop of Ely, nowe of Winton. Anno Dni 1601.'

Marginal note: 'D' Andrewes was not Bp of Ely till 16 $\frac{10}{09}$, neither is this discourse worthy of him.'

This piece is not found in any collected edition of Bp Andrewes' works.

Begins:

The question is, whether upon adultery proved or sentence recorded, a man be sett at libertie that he may proceed to contract with another.

Ends:

Therefore sure it is doubtfull at least, since divines differ about.

20. '*Sir John Davis his charge* given to the Grand Jury of Yorke, at the Assizes holden there, 1620.'

Folio, paper, neatly written. All wanting after leaf 16, and that imperfect.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Dd. III. 87.

A Volume of TRACTS.

1. *Debates* in the House of Commons, 1680, on the Exclusion Bill.

The particulars are the following:

On pp. 1—10. The speeches of Lord Lovelace, M^r Boscowing, S^r William Jones, Coll^l Titus.

On pp. 11—17. The proceedings of the House on Nov. 16th, 1680, and Nov. 17, with the speeches on the latter day of Sir Nicholas Cary, Sir William Jones, Lorey Hide, M^r Hambden, M^r Herboard, Sir Edward Dearing, S^r Thomas Player, M^r Vernon, Coll^l Titus, Lord Russell, S^r Henry Capell, Sir Francis Warrington, Sir William Temple, M^r Deering, M^r Montague: respecting the Address to His Majesty.

On pp. 17—20 is an account of proceedings of 'November 15,' but the speech attributed to M^r Trenchard accords with that put into the mouth of M^r Powle in Parl. Hist. iv. p. 1227, during the debate, on Nov. 23, relating to the charge of Chief Justice Scroggs to the Grand Jury of Middlesex.

On pp. 20, 21. 'Severall Debates vpon the Articles reported by the Committee ag^t Sir W^m Scroggs.'

On pp. 22—25 is 'M^r Whartons Speech' on the 3rd reading of the Exclusion Bill, according to Parl. Hist. iv. p. 1206.

2. A small folio, on paper, in a very modern hand, perhaps as late as the xviiith century, containing 10 leaves, the last of which is blank, each page containing about 45 lines.

M. T. CICERONIS SYNONYMA. 'Ex Cod. Lat. MS. n. 138. Arundel.'

The first words of the MS. are

C. Jan Victorino suo salutem dicit. Collegi ea quæ pluribus modis dicerentur, quo uberius promptiorque esset oratio.

Ends with the words

Vitare: declinare, fugere.

The colophon supplies the title.

For an account of this Lexicon and the editions of it, see Fabricius, *Bibl. Lat.* Vol. i. p. 214 (Ed. Ern.): in the edition of Ascensius the epistle is inscribed, 'Cicero Lucio Venturio salutem;' and the production has been frequently ascribed to Cicero. The Arundel MS. itself commences (according to Cat. MSS. Bibl. Arund. p. 34) with the words 'Cicero Victorino suo.'

3. 'At Whitehall the 6. of July, 1616,' precedes the list of those present, which forms the heading to the Account of what occurred at the Council, *concerning Commendams*.

For the substance of this MS. see Carte, iv. pp. 35—9. Compare § 5.

4. A quarto, on parchment, containing 38 ff., with 42 lines in each page. Date, the xvth century.

EXPOSITIO SEQUENTIARUM SECUNDUM USUM SARUM.

Begins (f. 1 a):

[S]alutis eterna indeficiens mundi vita...

Ends (f. 38 a):

Explicit bonus tractatus super Sequencias. Amen.

This has been printed by Julianus Notarius, London, 1510, at the end of the volume entitled 'Expositio Hymnorum totius anni secundum usum Sarum.' The MS. differs slightly from the printed book.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

5. A folio, written on paper, in an obscure and in places illegible hand, a Law Tract, entitled the '*Comendum (sic) Case, xxiii^o. Oct. 1616,*' or more properly

'Notes of Baron Bromley's Arguments in the Exchequer Chamber.'

It contains 6 folios, written on both sides, 34 lines to the page, terminating abruptly, as though the remainder were lost.

The case itself, '*Coult and Glover v. Bishop of Litchfield and Coventry,*' is reported at length in Hobart's *Reports* and in Rolle's *Reports*.

6. On twelve pages folio, written in a small law-hand, are Extracts from Charters granted to the city of London.

The first extract is from the Charter of William I. to the city of London. The last is '*Nota pro prisis vini,*' from the Articles in the Charters of Hen. VI. and Edw. IV. They appear to have been made for the preparation of a new charter.

7. Fol. pp. 27. '*Wraynham's Case: or a Vindication of the Lord Chancellor Bacon,*'

is the title to a tract 'first published from the Original Manuscript,' in London, 1725. This MS. appears to be a transcript from the Original, and to have been corrected in some places: it differs from the printed copy in wanting the title and the surnames of some of the judges.

8. Fol. pp. 4. Address before the right honorable and worthy lords of the Exchequer (?) by the Recorder (Sir H. Montague?) in the name of the city of London, on presenting a Lord Mayor.

It begins:

Such as behold the face of the sunne see in the body of that great light a beantie deserving love and meruile...making them *filios Auroræ*, sonnnes of the mourninge...

And ends with the wish,

that every day may come crowned and glorious with some fresh or flourishinge new felicitie.

This copy has a few lacunæ: one is for the name of the L. Mayor.

9. On 8 ff. '*Notes of the King's speech in the higher house of Parliam^t. 19 February, 1623.*'

This differs but very slightly from that given in Parl. Hist. Vol. i. 1373. After this on 2 ff. follows the speech of the Lord Keeper, appointing Saturday for the Commons to choose a speaker.

After some blank leaves follow

10. '*Notes of his Ma^{ties} speech in the higher house of Parliam^t. 29^o Maij, 1624.*'

This is more complete, especially in what relates to grievances, than the report given in Parl. Hist. i. p. 1501, where it is stated that 'This speech is most miserably curtail'd in Rushworth; nor is it entered at all in the Journals, or elsewhere in the printed historians. We have recovered it from an old Manuscript Collection of Parliamentary Proceedings, in this and the next reigns, communicated by Sir John Napier, of Bedfordshire, Bart.'

Then follow what seem to be his Majesty's Answers to each bill read by the Clerk of Parliament. (See Lords' Journals, 21 Jacobi.)

(a) '*Concerning the Act for the Saboth,*' upon which the King puts his veto. It appears to have been the same as 1 Car. I. c. 1.

(b) '*Concerning the Act of Recusants,*' upon which the King puts his veto, after declaring his zeal against the papists.

(c) '*Concerning the Burgesses of Durham,*' upon which the K. puts his veto.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

(d) 'Against Supersedas and Certioraries to remove Indictments before Justices of the peace.' 'His Majesty lett it passe.' 21 Jac. I. c. 8.

(e) 'Against Concealments.' It is spoken of by the K. as laying a burthen upon Lord Carew now employed in France, c. 2.

(f) 'For the naturalisation of Jacobson,' the King's jeweller, deferred till the next session.

(g) 'Concerning the passing of York house to the Duke of Buckingham,' c. 30.

(h) 'Concerning an Act to make my Lord Treasurers lands lyable to the payment of debts.' In his speech the K. threatens every one who 'complaynes to Parliament except he first seek leave of me;' is content to pass the bill under protest, 'reserving his right to determine the amount of the Treasurer's guilt.'

(i) 'Concerning the easie passing of Licenses of Alienations.' This Act is to be 'stayd till next session.' see 1 Car. I. c. 3.

(j) 'An Act for three subsidies and three fifteenths.' 21 Jacobi I. c. 34.

(k) 'An Act for his Ma^{ties} most gracious and free pardon.' c. 35.

In his speech dismissing Parliament the K. exhorts them all to consider the good of the kingdom, in particular the Bishops to 'be careful on both sides against papists and puritans,' alludes to 'complaints about the decorations of the churches,' commends the Bishop of Norwich. 'And soe I leave you for this time.'

11. Fol. pp. 7. 'Notes of y^e Lo. Ch. Justice Crews speech, sworn Ch. Justice the 27 January, 1624.'

Four 4to pages in shorthand follow: at the top of the first is the date 27 Jan. 1624; on the first page also occur the quotations, 'Non querendum quem eligere sed, &c.' and 'Non prætori Catonem sed Catoni prætorem ducem fero,' above the corresponding symbols.

12. Fol. pp. 3. The King's Speech at the opening of Parliament, 1625.

There are many erasures and corrections, which give it the appearance of being a rough draught of that printed in the Lords' Journals.

13. Fol. pp. 10. 'Sir John Ellyott's Speech.'

This is the inscription at the beginning and end of this speech, which is ascribed, in Parl. Hist. ii. p. 14, to Sir Robert Cotton, being taken from his Posthumous Works, published by Mr Howell, anno 1651.

14. A decree in the case of the advowson of North Cadbury, 'Whether Baron Ewens or the Colledg (Emmanuel) ought to have the advowson.'

15. Fol. p. 1. 'A Coppie of a Commission granted to my Lo. Hais and S^r Tho. Edmonds, to treat of and conclud a marriage betweene Prince Charles and Christian 2 daughter of Fraunce.'

The Commission, dated 8 June, 1616, is printed in Rymer, *Fœdera*, xvi. 733.

16. A Report of the Duke of Buckingham's Negotiations in Spain.

One point of difference between this and the accounts given in the Lords' Journals, and by Rymer, *Fœdera*, xvii. p. 552, from which two that in the Parl. Hist. is compiled, is that the MS. report of the Duke's proceedings is in the *first* person, and in this respect it differs also from the reports given by Rushworth and others.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

It is imperfect, commencing with, 'being persuaded they could saye nothing to me which I had not heard before:' the ensuing paragraph corresponds to Rymer, p. 561.

It also differs from the printed accounts in the arrangement of the various letters: some of which are curtailed, and others are entirely omitted; but it contains the principal details of the proceedings in Parliament to March 1. It next gives the Memorial presented by both Houses, and the Answer returned by the King 'on Palme Sunday 21^o Martii 1623 at Whitehall.' For the report of these which the Lord Keeper made to Parliament, see Lords' Journals, March 24.

17. pp. 5. A copy of a speech to 'My Lords,' by one who makes abject submission to the King.

He had been 7 years in the King's service, and in high favour; but was now 'a prisoner unto justice.'

18. pp. 10. Sir W. Raleigh's last speech.

It begins:

'I was yesterday taken out of my bedd in a strong fit of a fever which much weakened me, and whose untimeliness forbearinge no occasion nor place I likewise expect to-day.'

It then proceeds in nearly the same words as the report in his *Life* by Wm. Oldys (fol. 1736, and reprinted in *Works of Sir W. R.* Oxf. 1829, Vol. 1. pp. 558—563), giving his concluding words more at length, and the circumstances of his death less in detail; see also that given in the Appendix, Vol. VIII. of *Works*.

19. pp. 8. 'Noctes Templariæ. A Briefe Chronicle of the darke Raigne of the bright Prince of burning Love.'

See Pearce's *History of the Inns of Court, &c.* 8vo. 1848; also D'Israeli, *Curiosities of Literature*—Saturnalia.

On the waste leaf are mottoes for sergeants' rings.

20. A small quarto, on parchment, of 25 leaves, in good preservation generally, but not continuous.

Fragments of the CARTULARY OF THE ABBEY OF OSULVESTON, or Ouston, Leicestershire.

Each article has a distinct title and the letters are rubricated. None of them appear to have been printed, and they are thus entitled.

1. Obligatio prefati Abbatis [de Osulveston] facta domine Amicie [de Lincoln] de centum solidis [annuatim solvendis] eidem pro quieta clamatione [de terris et tenementis in Hungarton].

The end of another deed precedes this.

2. Carta Rob. Jardin de Hungarton de tota terra sua in Hungarton cum tofto et crofto cum 1 pari cirotecarum et 1 oboli redditus concessa canonicis de Osulveston in Hungarton [anno 1256].

3. Carta prima Rob. Jardin de terris suis cum tofto et crofto in Hungarton.

4. Carta Will. Pykard de 1 mesuagio cum tofto et crofto et una virgata terre.

5. Carta Thomæ de Lincoln de 1 virgata terre cum tofto et crofto data Petro Gameli [de Berkebi].

6. Carta ejusdem Th. de 1 virgata terre cum tofto et crofto concessa Rogero [clerico de] Berisbi.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd. III. 87 (cont.)

7. Carta W. custodis Hospitalis Sti Johannis Leycestrie de tribus buttis [terre in Hungarton] per excambium.
8. Carta Simonis de Hibernia de jure et clamio unius butte.
9. Cirographum de 1 acra terre per excambium cum Will. filio Rich. Aboveton.
10. Quieta clamatio Johannis Fabri de Hungarton in quadam parte selionia.
11. Quieta clamatio Simonis Doghet de 1 tofto sacristario in Osolveston.
12. Demissio unius culture que vocatur Prestreys in campo de Osolveston Will. Rectori ecclesie de Knossington ad terminum vite. [Anno 1211.]
13. Demissio predictae culture Rob. rectori ecclesie prefate ad terminum vite. [Anno 1313.]
14. Mandatum Decani de Arcubus Lond. directum Decano de Gertre super dimissione domini Radulphi de Morcote rectoris de Knossington ab examine Curie Cantuar. pro insufficiente probatione appellationis inter eundem et abbatem de Osolveston supra quibusdam decimis. [Anno 1327.]
15. De fine controversie inter predictum abbatem et Radulphum rectorem pro decimis predictis. [2 Edw. III.]
16. Demissio unius culture que vocatur Estbreche in campo de Osolveston predicto rectori.
17. Certificatorium Decani de Framelond de mandato domini Episcopi ad citandum Alanum rectorem ecclesie de Knossington ad respondendum coram justiciariis domini Regis Abbati de Osolveston de abductione 1 vacce et 1 vituli et aliorum bonorum suorum.
18. De finali concordia inter Abbatem de Osolveston et Johannem personam de Knossington juxta asportationum dec. &c.
19. Carta Alicie Priur de 1 tofto dato Thome Gore de Knossington. [10 Edw. II.]
20. Carta Willelmi Gore de uno mesuagio concesso Agneti matri sue in Knossington.
21. Carta Willelmi et Henrici filiorum Thome Gore de predicto tofto concesso domino Willelmo de Balbeworthy et cet. [37 Edw. III.]
22. Quieta clamatio Margerie Nowers de redditu 18 denar. de predicto tofto prefatis Willelmo et cet. [37 Edw. III.]
23. Quieta clamatio Johannis de Hiltone de 7 acris 3 rodīs et dim. rode terre Aluredo clerico. [5 Edw. III.]
24. Carta Willelmi persone de Erdeburgh in 1 messuagio concesso domino Willelmo de Balbeworthy et cet. [20 Edw. III.]
25. Licentia Thome de Erdyngtone concessa predictis domino Willelmo de Balbeworthy [et cet.] predicto tenemento assignando abbati et conventui de Osolveston. [16 Ric. II.]
26. Carta Gilberti lo Iardener de prato quod vocatur Heringholme [prope Leicestrie] concesso Ivoni aurifabro.
27. Quieta clamatio predicti Gilberti de predicto prato canonicis de Osolveston post mortem predicti Ivonis et Emme.
28. Concessio et quieta clamatio Willelmi Scot de predicto prato monasterio de Osolveston.
29. Quieta clamatio Ivonis aurifabri de predicto prato monachis de Osolveston.
30. Carta Roberti ffine de 12 den. et 2 caponibus reddendis ex prato predicti concessis prefatis canonicis.
31. Carta Willelmi Davet de eodem prato concesso predicto Monasterio.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

32. Carta Walteri Tychene de terra sua in parochia Sti Martini concessa canonicis predictis.
33. Carta Johannis Passelewe presbiteri de vi. den. 3 gallinis et 1 gallo exeuntibus de dicta terra.
34. Carta Thome Costeyn de 12 den. exeuntibus de prefata terra concessis canonicis predictis.
35. Carta Petronille Winfrey de vi. den. et 1 gallina exeuntibus de supradicta terra. [Anno 1271.]
36. Carta Willelmi Patricii de dono terre sue Roberto filio Osmundi Leycestrie.
37. Carta Roberti filii Osmundi de dono unius mesuagii [in Leicestria] monasterio de Osolveston.
The end of an imperfect deed precedes No. 38, owing to the loss of some leaves.
38. Licentia perquisita in curia Magistri de Rothele ad mortificandum predicta tenementa ac et terras et tenementa quondam Domini W. persone de Erdburgh in Mardfeld South. Mon. de Osolveston. [37 Edw. III.]
39. Carta Roberti Abbot de 1 mesuagio ac terris et tenementis [in Mardfeld North] concessis Galfrido Hardy. [14 Edw. III.]
40. Carta Galfridi Hardy et Henrici fratris ejus de 1 mesuagio 12 acris et 1 roda terre datis Domino Willelmo de Burgh [persona de Balbeworthy] et Johanni fitz Geoffrey [de Burgh]. [2 Rich. II.]
41. Carta prefati Galfridi de 1 mesuagio et 8 et dim. acris et 3 quadrantibus terre concessis dictis Willelmo et Johanni. [3 Rich. III.]
42. Carta Galfridi Abovetone de 1 roda terre ac reversione tenementorum Galfridi Hardy et Agnetis uxoris ejus post decessum predictae Agnetis concessis dominis Willelmo persone de Balbeworthy, &c. [42 Edw. III.]
43. Littera attornacia Henrici Hardy ad liberandam seisinam domino Willelmo persone de Balbeworthy et Johanni fitz Geoffrey de Erdeburgh in omnibus tenementis que habuit cum G. Hardy fratre suo. [2 Rich. II.]
44. Quicquid clamatio Johannis fitz Geoffrey de [Burgh de] prefatis tenementis [in Mardfeld North] concessis Johanni Hylpesham. [12 Rich. II.]
45. Licentia obtenta a Domino manerii de Rothele ad mortificandum 3 mesuagia 22 acras terre et 1 croftum et reversionem trium acrarum terre monasterio de Osolveston. [16 Rich. II.]
46. Littera attornacia ad liberandam seisinam in prefatis tenementis abbati de Osolveston. [16 Rich. II.]
47. Carta feoffementi predictorum domini Willelmi de Burgh et Johannis Kypesham de omnibus terris prenominate.
48. Sententia Magistri Rogeri delegati ad observanciam cantarie predictae. [Roger de Fuldon, auditor of the Bishop of Lincoln. Chantry in the chapel at Mardfeld. Anno 1256.]
49. Licentia domini Johannis episcopi Lincoln. ad celebrandum ibidem dum sibi placuerit. [Anno 13 .]
50. Memorandum de principali Agnetis filie et heredis Hugonis Abbote de Mardfeld. [Anno 1281.]
51. Carta Galfridi de Mardfeld clerici de 1 roda terre concessa Capelle Ste. Marie de Osolveston.
52. Carta Roberti Baldewyne de quadam parte mesuagii et 6 acris terre [in Mardfeld North] concessis Willelmo Baldewyne.
53. Carta prefati Willelmi [cementarii de Newbolt] de donatione predictorum tenementorum domino W. filio Richardi de Osolveston, &c.
54. Litera attornacia predicti Willelmi cementarii ad liberandam seisinam predictorum tenementorum eisdem. [23 Edw. III.]

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

55. Carta Willelmi filii Simonis de Mardfelde de molendino ventricio ibidem concessio canonicis de Osolveston. [21 Edw. III.]
Some sheets are wanting here.
56. Carta Andre filii Warini de Muston de 7 selionibus terre in campis de Muston concessis Willelmo de Colevil et Hesteline uxori ejus.
57. Carta prefati Andre de uno gardino concessio eidem Willelmo et Hesteline.
58. Queta clamatio Willelmi Lutipati de 23 selionibus prefato Willelmo de Colevil.
59. Queta clamatio Mathei de Bosco de terra Willelmi fratris sui Willelmo de Colevill.
60. Conventio indentata inter Simonem filium Gilberti de Muston et Willelmum de Colevill de 4 selionibus per excambium.
61. Carta Hugonis filii Ricardi de uno selione concessio prefato Willelmo.
62. Carta Henrici Colevill de uno tofto in Normanton concessio prefatis Willelmo et Hesteline.
63. Carta prefati Willelmi de 1 bovata terre cum tofto et crofto concessa Thome filio suo.
64. Donatio Rogeri de Colevill seu de Manerio de Mustone cum pertinentibus suis concessa prefato Rogero.
65. Perquisitio Walteri de Colevill de 1 mesuagio et tota terra prefati Rogeri in Mustone.
66. Carta Ricardi filii Rogeri [de Muston] de 15 selionibus [in Muston] concessis predicto Waltero per excambium.
67. Carta Ricardi clerici de Mustone de septem selionibus concessis predicto Waltero.
68. Carta Roberti Butillier de 1 virgata terre et 2 toftis concessis Ysolde filie sue.
69. Carta ejusdem Isolde de prefatis tenementis suis concessis Rogero de Colevill.
70. Carta Willelmi Lutipati de 7 selionibus concessis prefato Rogero.
71. Queta clamatio Willelmi Pincerne de 2 bovatis terre et catallis Hugonis filii Ede eidem Rogero.
72. Perquisitio Henrici de Colevile de 5 selionibus [in Normanton] de Nicholao rectore de Botilleford per excambium.
73. Carta Luce filii sacerdotis de 10 selionibus concessis prefato Henrico per excambium.
Some leaves wanting here.
74. [Fragment of a deed granting the Manors of Muston and Normanton to the Canons, and founding a chantry in the chapel on the north side of the Abbey, for the souls of some members of the family of Colevill, in the year 45 Edw. III.]
75. Litera attornacia ad liberandam seisinam predictis Abbati et conventui de predictis Maneriis [de Muston et Normanton]. [45 Edw. III.]
76. Queta clamatio Ade Lynbergh de predictis maneriis prefatis abbati et conventui. [45 Edw. III.]
77. Carta Anketilli [de Saucy] de dimidiate Neubolt, R. filio Osmundi.
78. Carta Roberti filii Osmundi de donacione medietatis Neubolt ecclesie de Osolveston.
79. Carta prefati Roberti de donacione predicta.
80. Carta prefati Ricardi de Neubolt de predictis tenementis [1 mesuagio et 4 acris 1 roda terre in Newbolt Marfeld et Osolveston] concessis Henrico vicario de Osolveston.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

81. Carta Edwardi [III.] regis concessa prefato Henrico ad assignanda predicta tenementa monasterio de Osolveston.
82. Carta supradicti Henrici de predictis tenementis quondam Bicardi de Neubolt in Neubolt et Mardfeld concessis ecclesie de Osolveston.
83. Quieta clamatio prefati Henrici de 1 acra et dim. terre in campo de Osolveston concessis ecclesie predictae.
84. Quieta clamatio Nicholai Burdet de supradictis messuagiis et virgata terre concessis ecclesie predictae.
85. Dimissio Johannis de Conventre [de Neubolt] de capitali messuagio et 3 virgatis terre ibidem Petro de Cotesmor. [31 Edw. III.]
86. De fine levato in curia Domini Regis inter Johannem Raveneston de Schepshed et Willelmum filium Walteri de Melton de Manerio de Neubolt cum pendentibus. [Anno 1287].
- A few leaves wanting. Part of a deed of Simon de la Saucey commences fol. 41.
87. Quieta clamatio predicti Simonis [de Saucy] de predictis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam.
88. Carta Roberti filii predicti Simonis de confirmatione omnium predictorum et concessione 2 selionum et terra pro stagno.
89. Demissio prefati Roberti de tota terra sua in Neubolt predicti Abbati ad terminum 4 annorum.
90. Demissio Willelmi filii Wakelini [de Sesse] custodis heredis Rogeri predicti de tota terra sua in Neubolt [usque ad plenam etatem dicti heredis].
91. Confirmatio Simonis filii Roberti Saucey de omnibus donationibus predictis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam.
92. Bulla Innocencii Pape de capella ibidem [de Neubolt].
93. De cantaria servanda ibidem ad terminum vite J. de Coventrie, &c.
94. Concordia inter Abbatem de Osolveston et R. Burdet et W. de Norton clericos pro facta 20 virgatarum terre in Norton et Stretton et 6 in Galby.
95. Carta Johannis filii Roberti [de Norton] de uno tofto cum grangia concessa Willelmo Ordriz rectori ibidem.
96. [Deed of Richard son of the above Robert concerning the same toft].
97. Carta prefati W. rectoris de predicto tofto concessa ecclesie de Norton.
98. Carta prefati Johannis filii Roberti de predicta parte tofti concessa ecclesie prenominate.
99. Carta Simonis filii prefati Roberti de eodem tofto concessa ut prius.
100. Confirmacio Roberti de Norton de terris et tenementis concessis ecclesie predictae per Robertum avunculum suum.
101. De finali concordia inter abbatem de Osolveston et Willelmum rectorem [de Norton] super pensione [ex ecclesia de Norton solvenda].
102. Alia concordia inter abbatem et Willelmum de eadem pensione.
103. Extracte de Raganan [de terris Abbatie].
104. Inquisitio facta de libertatibus predictae Abbatie in pleno comitatu [13 Hen. III.]
105. Littere domini Edwardi Regis pro predictis libertatibus servandis eidem Abbatie.
106. Ordinatio Vicarie ibidem.

The words inserted between brackets [] are not in the original, but are added to make the titles clearer.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.III.87 (cont.)

21. A large octavo, written on vellum, in Norman French, in the handwriting of about the xvth century.

'STATUTA REGNI a primo anno regis Henrici Quinti ad vigesimum tertium Henrici Sexti.'

It is divided into two parts; the 1st, containing the Statutes of Henry V. is in good preservation, consisting of 21 folios of about 40 lines each, and written on both sides. The writing is clear and legible.

Four blank folios intervene between this and the 2nd part, which comprises the Statutes of Henry VI.'s reign, in the same language and hand; it contains 63 folios, with the same number of lines in each, written on both sides; all but the last 8 folios are in good preservation, the last two pages are illegible.

The Manuscript is merely a transcript of the Statutes.

Dd. iv. 55.

A paper book, in quarto, xviii century.

A COMMONPLACE BOOK, containing,

a. An alphabetical series of 'Definitions and Characters—Eldred Reuett.' This on the title-leaf.

The first article has the heading, 'Notes out of a booke entituled, A safeguard from shipwreck to a prudent catholique, and the Animadversions of D^r D. froth.'

There are quotations also from the 'English Gentleman,' 'English Lawier,' 'The Holy Court,' Shelford's Sermons, Dr Andrewes' 'paterne of Catechisticall doctrine,' Heylin's Geog., Speculum Mundi, Preston's Breastplate, 'Davenantii determinaciones,' &c. The last word is Zones.

b. Some lines beginning:

They seem a generation that did search

Birth through the bowels of theyr mother church.

c. A copy of a letter 'To Capt. Dudley Louelace into the Low Countryes,' from Eld. Revett, Junii 20; and of another letter without name or address.

d. Collections out of the History of Polybius, translated by Grimeston. This like *b* and *c* extends only to one leaf, ending abruptly in the middle of the second page.

Dd. v. 75.

A quarto, on paper, 55 leaves (excluding blanks), about 45 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xviii century, frequent erasures and interlineations.

It may be described as A POETICAL SCRAP-BOOK, containing Odes, 'New Year's Gifts,' Sonnets, Epigrams, Riddles, &c.

The pieces which are dated range between the years 1581 and 1612. The following title occurs at fol. 10: 'Gulielmi Pagetti versiculi quos ex suo cerebro depromptos Avie [i. e. to his grandmother] officii et anni testificandi causa obtulit calendis Januarii a. d. 1584, annos nato 12 dies 14.' The William Paget thus referred to was in all probability the 4th baron of that name who died in 1629. Other traces of him are discernible as far as fol. 17, where several pieces of 'George Berkeley' [? the 13th baron, who died in 1658] are added (fol. 17—20). 'H. Stanford' and 'young Wilkin' are also named as authors. Most of the remaining articles are anonymous.

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.V.75 (cont.)

On fol. 24 is preserved an English 'Oratio Elizabethæ reginæ habita in regni conventu convocato ad diem 15 Martii anno 1575:'—unknown to D'Ewes, *Journals of Parliaments, &c.*, p. 235, ed. 1682.

Fol. 39 contains a Latin poem, entitled 'In Mariam Scotiæ reginam adulteram, veneficam et viricidam Dutani Patricii Knockfargensis Rithmus Satyricus.'

Dd. v. 77.

A collection of tracts in quarto, written by various hands, in the xviiith century, consisting of

1. On 108 pages, besides the leaves containing the table of contents and the title

'Etrennes ou Conseils (Avis) d'un homme de qualité à sa Fille.'

This is a translation into French of 'Advice to a daughter,' which is printed among '*Miscellanies* by the late lord Marquess of Halifax,' 8vo. London, 1700. On p. 1 some words are altered in pencil. See No. 332.

2. On 24 pages, written when 'Rich. Lydal, M.D.' was 'the present Warden,' (1693—1704), and containing

An Explanation of some of the Statutes of Merton College.

It begins (p. 1):

There having several disputes arisen, concerning the meaning of some of the statutes of Merton College, particularly that of the election of a Warden for the said College, and of some others which contain the qualifications...

3. An English poem, on paper, 44 stanzas, of about 20 lines each, handwriting modern.

'A PARAPHRASE ON THE SONG OF THE THREE CHILDREN, in irregular stanzas.'

The following addition to the title has been partly erased, 'After the Pindaric way; recommended to all the lovers of religious poetry by a Divine of the Church of England.'

Begins:

Beings, who onely an existence have,
Beings, who vegetate and yield increase.

Ends:

Thou only canst our adoration claim,
Whose presence makes of hell a paradise.

4. Another poem, on paper, in 5 stanzas of unequal length, handwriting somewhat earlier.

'TRAVEL: a Pindarique Ode.'

Begins:

Come, mighty muse, inspire my song,
A rapid tide of thought prepare.

Ends:

Thus fraught, my muse, come let's no longer rome,
But wisely now return and travel o're ourselves at home.

5. On 64 pages, with the title,

'D. Jungii Oratio, cum Rector inauguraretur.'

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.V.77 (cont.)

Begins (p. 3):

Quod iis evenire solet, qui in frequentissimum.....

The final words (p. 62) after '..... concordiae vinculo constringat, omnes denique ita moderetur et diri—' appear to have been cut off by the binder.

For Imanius Junge, or Young, a member of Exeter College, see Wood's *Ath. Oxon.* iii. 269 (ed. Bliss).

6. On 16 pages, written soon after Dec. 28, 1694, with the title,

'In Reginæ Obitum Elegia.'

Begins:

Vnde mali tantum hoc! quid peccavere Britanni?

En perit hæc, nulla his qua pereunte salus!

Ends:

Vnde sibi populus tutissima gaudia speret,

Luctus cui tantos ipsa Maria parit?

7. An English poem, 12 pages, of about 20 lines each, handwriting modern.

'THRENOS.'

'A funeral song or Elegie of y^e right honorable Ladie, y^e Ladie Isabel late countess dowager of Rutland, late wife to y^e thrise noble Lord Edward Mannors,' who died Jan^r 21, 1605.

Begins:

O mournfull Muse assist my dolefull penn.

Ends:

By's eldest sonn now earle of Excester.

A different hand has corrected 'now' into 'late.'

Subjoined in the same handwriting is another elegy, entitled ΜΝΕΜΟΣΥΝΟΝ, and addressed by the versifier to his master 'Robert Nicolson, marchant' on the death of 'dame Hellen Branch my verie good Ladie and M^r,' who died April 10, 1594. It is imperfect.

Both these elegies appear to have belonged to 'Josuah Silvester.'

Between § 7 and § 8 have been inserted a few other trivial pieces, chiefly English, in a different hand. They cover 15 pages.

8. A selection of Westminster-school exercises, 14 pages, entitled 'MISCELLANEA QUÆDAM SUA viro Rev. D^{no}. D^{ri}. Moore humillime in manum tradit EDV. HANNES.'

A Greek letter, signed 'Ἐδδαρδος ὁ Ἄννης, is prefixed. It is addressed Ἄνθρῳ Τιμαλφροστῆρ Κυρίῳ Μῶρ, and is dated 1682.

Dd. vi. 8.

A volume of TRACTS, on paper, containing also No. 326—8. The first article is written in a neater hand than the three others.

1. pp. 34. 'Of Robert Earl of Essex and George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, some observations by waie of parallell in the time of theire estates of favour, by H. W. (Sir Henry Wotton).'

Printed at London, 1641, in quarto, on 14 pp. and in Somers' Tracts, No. 154.

2. On 8 pp. 8vo. 'The articles laid downe in libell by the Ladie Frances Howard against Robert Earle of Essex and his answeares thereunto.'

REEL TWO (cont.)

Ms. Dd.VI.8 (cont.)

The articles and answers are given alternately, and in this point as well as in some of the terms they differ from those in 'Truth brought to light by Time, &c. London, printed by R. C. for Michael Sparke, 1652.' [Reprinted in Somers' Tracts, II. 304, &c. Ed. 1809.]

3. On 3 pp. 8vo. 'My Lord Archbuishope of Canterburys his opinion declared to the Kinges Majestie by letters date Julii 5, 1613.'

This is given in *Truth brought to light by Time* (See § 2), as also is

4. pp. 10. 'His Majesties answers to my lord of Canterburies discourse.'

REEL THREE

Dd. vi. 23.

A paper book, in quarto.

Articles 1—4 (on pp. 97) are written in a different hand from 5 (on pp. 86) but of nearly the same period.

1. 'The passages in parliament against Francis Viscount St Albans, Lord Chancellor of England.'

This account agrees almost verbatim with that given in Bacon's Works, Vol. II. pp. 548—558 (fol. ed. 1730), it is on 20 pp. 4to.

2. p. 21. 'In Camerá Stellatá, Feb. 15, 1633. Prinne and Sparkes.'

This report differs from that given in 3 St. Tr. 561—566.

3. p. 42. 'In Camerá Stellatá, Sexto die mensis Februarii, Anno octavo Caroli Regis Termino Sancti Hillarii, Anno Domini, 1632.

The King's Attorney,	} for defacing images	
Henry Sherfield, Esq ^{ro}		} in the parish church of Salisbury.'
and other defend ^{ts}		

This is printed nearly verbatim in 3 St. Tr. 519—562.

4. pp. 93—7. 'Proceedings upon y^e information against Tho. Harrison at the Kings Bench Barre, 4^o Junii, 1638.'

Printed in 3 St. Tr. 1377—1382, being verbatim the same as that other 'Account, in the handwriting of Archbishop Sancroft, taken from a volume among Tanner's MSS. in the Bodleian Library at Oxford,' wanting however the last paragraph.

Then follow some blank leaves, and at the other end of the book reversed are

5. 'Brief Notes collected, or notes taken from several preachers.'

In the margin of p. 1 is 'M^r Nye. Math. 14. 23. At y^e morning lectures in y^r Abby.' On p. 2 begin the notes of a Sermon on 2 Pet. y^e 1st, 5, and on p. 5, M^r Manton, Nov^r y^e 7th, 1656, 1 Cor. 10. 10. After this follow notes of 3 sermons by M^r Nye, M^r Carill, and M^r Carter respectively; and of nearly 30 others, anonymous.

REEL THREE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.VI.23 (cont.)

After these follow quotations of 'Places of Scripture y^e hold comforts,' under various circumstances, with notes of a sermon on Ps. cxliii. 8; and 'Observations collected out of y^e Psalmes.'

Dd. VI. 43.

A quarto, on paper, 39 pages (excluding blanks), of about 28 lines each; handwriting of the xviiith century.

After a song of Cowley's, beginning 'Come, poetry, and with you bring along,' it contains

'THE HISTORY OF ÆNEAS AND DIDO'S LOVE, translated out of y^e fourth booke of Virgill, by Mr Sydney Godolphin.'

Begins (p. 3):

Meanwhile the queene fanning a secret fire
In her owne breast revolves her deep desire.

Ends (p. 27):

Sends Iris doune to cutte the fatall haire,
Which done, her whole life vanisht into aire.

At p. 34 is 'Dr Donne's *Farewell to the world*,' not contained in Alford's edition of his *Works*.

Begins (p. 34):

Farewell you gilded follyes, pleasing troubles

Ends (p. 36):

The dolefull eccho answers it is I.

The last piece, which is unfinished, relates to 'the death of the Rev. Dr Raughleigh [Walter Raleigh], who desiring leave to preach was murdered in prison by his keeper.' See Walker's *Sufferings of the Clergy*, Part II. p. 71, ed. 1714.

A fly-leaf at the beginning of the MS. contains the names of 'W^m Godolphin' and 'Hen. Savile,' with the following version of a well-known epigram:

'The divell was sicke, the divell a monk would be.
The divel was well, the divell a monk was he.'

Dd. VI. 79.

A duodecimo, on paper, 80 leaves, xviiith century.

A NOTE-BOOK of Edward Leigh.

It is commenced at both ends, and contains receipts chiefly medical, a few verses in English, and a Latin oration in praise of Greek Letters.

Dd. IX. 14.

A paper book, in folio, bound up with the three following Numbers, and containing 100 leaves, written about 1570.

1. '*A comunicacon or discours of the Queenes highnes between fower Gent. at Montholl in Essex reported by Sir Thomas Smyth Knight to his neybore ffrances Wiat Gent. 1561. primo Aprilis.*'

REEL THREE (cont.)

Ms. Dd.IX.14 (cont.)

Begins (f. 1):

As I was walking in my garden alone frances Wiat came vnto me,
and whether I spied him...

Ends (f. 39):

.. and so walked in faire and softly iesting one wth an other at their
newe names.

2. Copies of *Letters from Roger Ascham.*

a. ff. 39, 40. '6 Octobris, 1561. To M^r Secretarie Cecill.'

The original is among the Lansdowne MSS. whence the first part only has been printed in the edition of Ascham's Works published in 1815, at p. 390, No. xi. (see also note to p. xxi of 'The Life'): he goes on to beg for 'a licence for some quantity of beer or some number of over wrought clothes, or some lease of a farm, some forfeit or some other thinge.'

b. ff. 41, 42. 'London, 25 Decemb. 1553. To M^r Secretarie.'

Begins:

S^r you gentlee declared in M^r Cicels presence how well...

Sends him a clock, which he valued as a remembrance of Johannes Sturm; requests his interest at court to procure him a maintenance in London.

c. ff. 42, 43. '8 June, 1567. To M^r Secretarie Cecill.'

Begins:

S^r I am not afraid to desire that of you w^{ch} you never yet said me
naye of...

Desires his assistance to recover a lease and a pardon (of a debt) from the Queen then in M^r Sacville's hands.

d. f. 44. 'A lre written by R. A. for a gent. to a gentlewoman in waie of marriage.'

Begins:

Mistres N. because a lre containeth onlie wordes...

e. f. 45. To the Bishop of Winchester (in 1554).

Begins:

Your L. beinge so earlie vsed w^t importune sutes...

Mentions his services at the Emperor's court; his pension and patent stopped; his success in teaching K. Edward to write; his pains therein unrewarded; though 'Orator in the Universitie and Greke Lector in S^t Johns yet w^{out} my patent that lyvinge will not serve me.' Trusts Q. Mary will grant his patent, and asks to be joined with Mr Vannes in 'the office of writing the latin lres.'

3. A remonstrance from certain ministers of Assheby against the prohibition of *Exercises*.

Begins (f. 46 b):

Grace and peace in Christ. Right reverent, in the Lord, if neither God hys lawes nor mans lawe doth condempne anie man before he be hard,...

The tone of the address appears in such passages as '...that you would not so lighlie vpon some evil repourts compell vs viterlie to geve over suche godlie exercises but rather to come amongst vs some times in Christian humilitie laying aside all popishe lordlines...'

Ends (f. 51):

...we humblie submit our selves to the mercye or punishment of our mercifull Prince, whom God hath set over us, whom the Lord of lords his church. Amen.

REEL THREE (cont.)

Ms. Dd. IX. 14 (cont.)

4. Copies of Pamphlets respecting the title of *Mary Queen of Scots* to the crown of England.

a. 'Allegacions against the surmised title of the Queene of Scots and the favorers of the same.'

Begins (f. 53):

Although it be fit, and most fitt for private persons to travell and occupie them selves in privat matters...

Ends (f. 64):

...it may please God to send vs all to rest and to aide and quietnes vnto his honor and vnto the glorie of his holy name. Amen.

b. 'A copie of an answer to a little booke herin mencioned.'

Begins (f. 64):

After that I had perused that little booke you sent to me the last daie ..

Ends (f. 70):

...And yf they be otherwise he hath cause the more to praye for them to God to make them good.

Thus endeth the copie without name of the title, booke maker, or of his answer.

c. A letter on the same subject.

Begins (f. 70):

S^r Diverse of your welwillers do not a little merveyll to heare what moveth you now the parliament being ended...

Ends (f. 74):

But because we have passed the lymitt of a \bar{i} re we will leave you with this Caveat out of the Ecclesiasticus ix. 18, 'A men (*sic*) full of wordes is dangerous in his sute and he that is rashe in his talke shalbe hated.'

5. Copies of *Letters to Roger Ascham*.

With the exception of *f*, they have been transcribed by Baker, xxxii. pp. 495—500.

a. f. 76. December 18. John Hales at Spires.

That he had suppressed a dedication by Sturmius to him prefixed to a forthcoming edition of Cicero's *Philippics*, asks for particulars on some matter in which he had heard that 'my L. of Canterburie had bene a meane to pacifie it.' 'I am so busy with Cicero that...he sits on both sides of me at dinner and supper, and nowe and then is one the trencher instead of the second curse.'

b. f. 76 b. 'From Basinge the L. Treasurer house the viith of September, 1552.'

Mr Cecill thanks him for his present of the chart of Germany, and promises him some demonstration of his good will.

c. 'At Argent, 21 of January, 1551. John Hales.'

Recommends 'the boke of Rhetorick'; proposes that fifty of them should subscribe xli s. a piece for the benefit of Sturmius; prefers Demosthenes to Cicero; praises Sturmius' lectures.

d. f. 77 b. 2 February. The Master of St John's.

Is sure to procure him all liberty; has good hope of the increase of his living to continue in Cambridge (see § 2, e); can do nothing for the procurement of any exhibition to be sent over sea when so many are in want at Cambridge; relates that there had been great tempests, which he considers as a judgement on the sins of the age.

REEL THREE (cont.)

Ms. Dd. IX. 14 (cont.)

e. f. 78. London, 13 of Nouember (1551), Tho. Leues (*sic*).

Is to succeed Dr Bill in the Mastership; gives a minute account of the opinions in religion which Dr Redman professed on his death bed.

Printed in Benj. Brook's *Puritans*. Lever, i. 215. (8^o. 1813.)

f. f. 79. 'From Argentyn the third of Decemb. 1551.' John Hales.

Thanks for admonition, will 'doe as ye teache,' &c.; defends the use of *tipaveia*; speaks of Sturmius' publication, and of money being wanted.

g. f. 81. 'From Westm^r, 1552, 26 of February. John Chek.'

Thanks for 'most strange newes which you sent me from Argusta vindelicorum 13 Octobr. 1552;' asks for copies of any epitaphs and pasquils, sends one; mentions the D. of Somerset's trial; your friend Brigham.

6. A collection of *Extracts* made in the reign of Q. Elizabeth, with especial reference to the *limitation of the succession* and the exclusion of 'the Q. of Scotts,' who 'by vsurpinge the title and armes of this Realme hathe lost her right if she had any to the Crowne of England.'

The first paragraph (f. 83) is headed 'De Scotia,' and is followed by an extract from Malcom's *Laws*, 'de successione Regis,' and references to the early history of Scotland.

Various extracts relating to the meaning of 'civitas' are then given, and are followed by a discussion of the laws of succession to the crown, ending (f. 100):

...semethe discretly done for the Q. Ma^{ty} to avoide all craftye and subtil cavillacons of lawers supersticon *quemadmodum nec iuuant nec nocent.*

Dd. ix. 23.

A folio, on paper, 39 leaves, some of which are blank; about 26 lines in a page; handwriting of the xvith century.

ENGLISH AND LATIN VERSES BY SIR THOMAS KNYVETT.

It contains translations from Ovid, several Latin epitaphs on the Lady Catharine 'nuper Durauentani comitis filia,' and other miscellaneous pieces, one of which is dated 1568. The author died in 1622.

On the first page of the MS. the following note occurs:

'Anno ante Nativitatem Christi quadringentisimo octogesimo septimo editum fuit castrum Norwici per regem Gurguntum [Caer-Gunt], ut patet in record.'

Dd. x. 60.

A paper book, in quarto, of 86 leaves, closely written, with the title

'A viewe of the present State of Irelände discoursed by way of a Dialogue betwene Eudoxus and Irenius.'

On f. 86 is 'Finis. 1596,' and the cipher for E. Spenser.

The work was published with a preface by Sir J. Ware, Folio. Dublin. 1633.

REEL THREE (cont.)

Dd. XI. 44.

A quarto, on paper, 118 leaves (including blanks), about 20 lines in each page, handwriting of the latter half of the xvith century.

AN ALBUM,

Containing sonnets, love-songs, dedications, &c. chiefly in French, and belonging, it would seem, to a young Flemish nobleman ('*Jacobo Marnixio Santaldegondio*,' or '*Jacques de Marnix, zoone van Myn H. Philips de Marnix, H. van S. Aldegonde*,' see fol. 49, *a*, and *Wilhelm Broes, Filip van Marnix*, Amsterdam, 1840). Many of the sonnets are addressed to Flemish ladies by the owner, and other pieces to himself by different scholars of his acquaintance. The dates are generally about 1580.

REEL FOUR

Dd. XI. 73.

A paper book, in small quarto, containing about 360 pages, written in the years 1623—1634, and forming

A COMMON-PLACE BOOK OF W. WHITEWAY.

The contents are

a. On pp. 1—43, 61, 64, 81—6, Extracts from various historical works, as *Baronii Annales*, *Herodotus*, *Strabo*, and *Bibliander de fatis Monarchie Romanae*, *Livy*, *Zonaras*.

b. pp. 49—60 and 67—71. 'Directions for Painting,' 'for Limming.'

c. pp. 73, 4. '1633. Mr Sheruill's censure.'

d. p. 88. 'Certaine questions propounded by Mr Bernard, Minister of Batcombe, unto the divines of Dorsetshire, concerning the Sabbath day and the Lord's day, January the 31, 1633.'

e. pp. 89—96. 'A priuate Chronology, Aug. 2, 1634.'

The first entry is, '1518. My great grandfather, Peter Mounsell, was borne.' In another hand, at the end, is the entry, '1635. This yeare died the author of this booke, W. Whiteway, my brother.'

f. pp. 102—119. Charters granted to the Burgesses of Dorchester, 2 Henr. VIII. and 8 Jac. I.

g. pp. 120—131. 'An act for the annexing of the Rectory and decaied parish of Froome Whitefield to the rectory and parish of the Holy Trinity in Dorchester, 7^o Jacobi 9^o Februar. Anno Domini, 1609.'

h. pp. 133—6. Four French Songs, of which the first begins:

'Que je me plais sous vos loy
Cloris soudain que je vous voy.'

and the last:

'Berger il faut que tu me dis
La cause de ta maladie.'

i. pp. 137—142. Verses, Anagrams, and Inscription relating to the Duke of Buckingham. With the exception of '*Georgius Villerius, Anagr.*, *Regis Vulgi illusor*,' and the laudatory Latin epitaph, these are all printed, though with some variations, by the Percy Society, Vol. xxix. See also Gg. iv. 13. § 39.

k. pp. 144—191. A Vocabulary.

REEL FOUR (cont.)

Ms. Dd. XI. 73 (cont.)

l. After a few blank leaves, on the page numbered 304, is 'A Libell found at the court, and presented to the King by the Bp. of London, Dr Lawde, 8th March, 1628.' and on p. 305 a scurrilous 'Epitaph, 1633,' beginning, 'Here lieth rotten she whose name indeed was Grace.'

m. pp. 309—323. 'The Maiors and Shriues of London,' 1189—1634. p. 326. 'Aldermen of London, 1633, and their wards.'

n. pp. 327—366. 'Diploma nouum Caroli Regis anno quinto Regni sui M. Brit. 1629.'

o. p. 370. 'The Will and Epitaph of William Noy.'

p. pp. 371—374. 'Psalmi Daudici, Anglice traducti, et Gallicis numeris accomodati per G. H. Nouembr. 1629.'

The first four only have been thus rendered; the first begins:

The man is blest, that walketh not among
The counsell of th' ungodly, nor in throng
Of synners stands, nor with the scorner sitteth.

q. pp. 377—380. 'Nomina vicecomitum comitatum Dorsett et Somerset, qui vnum tantum habuerunt usque ad annum 1567.'

The book has been reversed, and the contents of this portion are:

r. pp. 1—30. Anecdotes of various persons.

s. pp. 31—76. Extracts from Thuanus, Holinsbed's Chronicle, and other such works.

t. pp. 77—84. 'A letter sent by a friend to Sir Tho. Hedley, K^t, Sergeant-at-law, containing a relation of the reported Nunnery, at Gidding in Huntingdonshire.' See the Appendix to *Nicholas Farrer*, edited by J. E. B. Mayor. 8vo. 1855.

In the former part of the volume, on pp. 74, 75, 77—80, 83, 87, 100, 375—6, and at either end, on waste leaves, are ground-plans and elevations of large houses in the form of a quadrangle.

Also, at one end, is the shield of an esquire, having on a field a cross chequy, with the motto 'Sic itur ad astra.' On that at the other end is a chevron *ermine* between 3 lion's-paws erased, with the motto 'ardo (*sic*) y adoro:' beside it is a medallion containing a crest between the letters G. W., and with the legend 'Vincenti dabitur.'

Dd. xiv. 3.

A paper book, in 8vo, 200 leaves.

A LAW COMMON-PLACE BOOK, containing an Abridgement of the Law, digested alphabetically from "Abjuration" to "Women:" also Sir J. Davis' Charge to the Grand Jury at York in 16—, and some other Charges.

Dd. xiv. 5.

A small octavo, on paper, 119 leaves, of which the majority are blank, about 30 lines in a page, handwriting of the xvith century.

TWENTY-ONE SHORT POEMS ON SUBJECTS CHIEFLY CONNECTED WITH THE LIFE OF CHRIST.

On a fly-leaf at the end: 'Lent to Sir Henry Sidney 100^l the 11 of May, 1612.' Also: 'Ἰωάννης Κυνέλλος τὸν βιβλίον κρατεῖ.'

REEL FOUR (cont.)

Dd. xiv. 7.

A small paper book, in 8vo, written from both ends, in the xviiith century.

MISCELLANEOUS OBSERVATIONS, Anecdotes, &c., collected by Andrew Henley.

See another, by the same, in Dd. xiv. 17.

Dd. xiv. 8.

A small octavo, on paper, 72 leaves, of which more than half are blank, about 26 lines in a page: handwriting of the early part of the xviiith century.

Short POEMS on various subjects.

On fol. 26 occurs the signature 'By me, A. Henley.'

At the end of the volume are six pages of prose, with the title 'Nota selecte ex epistolis Mounsieur de Balzac quibusdam amicis.'

Dd. xiv. 17.

A small paper book, in 8vo, of which the writing and the contents are similar to Dd. xiv. 7.

MISCELLANEOUS NOTES, &c.

Nearly in the middle of the book is the collector's signature, 'Andrew Henley,' and at one end a memorandum of the birth of Andrew his second son, of which the date has been thrice altered from 1663 to 1662.

Dd. xiv. 26.

7. On paper, 50 pages.

Notes and Extracts from various authors.

9. '*Epistolarum Liber illustrium et Epigrammatum selectorum*:' authore J. C. Coll. Trin. Cantab. circa A. D. 1638.

REEL FIVE

Dd. xiv. 28.

Two Volumes of Tracts, written on paper, small 4to, in various hands. The first volume consists of Articles 1 and 2: the second contains the rest.

1. pp. 196. 'A viewe of the presente Estate of Irelande discoursed by waye of a Dialogue betweene Eudoxius and Irenius' (by E. Spenser).

At the end is 'Finis Anno Dni 1590,' though 1596 is the date assigned to the text which is printed in the volume of *Collections* by Sir James Ware. Folio. Dublin, 1683. See also Dd. x. 60.

REEL FIVE (cont.)

Ms. Dd. XIV.28 (cont.)

2. Written on 72 pages, in the xviiith century.

'A short view of the reigne of Kinge Henrie the third written by Sir Robert Cotton knight baronett in anno 1614 and by him presented to his Majestie the same yeare.'

Of this tract there are many editions.

Dd. xiv. 30. (2.)

8. A duodecimo of 54 leaves, written in the xviiith century.

'The Affliction and Deliverance of the Saints; or, the whole *Booke of Job composed into English Heroicall Verse* Metaphrastically. By Thomas Manley Jun. Esq.'

Begins:

'There was a man in Uz, for zeale whose fame...

Ends:

... his soule to God, his flesh to earth repaies ...

A Meditation, in 5 stanzas, on God's dealings with men, is appended. On the fly-leaf is written, 'Elizabeth Edwards, her book. 1664.'

Ee. II. 30.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 80, of which only 25 are occupied by the manuscript. It is written in English, in a clear legible hand of about the middle of the xviith century; and consists of three parts:

1. 'A DISCOURSE UPON THE COMMISSION OF BRIDEWELL.'
2. 'A TREATISE CONCERNANT LE LEY FAIT COM SUPPOSE PER ZOUCH.'
3. '30 QUERIES OF PARSONS AND OF PARSONAGES.'

The Zouch to whom the first portion is assigned was in all probability Dr R. Zouch, who was principal of St Alban's Hall, and Regius Professor of Civil Law in the University of Oxford, in the year 1625. This treatise, however, does not appear among any of his published works.

Ee. II. 32.

A paper book, in folio, of 371 leaves.

In one hand are written ff. 1—11, 13—30 a, 89—102, 151—3, 193—237, 267—284, 303—371. In a second, ff. 12, 108 b.

In a third, ff. 30 b—78, 103—108 a, 135—150, 159—182.

In a fourth, ff. 79—87, 109—134, 239—265, 285—302.

The titles to the several articles, except the last, are those prefixed in the MS.

REEL FIVE (cont.)

Ms. Ee.II.32 (cont.)

1. f. 1. 'The manner of the sicknes and death of Prince Henrye, Sonne to Kinge James, Anno 1612.'

This is an extract from 'The life and death of our late most incomparable and heroique Prince Henry, Prince of Wales, &c.' Written by Sir Charles Cornwallis, and printed in 1641. See *Somers' Tracts*, Vol. II. pp. 239—247. A transcript of Baker's copy of this MS. was printed by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* vi. No. 1.

2. f. 12. 'By the Comp^s of Marchant Advent^{ers}. Reasons against bras money, for y^e quoyning wherof a new mynt was prepared in the Tower of London, anno dñi 1640. Car. 16^o.'

Compare Sir Thomas Rowe's *Speech* of this date, with some observations thereon, printed 8vo, London, 1695; and see *Harl. Miscell.* iv. 433.

3. ff. 13—42. 'A Discourse of the High Court of Parliament and of the Auctoritye of the same, collected out of the Common Lawes of the Lande, and other good Aucthors.'

'By Raphe Starkey,' see *Catal. Harl. MSS.* No. 37. 3.

4. ff. 43—74. 'The Charge delivered by the Earle of Essex and 9 other Colonells at the Councell Table against the Viscount Wimbledon Generall of the last Cades Voyage; with his Answer concerninge a full Relacion of the Defeate of the same Voyage.'

See Rushworth's *Hist. Coll.* i. 192, *Lives of Devereux*, II. 300, and *Journal of his Expedition*, 4to, 1625-6, and *Harl. MSS.* No. 37. 5.

5. ff. 75—8. 'Advertisements of a loyall Subjecte to his gracious Sovereigne drawne from observations of his peoples speeches.'

This was 'Written by an unknown author, in An^o. 1603. An^o. 1. Jacobi,' according to *Harl. MSS.* No. 35. 42. See *Somers' Tracts*, II. 144.

6. ff. 79—88. 'Count Arundells Apologie beinge restrained for acceptinge the Honour of Comes Imperii without the Queenes Leave, in reward of his noble service done in ayde of the Emperor against the Turkes: wherein are expressed the chiefe priviledges belonginge unto the same honor and his reasons for acceptinge the same.'

This is a copy of a letter addressed to 'My good Lord,' and has been printed from Baker's copy by Peck, *Desid. Cur. Lib.* VII. No. XIX. See Camden's *Elizabeth*, A. D. 1596.

7. ff. 89—91. 'Propositions made by the Ambassadors of the Kinge of Fraunce to the Assemplye of the States Generall of the United Provinces of the Lowe Countryes upon presentation of the Letters of his Majestie to the said Lordes the States. the xii. of November, 1618.'

8. ff. 92—95. 'The Antiquytye, use and Priviledge of Cittyes Burroughes and Townes wrytten by M^r. Francis Tate of the Middle Temple London.'

See Hearne's *Discourses*, I. 38.

REEL FIVE (cont.)

Ms. Ee.II.32 (cont.)

9. f. 97. 'Ordinarye Annuall Receipts of the Exchequer.'

f. 98. ' Yases '

There is no indication of the particular year of the reign of K. James I.

10. ff. 99—102. 'A Lettre wrytten by Sir Philipp Sidneye to his brother Roberte Sidneye, (nowe Lord Lisle), shewinge what course was fitt for him to hould in his travills.'

Printed in Somers' *Tracts*, Vol. i. 494.

11. ff. 103—8. 'The passages at the Councell Table betweene the Councell and William Coriton Esquire about refusinge to pay the Loane.'

'He being then a prisoner in the Gate-house, 1627,' according to Harl. MSS. No. 39. 52. See the case of Sir John Elliot, appended to Prynne's *Tracts*, and *Parl. Hist.* ii. 208.

12. f. 108 b. 'A Cobby of certaine Verses dispersed in and about London in February 1634 occasioned by the eager prosecution of Shipmoney and imprisonments therfore.'

Begins:

The cittle cofers abounding with treasure,
Can pay this Ship tribute and doe poor men pleasure.

13. ff. 109—127. 'A Discourse touchinge the present consultation concerninge the peace with Spaine and the retayninge of the Netherlands in society, and protection, written by Sir Walter Rauleigh and presented to Kinge James in the first yeare of his raigne 1602.'

This, under the title 'A Discourse touching a war with Spain,' is printed at pp. 299—316, of Vol. viii. of *Works of Sir Walter Raleigh*. (Oxford 1829.)14. ff. 128—134. 'A Councell off warr, xxvii^o. Nouembr. 1587. The Advise of the Lord Graye, Sir Francis Knowles, Sir John Norris with others touchinge the meanes fittest to be obteyned for the defence of the realme.'

15. ff. 135—150. 'A Speeche delivered by the Earle of Salisbury Lord Trer of England beeinge appointed by the Kings Majesty, unto the Lords Knights and Burgesses of both Howses of Parliament at their meeting in the Painted Chamber. a. d. 1609.'

In *Parl. Hist.* i. p. 121, the heads only of this speech are given.

It begins (f. 135):

I am enjoined twoo thinges by the Lordes of y^e Councell...

It ends (f. 149 b):

...And so to blesse his councelles, as we may enjoy him to raigne
over us, and we to live under him tute et commode.

To shew that this was made by the King's direction, he quotes a few sentences from the King's speech at Whitehall, on Wednesday, 21 March, 1609.

16. ff. 151—8. 'The Politia or Governemente of the United Provinces.'

Printed in Somers' *Tracts*, Vol. iii. pp. 630—5.

REEL FIVE (cont.)

Ms. Ee.II.32 (cont.)

17. ff. 159—182. 'The Fore-runner of Revenge upon the Duke of Buckingham for the poysoninge of K James of happie memorie, and the Lord Marquesse Hamilton and others of the Nobillitie, discovered by M^r. George Eglissham one of kinge James his Phisitions for his Majesties person above the space of 10 yeares: Franfurt, 1626.'

Printed at London in the year m^ocxxii., and in *Harleian Miscellany*, Vol. II. pp. 69—81, and Somers' *Tracts*, v. 437—444.

18. ff. 183—195. 'Sir Walter Copes Apologie on the behalfe of Sir Robert Cecill.'

19. ff. 197—208. 'A Relation of the Occurrences happening in the begyning and after our landing in the Isle de Ree. 1627.'

This commences with a notice of the Fleet's arrival before the Isle of Rhee, on the 11th July, and ends with the retreat on Oct. 28. Printed by T. Walkley, 1627, 4to.

20. ff. 209—237. 'A Journall of the Parliament helde in anno 39 Elizabethæ A Dni 1597. which began Oct. 14 and ended Februarie the 9th. of and concerning suche things as passed in the Upper Howse, &c.'

This is nearly verbatim the same as that printed in *Historical Collections*, by H. Townsend. London, 1680, pp. 79—99.

21. ff. 239—265. 'A Reconciliacion made betweene the King and his Subjects touching the demaunde of his right in old Debts and Landes quietlie enjoyed tyme out of minde.'

22. ff. 267—284. 'A shorte View to bee taken of Greate Brittain and Spayne.'

23. ff. 285—302. 'That the Kinges of England have been pleased usually to consult with ther Peeres in the Great Councils and Commons in Parliament, of marriage, peace, and warr.' By Sir Robert Cotton, 1621.

Printed among Cottoni *Posthuma*, (12mo, London, 1651,) pp. 13—39.

24. ff. 303—371. 'Forms of Oaths to be administered to the King at his Coronation, and to all Officers, &c. within the Realm.'

These are the same as in *The Book of Oaths*, (12mo, London, 1689,) pp. 1—113.

REEL SIX**Ee. III. 53.**

A folio, on paper, 376 pages (excluding prefatory matter), about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xviiith century. Numerous corrections here and there, and whole stanzas erased.

'A SUPPLEMENT OF THE FAERY QUEENE, in three Bookes, wherein are allegorically described affaires both military and ciuill of these times.'

Begins ('Seventh Book,' cant. i. st. 1):

Aurora still bewaileing Memnon's fate,
Moisten'd the mountaines with her pearly teares;
And Philomela on a myrtle sate,
Singing the lustfull rage of Tereus fierce.

Ends ('Ninth Book,' cant. xii. st. 47):

Where for his paines he reap'd a guerdon faire,
For both her bed shee gaue him & her regall chayre.

On the title-page is the following entry by the same hand: 'This was finished Anno Dom. 1635.' The preface embodies part of Spenser's letter to Sir W. Raleigh, prefixed to the edition of the *Faery Queen*, Lond. 1758, pp. xxxiii. sq. The only trace of authorship occurs at the foot of an address 'Spencero Posthumo,' which has been designedly erased. The signature appears to be 'Rob: Jagan (or Jegon), armiger.' Was this Robert Jegon, of Buxton, Norfolk, son of Bp. Jegon, who died in 1617?

Ee. iv. 14.

A small paper-book, containing, on 54 leaves,

1. 'A RELATION of diuers Occurrenses as they happened about the beginninge of Kinge James his raigne, composed by an unknowne author.'

See *Hart. Miscell.* vii. 407, and under Dd. iii. 87, § 4.

2. Handwriting different, but also of the xviiith century.

MISCELLANEOUS ENGLISH POETRY, comprising Sonnets, Elegies, Satires, &c., and extending from fol. 55 to fol. 72.

The only mark of authorship is at the foot of an Elegy (fol. 65): 'Sir Edwarde Harbort on the Prince,' alluding perhaps to Prince Henry, who died Nov. 6, 1612.

Ee. v. 14.

A folio, on paper, of 187 leaves, with 24 lines in a page, written in the xviiith century, in a large and very legible hand, with a dedication to Henry VIII. and table of chapters prefixed, with some Latin Hendecasyllabics on the 1st page.

'*Dialogus cui titulus Antiphilarchia: Interlocutores Philaethes et Tranotes.*' By 'Joannes Lelandus Antiquarius.'

Begins:

Quis hic est quem propter amenas...

Ends:

Tantundem tibi reprecor.

REEL SIX (cont.)

Ms. Ee.V.14 (cont.)

This, as is stated in the dedication, is an answer to a work in which 'Germanus quidam à Paulo pontifice Romam conductus Rapsodias misere vindicantium nescio quem Romane ecclesie primatum ab interitu, in sex libros magna cum arte, at fide et pietate impari nuper redegit, inque lucem emisit.'

This MS. is described in the *Lives of Leland, Harne, and Wood*, Oxford, 1772, p. 108.

In the beginning is, 'Thomas Knyvett. Nov. 18, 1586.'

REEL SEVEN

Ee. v. 16.

A folio, on paper, 72 leaves, about 60 lines in each page, handwriting uniform and of the xviiith century.

1. 'SCYROS, fabula pastoralis acta [Cantabrigiæ] coram Principe Charolo et Comite Palatino, mens. Mart. xxx, A. D. 1612 [? March 3, 1613]: authore Doct. Brooke, Coll. Trin.'

Begins, fol. 1 a; ends, fol. 21 a.

Samuel Brooke also wrote a similar piece called 'Melanthe,' which was printed at Cambridge, 1615: cf. *Retrospective Review*, xii. 31.

2. 'LEANDER; acta est secundo A. D. 1602. Comitiiis Baccalaureorum.' Author unknown: cf. *Retrospective Review*, *ibid.* p. 28.

Begins, fol. 23 a; ends, fol. 48 b.

3. 'LABYRINTHUS [Comœdia], autore mag. [Gualter.] Haukesworth Trin. Coll. quondam socio.'

Begins, fol. 50 a; ends, fol. 72 b.

Acted in 1622, and printed at London, 1636: cf. *Retrospective Review*, *ibid.* p. 35.

Ee. v. 18.

A folio, on paper, containing 101 numbered folios, in fair preservation, and written in Latin and Law French, in a hand of about the middle of the xviiith century.

The first part of it is, A PORTION OF AN ALPHABETICAL DIGEST OF LAW POINTS DECIDED IN THE YEAR-BOOKS.

From folio 41 to folio 50 PART OF THE STATUTE OF WESTMINSTER the first is transcribed, and again from fol. 62 to the end of the book, in addition to what Nasmyth says is a reading of Marrow on the Stat. Westm. the 2nd.

At fol. 53 appears a treatise on Courts Baron and Courts of the Hundreds, and between ff. 52 and 53 a sheet of parchment is inserted, on which various notes, Latin verses, and medical prescriptions have been written.

The following are the Latin verses:

REEL SEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ee.V.18 (cont.)

Qui trahis ex domiti ramum pede dive leonis	} Skeltonidis laureati.
Dæmonis indomiti me serva de ore leonis	
Candida qui frigido tua tundis pectora saxo	
Ipse tuis famulis O pater esto pius.	

If these are Skelton's verses, they are not to be found in the collection of his works edited by the Rev. A. Dyce.

The manuscript apparently belonged to Walter Ashwell, 'Ashwell Waltero constat liber iste benigno,' and his wife Margery. On the first page is written 'Ihs mrcy lady help.'

Ee. v. 23.

A paper book, in folio, containing 560 pages, originally intended to form a COMMON-PLACE BOOK, with various titles written in alphabetical order on the pages; but very few entries have been made, and it has been subsequently used for other purposes.

On a waste leaf at the beginning is scribbled 'John Peck his book.'

I. 1. On p. 1, by the side of the old title 'Abstinencia' is 'Love verses and songs on all occasions.'

The first begins:

Blasted with sights and sorrowed with teares
Hither I come to seek the spring
.....

The last and 20th begins (p. 10):

Beware fair maid of foppish courtiers oaths,
Take heed what gifts and favours you receive.

2. On the following pages are scattered very short extracts in a handwriting of the xviii century, till, in the same handwriting as § 1, occurs

a. p. 399. 'M^r Billars y^e Publick Orators speech of Cambridge to y^e King and Queen upon the Region (*sic*) walk, Anno Dom. 81. Oct. 3.'

b. p. 400. 'Verses made and spoke by M^r Duke to the Quen in y^e 2^d cort of Trinity Colledge.'

Begins:

Thou equall partner of the Royall bed
That make a Crown sit soft on Charles head.

Twelve other such couplets follow, and have been printed from Duke's *Poems* in Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, III. 591-2.

II. On pp. 408—480 are copies of various letters, all in the same handwriting.

3. p. 408. a. Letters which passed between Sir Edward Sackvill and Lord Bruce, which are referred to in

b. 'Sir Edward Sackvills relation of the fighte between him and the Lord Bruce,' dated 'Louaine the 8th of September, 1623.'

4. p. 412. Two Letters from Sir Charles Cornwallis to King James, the former dated 22 January, 1614.

REEL SEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ee.V.23 (cont.)

Excusing himself for his conduct relating to an Address intended to be moved for in the Commons, which the king conceived entrenched upon his prerogative.

5. p. 417. 'Anno. 1599. To the Ma^{tie} of Q. Elizabeth, from y^e Earle of Essex upon his commaund to goe for Irland.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 233 (fol. 1663).

6. p. 418. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to Sir Robert Carr, 1608.'

Printed in *Works*, VIII. p. 650 (8vo, 1829).

7. p. 419. 'Sir Garuis Ellowis Leiuetennaunte of the Tower his Appologie touching his knowledge of Sir Thomas Ouerberie his death.'

Begins :

I heare myself diversely censured for...

Ends :

Thearefore wheare opinion is against opinion I humbly crave sussionation and not violently to traduce me or condemn me in a matter disputeable. Ge. Ellowis.

8. a. p. 423. 'The Lord Keeper to the Earle of Essex,' 15 Octobr. 1599.

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 233.

b. p. 425. 'The Earlle of Essex his Answaere to the precedent ler of y^e Lorde Keeper.'

Printed *Ib.* 234.

9. p. 427. Sir Walter Raleigh 'to the kinges Maiestie.'

Printed in *Works*, VIII. 646.

10. p. 428. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to his Wife the nighte before hee looked for his execution.'

Printed *Ib.* 648.

11. p. 429. 'The Earle off Essex to Queene Elizabeth.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 232.

12. p. 430. A Letter 'to Sir Edwarde Cooke late lord chief justice of Englande.'

Containing some sharp censures on his conduct. See *Cambridge Portfolio*, p. 225.

13. p. 434. Two Petitions from John Lillie to the Queen, setting forth his having attended the Court ten years without obtaining any suitable recompence.

14. p. 435. 'A letter written by y^e Ladie Rich to y^e Queenes Ma^{tie} in y^e behalfe of her brother the Earle of Essex.'

Early did I hope this morning to have had...

15. p. 436. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to his Majestie before his triall.'

Printed in *Works*, VIII. 643.

16. p. 437. From 'Patricke Ruthwen' 'to the Earlle of Northumberlande.'

Printed in *Cabala*, p. 357.

REEL SEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ee.V.23 (cont.)

17. p. 438. 'Sir Philip Sidney to his brother beyond the seas.'

Printed in *Somers' Tracts*, i. 494.

18. p. 440. Jo. Hollis 'to the Lord Treasurer Secill the Elder.'

Expostulates with him for a speech in the Star-chamber, in which he had called Hollis a miserable wretch and covetous commorant.

19. p. 441. 'His Majesties Speech in the Parliament Howse at Edinbrough 17^o Junii 1617.'

See *Annals of King James*, p. 28 (fol. London, 1681).

20. p. 446. 'S^r Wa. Raleigh to the Kinge upon his returne from Guiana.'

Printed in *Works*, viii. 641.

21. p. 446. 'The same 'to Master Secretarie Winwood.'

Giving an account of his expedition. *Ib.* 632.

22. p. 449. 'The same 'to his wief' 'from Caliana in Guiana 14 Nouemb. 1617.'

Ib. 630.

23. p. 450. 'Capt. Kemish to Silvanus Storie,' 'from aboarde The Desteny this 18 of Nouember 1617.'

Sir

to accounte vnto you the passages of all accurrents and businosses that have happened since our departure from Cork vntill this present would be both tedious to me...

24. p. 451. 'Cap^t Cha. Parker to Captaine Peter Alley.'

Your going from us was very fortunate...

25. p. 452. 'Sir Walter Raleigh to his wief,' 'from St Christophers this 30th of March 1618.'

Ib. 638.

26. Edmund Anderston 'to Sir Francis Bacon his Ma^{ties} Attorny.'

Printed in *Cubala*, p. 14.

27. p. 454. 'The Earlle of Essex to Earlle of Southamton.'

Printed, with an introduction, in *Somers' Tracts*, i. 502.

28. 'M^r Ascham to his wife upon the death of their childe.'

Printed, with some variations, in Whitaker's *Richmondshire*, Vol. i. p. 289.

29. p. 457. 'The same 'to M^r Richard Goodrich being sicke as it was supposed with unkindenes, because his seruice was not excepted to the commonwealth,' dated 'Westminster, 17 Nouember 1559.'

30. p. 460. 'A Speech of Queen Elizabeths made in the Parliament at the breaking up their of 29 March 1585.'

Printed in *Purl. Hist.* i. 833.

REEL SEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ee.V.23 (cont.)

31. p. 461. 'D. Tobie Mathew to the Earle of Leicester.'
'Your Lordships letters directed vnto vs by our Vice-Chancellor.'

Expostulating with him for having enforced the use of the surplice in the University.

32. p. 462. 'Upon the 28th of October 1618 S^r Walter Raleigh Knighte by vertue of his Ma^{ties} writt of *Habeas Corpus* was brought to the Kings benche barr, at Westminster, wheare he was proceedede againste as followeth.'

See Birch's *Life of Sir Walter Raleigh*, printed in the latter's *Works*, Vol. i. p. 642, and Somers' *Tracts*, ii. 438.

33. p. 468. 'The Speech of Monsieur Du Vait when hee deliuered the Seals to the K. of Fraunce.'

34. a. p. 470. 'The Archbishop of Yorke to the Lo. Viscounte Cranborne.'

On enforcing the laws against recusants, and non-conformists, and recommending that through Lord Cranborne's advice to the king, there might be less wasting of the treasure of the realm, and more moderation in hunting, that poor men's corn might be less spoiled. ('From Bishopsthorpe the 18th Decembr 1604.')

b. p. 471. 'The Lord Cranborne to the Archbishop.'

This (b) is printed in Lodge's *Illustrations*, iii. 259 (4to, 1791).

35. a. p. 473. 'The humble Submission of Ann Lady Roos prisonnor in the Tower reade openly in the Starr-Chamber, 19th Junii, 1619.'

b. 'The ... Confession of mee Sara Swarton prisoner in the Flete.'

c. p. 475. 'The humble Submission of Sir Thomas Lake the elder kt. prisoner in the Tower.'

The last three articles relate to a cause in the Star-Chamber between the Earl and Countess of Exeter, and Sir Thomas Lake the elder, Dame Mary his wife and Lady Roos his daughter, in which the latter were convicted of libelling the said earl and countess.

36. p. 476. 'A coppie of a letter sente to the kinge of Denmarke secretarye,' from M[argaret] N[ottingham].

See *The Egerton Papers*, p. 467. (Ed. Camden Society.)

37. 'Cary Raley's peticon to the Kinge.'

38. p. 477. 'A cobby of the Ire sente by Anthonie Babington to Q. Elyzabeth.'

...If cyther bitter teares of a pensive and contrite heart...

39. 'Reasons inducinge his Ma^{tie} to make Marye Lady Compton Countess of Buckingham, August 1618.'

40. p. 478. 'The Peticon of M^r Francis Phillips to his Majestie in the behalfe of his brother Sir Tho. Phillipps committed to the Tower at the last recesses of parliamente, helde in the yeare 1621.'

See *Parl. Hist.* i. 1371.

REEL SEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ee.V.23 (cont.)

41. p. 481. In the same hand as §§ 1 and 2 is

‘His Majesties Speech to both houses of Parliament at the passing of the triennial Bill for Parlements, 16 of febr. 1640.’

Printed in *Parl. Hist.* ii. 716.

The remainder of the volume is blank.

REEL EIGHT

Ee. vi. 42.

A quarto, on paper, of 718 pages, a few of which are blank. This volume and the four following are uniformly bound in half-calf, and lettered Extracts. M.S.—1. &c. They appear to be the common-place books of Dr Zachary Grey, and are in great part in his handwriting.

1. ‘A MS. in Latin of Mr Gilbert’s a dissenter.’

Pp. 31, closely written, 50 lines or more to a page, in a small contemporary hand, not (as appears by a note on p. 12) the author’s. On Thos. Gilbert, B.D. and his works see Wood’s *Athenæ Oxon.* iv. 406, seq. ed. Bliss, Palmer’s *Nonconf. Memor.* i. 243 (ed. 2), Calamy’s *Account*, 109, 573, *Contin.* 146. ‘Sept. 24, 1646. One Tho. Gilbert (by order of the committee for plundered ministers) brought into the Rectory of Cheadle, in the county of Chester, sequestered from Dr Nichols.’ Baker (note on Calamy in St John’s College Library) from the books of the committee. The MS. is an apology for the Non-conformists, of little historical value.

Begins:

‘Quandoquidem Deo Patri Clementissimo cuncta pro Arbitrio’...

Ends:

‘Benignitas ejus est in seculum. Amen.’

2. Pp. 8, 21 lines on each. A Latin letter from the bishop of Strengnäs to Charles X. (Gustavus) king of Sweden, urging him to call a council of Protestant divines.

Probably an original; there is a mark over every *u*.

Begins:

‘Experientia docuit, quam contra vim alienam invalidum fuit illud Regnum.’

Ends:

‘Hoc ex animo submissius vovet, et impensius [pre]catur
Sac. T. M^o.’Strengnesiæ 7 Martii,
A^o. 1656.Subjectissimus et Humilimus
Servus

Johan Matthiæ Ep̄s Str.’

3. Pp. 10, 28 lines to a page. A petition of the vice-governor and fellows of Pembroke College, Oxford, ‘To y^e Most High, Potent, and Noble Prince James Duke of Ormond, Chancellor of y^e University of Oxon,’ against their master Dr Hall.

REEL EIGHT (cont.)

Ms. Ee.VI.42 (cont.)

'The Answer of John Hall, Doctor of Divinity and Master of Pemb. Coll. to certain Articles exhibited against him by some of y^e Fellows of y^e s^d Coll.' 'The reply of y^e Viceger^t and Fellows of Pemb. Coll. to y^e answer of Dr Jo. Hall, Master of y^e s^d Coll. to Articles exhibited ag^t him by y^e afores^d Viceger^t and Fellows.'

See art. 4. Date, end of seventeenth century, or early in the eighteenth.

Ends:

'w^e y^e Oxford Parliam. w^t to meet, or w^t sitting.'

4. Pp. 4. 'A defence of the procedure of y^e Fellows of Pemb. Coll. together with their petition. Humbly presented to y^e High and Noble Prince,' &c.

The injunction of the Duke of Ormonde (dated June 2, 1690) is printed in the '*Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford*' (1853), Vol. III. (Pembroke College), p. 33. See an account of Dr Hall, afterwards bishop of Bristol, in Wood's *Athence Oxon.* iv. 900.

5. Pp. 24. 'An Acc^t of Syllogisms, by Mr Rich. Allyn, I think of Corpus Xti Col. Oxon, after Rector of Malden, Bedfordshire.' Eighteenth century. There are two copies of this.

Begins:

'For y^e understanding of a Syllogism.'

Ends:

'Ludovicus copias in Flandriam ducit.'

'Richard Allyn, C. C. B.A. Oct. 15. 1685; M.A. Mar. 13. 1688; B.D. June 15. 1697.' *Grad. Oxon.*

6. Pp. 24, 26 lines on a page. Statutes of Merton College, 1274. Date, seventeenth or eighteenth century.

Printed in the '*Statutes of the Colleges of Oxford*,' Vol. I. (Merton College), p. 25. In this MS. the statutes are followed (p. 21) by the oaths of probationers, &c. 'Legant ista Statuta sequentia admittendi in annum probationis.'—'Legant admittendi in socios ista 8 statuta quæ sequuntur. Juramentum Baccalaureorū Licentiatorum ad incipiendum in Artibus.'

Begins:

'In nomine Gloriosissimæ & individuæ Trinitatis'...

Ends:

'dispensatum fuerit. Finis.'

7. 6 leaves, written on one side. Eighteenth century. 'De Poesi Jobi, et Hebræorum. Mr . . . of Bedford.'

Begins:

'Fuit hæc sapientia quondam
Publica privatis secernere'...

Ends:

'mibi in hisce Litteris plane tyroni, hæc spero sufficiant.'

8. Pp. 32, 32 lines on a page. Date, seventeenth century. 'Dr [Anthony] Burges Sermon at Pauls Crosse the 29th of June, 1617.'

Begins:

'The word of god right ho^{ly} right worth and beloued in the lord, w^{ch} I have chosen to speake of, is written in the gospell according to St Luke the 22th chapter the 31th verse.'

REEL EIGHT (cont.)

Ms. Ee.VI.42 (cont.)

Ends:

'let us begge a blessinge for that which hath been saed.'

9. 'The 21st Chapter of the Royal Statutes of the University of Cambridge Intituled De Gratiis Concedendis explained by Dr Colbatch.'

This has been cut out of the volume.

10. Pp. 21. 'The case of Trinity College Cambridge, by Dr. Colbatch. Since printed.'

11—12 and 15—46. Extracts from common printed books.

No. 18 is dated 1747. Nos. 25, 33, 39 were 'borrowed of Mr Bennet.'

13. Pp. 13. 'Collections from our Cambridge Statutes relating to the habits of graduates.'

'Inter Collect. Reverend. Tho. Baker S. T. B.' So Grey often cites Baker in his answer to Neal.

14. Pp. 40. Endorsed. 'A Transient View of Flanders. Supposed to be written by Dr N. Robinson, when He went to take His Dr of Physick's Degree some years agoe at Rheims. See Mr Lindsay's Letter, Nov. 1. 1737.'

On J. Lindsay's correspondence with Grey, see Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* i. 373 n.

Begins:

'In my Travels I shall not take much notice of Holand.'

Ends:

'laced Hat scarlet stokens.'

15—46. Extracts from various printed books, chiefly voyages and travels.

Ee. vi. 43.

A quarto paper volume, of 460 pages, a few of which are blank paper. In the hand of Dr Z. Grey, where not otherwise described.

1. Pp. 23. 'The cause of Tinkler Duckett, M.A., Fellow of Caius College, expelled the University of Cambridge, March 23, 1738-9, for Atheistical Principles.'

Contains Duckett's letter (Oct. 3. 1734) to the Rev. Stephen Gibbs, of Wymondham, which is printed (with initials only) in the *Gent. Mag.* ix. 203. See Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, iv. 241. The Acta Curiae in the case and with 'Interrogatories to be proposed to Henry Comelison, Esq., by or on the part of Tinkler Duckett,' and Duckett's defence, from an abstract of the trial, by Dr Philip Williams, President of St John's, which are wanting in Baker's MS. xl. 71, where the letter and earlier Acta Curiae are copied.

Begins:

'Feb. 21, 1738-9. At a Court held in the Consistory...'

Ends:

...'Reflections upon his prosecutors.'

2—8. Extracts from common printed books.

After No. 7 follows a remark (occupying two pages) by Dr afterwards Bishop Gooch, upon note (a), p. 492 of Kennet's *Complete History*, (ed. 2), Vol. iii.

REEL EIGHT (cont.)

Ms. Ee.VI.43 (cont.)

Begins:

'The following Remark...'

Ends:

...'Letters still in being. Tho. Gooch.'

After No. 8 follows a Latin letter (of two pages in length) from George Watts, formerly fellow of Clare.

Begins:

'Reverendissime Præsul.'

Ends:

'Tibi omni studio deditissimus, Georgius Watts.'

Geo. Watts of Pembroke occurs A.M. 1726; the Rev. Geo. Watts was a member of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning in 1736. (Nichols' *Lit. Anecd.* ii. 93). Scandalous reports, he complains, had prejudiced the bishop against him.

9. Pp. 2. 'Persons who voted for and against the Pewing of Saint Mary's in Cambridge. Persons absent.'

Begins:

'For it. W. Thurlbourn...'

Ends:

'f. For those who probably may be for it.'

10. Pp. 3. 'A List of the Persons burnt in a Barn at a Poppet Show at Burwell in Cambridgeshire, September the Eighth, 1727.' 91 persons.

11. One page. 'Mr Henley's Advertisement in the Daily Post, Wednesday, February 27, 1728.' Against Convocation.

12. Pp. 2. 'Degrees at the King's coming to Cambridge, Oct. 6, 1717.'

13. Pp. 5. '1st February, 164 $\frac{1}{2}$. Considerations upon occasion of the late Declaration of the Army to stand to the two Houses without and against the King. Dr Ph. Williams's *Manuscript Collections*, Vol. xv. No. 43.'

Seems to have been transcribed for publication in the second volume of Grey's *Answer to Neul*.

14. One page. 'A Letter from the Committee of Durham, [Oct. 31], 1645. Dr P. Williams's *MS. Collections*, Vol. iv. No. 185.'

15. 'The claim of the Bp. of Winchester [Earle], the King's Almoner, upon one Cholmley's hanging himself, 1641.'

16—19. Extracts from common printed books.

Between 16 and 17 is a letter (one page) from 'Jo. Marlay Major,' and others, inhabitants of Newcastle, to 'my Lord' [Leslie]. Feb. 3, 164 $\frac{1}{2}$. Dr P. Williams's *MS. Collections*, Vol. xii. No. 76.

20. One page. 'A copy of the Bp. of Lincoln's [Barlow's] Letter concerning the reading of the King's Declaration. May 29, 1688.' Not in Grey's hand.

21. Pp. 14. 'The case of Dr [Henry] Brooke, Official to the archdeacon of Oxford: with a Letter [original] of Dr [Tho.] Tenison's, chancellor to the Bishop [Dean's Yard, Westminster, July 11, 1738]. With the Copy of a Letter from Dr [Stephen]

REEL EIGHT (cont.)

Ms. Ee.VI.43 (cont.)

Niblett, Vicechancellor, to Dr Tenison. With Dr Brooke's appointment of a Proctor to appear for him. With a copy of his Submission, and the opinion of Dr [J.] Andrew [Drs. Commons, 6th Sep. 1738] upon his Case.'

22. Pp. 3. 'A Petition of some of the Parishioners of Houghtⁿ Conquest, Bedds., agst. Mr Rouse, schoolmaster, to the College of Sidney.'

In a straggling hand. Grey's note, 'Not only frivolous but malicious,' is explained by the words, 'Our Rector [i. e. Grey himself] lives 60 miles off, and does not come hither not above once a year: wth is y^e reason he does not join in this Complaint wth us.'

REEL NINE

Ff. II. 9.

A folio, on paper, handwriting of the xviiith century.

TWO LATIN PLAYS.

1. '*Roxana*, Tragedia,' 32 leaves, 52 lines in each page. The author was Wm. Alabaster. His play was acted at Trinity College, Cambridge, in 1590, and printed at London in 1632. See *Retrospective Review*, xii. 18, 19.

2. '*Pastor Fidus*, Tragi-comœdia,' 23 leaves, about 80 lines in each page. It was acted at King's College, Cambridge. See *Retrospec. Rev.* xii. 28.

Ff. II. 35.

A folio, on paper, of 28 leaves, 37 lines in each page, handwriting of the early part of the xviiith century.

A TRAGEDY, without title.

Begins (Act i. Sc. 1; the speakers being 'Solliman' and 'Rossa'):

Rossa the eternall wisdome dothe not covette

Of man his strengthe or reason but his love.

The scene is laid in Turkey.

Ff. iv. 12, 13.

Two small folio volumes, on paper, of 354 and 356 leaves respectively. Written uniformly in a large close hand, with

REEL NINE (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 12 (cont.)

25 lines in a page and a large margin; by Robert Greene of Welbe, in the years 1528 and 1529. The whole is in Latin.

A collection of short works by ancient authors on Alchemy. Most of these are unpublished.

There is nothing to be ascertained respecting the collector.

The contents of Vol. I. are as follows:

1. ff. 1—24 *b*. 'EPISTOLA FRATRIS BERNARDI TREVI-RENSIS.'

Printed in Manget. *Bibl. Chem. Cur.* T. II. p. 399.

2. ff. 24 *b*—33. AN EPISTLE *without address or signature*.

Begins:

In Altissimis laudibus vincat amicitia...

Ends:

...tanquam nature secretario mihi intimo et fidei.

3. ff. 34—39 *a*. A MYSTICAL TRACT.

Begins:

Audi auribus cordis que dico, et in corde tuo quasi in libro scribe, scias enim quod corpus non bene destillatur priusquam solvatur...

Ends:

...semper manet hilaris et juvenem reddit faciem. Benedictum ergo, &c. finis.

4. ff. 39 *a*—45. 'ROSARIUM JOHANNIS.'

This tract is printed as Roger Bacon's *Speculum Alchemie* in Manget. *Bibl. Chem. Cur.* T. I. p. 613. See § 26.

5. ff. 46—55 *a*. 'SUMMA ROSARII COMPOSITA A QUODAM COMITE NICHOLAO NOMINE.'

This treats of the virtues of *Adrop*.

Begins:

Nota quod lapis est unus, et medicina una...

Ends:

...ad veram conclusionem philosophic pervenire: de quo mirabilis laudandus est Deus sine fine. Amen.

6. ff. 55 *a*—63 *b*. 'NOVUM LUMEN ARNOLDI DE VILLA NOVA.'

Printed in Mangetus, T. I. p. 676.

7. ff. 63 *b*—71 *b*. 'BREVILOQUIUM JOHANNIS PAUPERIS.'

Begins:

Testatur Geber Reverendus, libro 5to, cap. 2do.

Ends:

...sed propter ejus sanitatem conservandam ad Dei honorem, &c.

8. ff. 71 *b*—86 *a*. 'AVICENNA DE RE TECTA.'

Begins:

Proloquuta sunt inter me et Alhason....

Ends:

Qua ergo Yxir indiget ac intellige et deo gracias redde.

9. ff. 86 *a*—86 *b*. 'RESPONSIO INVENTORIS JUVENILIS AD PEREGRINUM.'

REEL NINE (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 12 (cont.)

Begins:

O Stulte Peregrine...

Ends:

...Ut milvus, alterius aucupis auxilio indigebis.

10. ff. 87—102 a. 'NOTULE AUREE.'

These conclude with an enigma in Leonine hexameters:

Sum novus et mirus fero cum medicamine virus

Dissipat utrumque morbum calidum gelidumque
Arceat atque domet, metrice canit ore suomet.

11. ff. 102 b—105 a. 'MONTENI PHILOSOPHI DIFFERENTIE.'

Begins:

Fili antequam manus tuas operi imponas...

Ends:

...habens apropiatum perforacior est.

12. ff. 105 b—109. 'ZENON PHILOSOPHUS.'

Begins:

Testimonio Zenonis, eadem sunt res que dealbant, et rubificant...

Ends:

...ad operis rubificationem cujus gs 1. tingit 1000000 gs. Dei jussu,
cujus, &c. Amen.13. ff. 109 b—112 b. 'VISIO MISTICA ARNOLDI DE VILLA
NOVA DE LIBRO SEPTEM SIGILLIS SIGNATO.'

Begins:

Vidi senem nimia claritate fulgentem...

Ends:

...nam homines laborent et Deus sua bonitate eis optatum tribuet.
Cujus nomen &c. Amen.14. ff. 112 b—118 b. 'LIBER SOLIS SECUNDUM HERMETEM
IN LAPIDE PHILOSOPHORUM.'This tract is a commentary on Hermes by *Gulienus Alfakinus*.

Begins:

Quum in opere in quo philosophorum doctorum...

Ends:

...melior quam illa de minera.

15. ff. 118 b—121 b. 'LIBER SATURNI.'

A similar work to § 14.

Begins:

Jam divino auxilio monstrare...

Ends:

...et aurum expectat sub terra et non corrumpitur, et ipsum similiter.

16. ff. 121 b—189. 'LIBER TURBE.'

This *Liber Turbe* corresponds very nearly with that printed by Mangetus, and with that in the *Theatrum Chemicum*, as far as they go, but is longer by 9 chapters; and the concluding chapter in the editions 'Philosophus inquit' is shorter than in the present MS.

Ends, c. 81:

(Dixit et Pietas Arturi) quia qui querit in mardis secretum philo-
sophorumExpensas perdit, operam, tempusque laborum.
Explicit Turba, Aureus quidem Liber.

REEL NINE (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 12 (cont.)

17. ff. 190—193 *b*. 'DE ALKYMIA.'

Begins (after a short table of contents):

Alkymia est ars ministralis...

Ends:

...ut discipulo philosophus ait spera et spera et sic consequeris.

18. ff. 193 *b*—194 *b*. 'DIVERSITAS SENTENTIARUM DE YXIR.'

Begins:

Gallinam sanguine humano pascas...

Ends:

Custodi ergo secretum maximum.

19. ff. 194 *b*—195 *b*. 'NOMINA QUAM PLURIMA MERCURII PHILOSOPHORUM.'

Begins:

Putrefacias mercurium in fimo equino...

Ends:

...opus solucionis est inventum.

20. ff. 195 *b*—199 *b*. 'ARCHANUM AVICENNE DE ORIGINE LAPIDIS.'

This comprises two works, the first, that named Avicenna de Origine Lapidis Philosophorum, which is to be found also in Ff. vi. 50, § 7. The second, that which is usually called Archanum Avicenne. See Dd. iv. 45, § 2, and Ff. vi. 50, § 12.

Begins:

Est enim aurum vivum...

Ends:

...1000 gradus Mercurii seu Jovis, Veneris et Saturni.

21. ff. 199 *b*—204 *a*. 'EXCERPTUM EX LIBRO GUIDONIS DE MONTE.'

Begins:

Guidonis. 12°. Omnis namque ordinata generacio...

Ends:

...virtute ignis naturalis.

22. ff. 204 *a*—218 *a*. 'MAGISTRI JOHANNIS HISPANIENSIS SPECULUM ELEMENTORUM.' Otherwise called, 'Tractatus de perfecta et infallibili Medicina arte Alkimie.'

This work is to be found in MS. Ff. vi. 30. § 1.

Begins (after a prologue, 'Gloria Laus et honor...'):

Scientiam honorabilem elementorum...

Ends:

...possit percipere ratione. Benedictus, &c.

23. ff. 218 *a*—226 *b*. 'LIBER DIVERSORUM TRACTATUM.'

Begins:

Terra stat et est frigida...

Ends:

...omnia bona sub celo procedunt. laudetur, &c.

24. ff. 227—249 *a*. 'ALBERTUS IN COMPOSITUM DE COMPOSITO.'

Printed in Theatrum Chemicum, T. iv. p. 825.

REEL NINE (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 12 (cont.)

25. ff. 249 *b*—267 *b*. 'BACON DE OPERIBUS SECRETIS NATURE ET ARTIS ET NULLITATE MAGICÆ.'

Printed in Mang. Bibl. Chem. Cur. T. I. p. 617.

26. ff. 267 *b*—271 *a*. 'SPECULUM ALKYMIE.'

The author of this tract is not named, but its position in the volume seems to attribute it to Roger Bacon; see above, § 4.

Begins:

Salutem tibi amice carissime et speculum...

Ends:

...per projectionem medicine si Deus voluerit.

27. ff. 271—294 *b*. 'TRES EPISTOLE AD JOHANNEM PARISIENSEM MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON.'

Begin, respectively:

1. Salutem et se totum quamvis minimum. Cum ego Rogerus Bacon sim rogatus a pluribus sapientibus de separatione ignis ab oleo...

2. Salutem. Cum promisi tibi mittere duas cedulas subsequentes unam ut dixi tibi mitti et hæc est de mixtione...

3. (Quæ est de secretissimis). Salutem. Cum de ponderibus utilis sit distinctio.

The third ends:

...Et si aliqua dicta sint penes te legata rescribas et solvam ligamenta cum auxilio unius Dei in trinitate, et trinitatis in unitate. Vale.

28. ff. 294 *b*—298 *b*. 'EDITIO SUPER GEBEREM DE 3BUS ORDINIBUS MEDICINE A ROGERO BACON.'

Begins:

Tres sunt ordines medicinarum secundum Geberem...

Ends:

...Et ista duo S. capitula sunt pars cedule speculi.

29. ff. 298 *b*—303 *b*. 'SPECULUM SECRETORUM MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON.'

Begins:

In nomine, &c. Ad instructionem multorum...

Ends:

...sub maximo compendio propter penuriam librorum lauda Deum, &c.

30. ff. 304 *a*—306 *b*. 'CEDULA DECLARATIVA MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON.'

Begins:

Quia diximus in speculo secretorum...

Ends:

...alias tibi scripsi ideo non oportet hic repetere.

There follows a note by the collector concerning another arrangement of these sections.

31. ff. 306 *b*—311 *a*. 'COMPENDIUM ALKYMIE SECUNDUM EUNDEM MAGISTRUM ROGERUM BACON; UT ESTIMATUR.'

Begins:

Amice accipe artem in brevibus...

Ends:

...et congeletur et erit fluxibilis.

32. ff. 311 *a*—319 *a*. 'EPISTOLA DE SPIRITU OCCULTO' in sulphure et arsenico.

REEL NINE (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 12 (cont.)

Begins:

Interrogationi vestre de secretis nature taliter vobis scribo...

Ends:

...Deinde de calce et fermento ut prius.

33. ff. 319 a—326 a. 'TRACTATUS MAGISTRI ROGERI BACON
EXPOSITORIUS ENIGMATUM ALKYMIE.'

Begins:

Determinata quarta parte Philosophie moralis addidi de quinta...

Ends:

...et omnem convincere fraudulentum.

34. ff. 326 a—333 a. 'TRACTATUS DE QUIBUSDAM AQUIS
ALKIMICIS,' INVENTUS IN ANTIQUO EXEMPLARI COMPILACIONIS
FRATRIS ROGERI BACON.

Begins:

In Principio dicamus de dissolucione fermenti...

Ends:

...et deveniet quoddam citrinum, &c.

35. ff. 333 a—344 a. 'BREVILOQUIUM HOLKETTI DE SER-
PENTE.'

This tract appears without title here. The above title is given to an ancient copy of the work in Dd. iv. 45, § 7.

Begins:

Xpi nomine invocato...

Ends:

...omnia cooperantur in bonum.

A note on the desiccation of the Elixir follows this article, or perhaps prefaces the next.

36. 344 a—354 b. 'EXPOSITIONES STATUS JOSEPHI.'

The work is generally referred to as Exp. Statuæ Jos.

Begins:

Omnis Sapientia a domino Deo data est...

Ends:

...jam misertus est tibi Deus.

Vinum lacte lava, oleumque licore fabarum,
Incaustum vino, cetera mundat aqua.REEL TEN

Ms. Ff. IV. 13

The contents of Vol. II. are as follows:

1. ff. 1—5 b. 'EPISTOLA JOHANNIS DASTINI DE LAPIDE
PHILOSOPHORUM AD DOMINUM STAPULTONUM CARDINALEM.'

Begins:

Testificatur ad credendum meditationum experimentum...

Ends:

...illesa conservat ne eisdem in futurum morbus adveniat.

REEL TEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 13 (cont.)

2. ff. 5 b—21 b. 'LIBER HALY FILII YAZITH DE SECRETIS PHILOSOPHORUM IN OPERE ALKIMICO;' in 20 chapters.

c. 1 begins after a prologue:

Et nominavi in hoc libro 4or magisteria.

c. 20 ends:

Custodi nunc fili nunc librum secretissimum et non ponas eum in manus ignorancium secretum secretorum dei: quia proficies quod volueris Deo gracias.

3. ff. 21 b—106 b. 'LIBER DECEM SENTENTIARUM ALKAUBANI, VEL CAPITULORUM DECEM. SIVE LIBER QUI DICITUR LUMEN LUMINUM.'

Begins:

Cum de sublimiori atque presipuo rerum effectu...

Ends:

...Universaliter predicatur notabile.

4. ff. 106 b—131 b. 'LIBER SECRETORUM HERMETIS.'

Begins:

Omnis sapientia a superna paternitate ad infima mundi...

Ends:

...ex aere vaporoso retento in membris.

5. ff. 131 b—190. 'PARADIGMA METAPHORICUM JOHANNIS MOHEN DE LAPIDE PHILOSOPHICO.'

This treatise is in seven books, to which is added an appendix or *tabula de regulis predicti operis*. A treatise with the same beginning as this and bearing considerable resemblance to it throughout, is to be found in *Theatrum Chemicum*, T. IV. 941.

The treatise begins:

Studio florenti Phisico, Investigavi...

Ends:

...absque invidia venenosa.

6. ff. 191—273 b. A Treatise called 'PLATONIS LIBRI TRES.'

These are Libb. II—IV. of 'Platonis Quattorum cum Commento, &c.' Printed in *Theatr. Chemic.* T. IV. p. 101.

7. ff. 273 b—294. 'LILIUM INTER SPINAS.'

A work with this title (see Cant. II. 2) was written by Johannes de Padua. See Jücher.

Begins:

Naturam circa Solem et Lunam...

Ends:

...dilectissime per omnia et in omnibus explicavi.

[Finis hujus in 80 diebus.]

8. ff. 295—303 a. 'PLANTA ARBOREM.'

Begins:

Planta arborem et edifica sibi domum rotundam hoc est dicere habeas Mercurium preparatum in vase vitreo rotundo positum...

Ends:

...fixus, stans, augens, consolidans, et perseverans, &c.

9. ff. 303 b—308 b. 'LUMEN INTELLIGENCIE.'

REEL TEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV. 13 (cont.)

Begins :

In dei nomine. Amen. Fili karissime scias spiritus domini ferebatur
super aquas...

Ends :

... tue pie dilectioni. O Magister Deus meus sit merces tua, &c.
Amen.

10. ff. 308 *b*—317 *a*. 'SECRETA SECRETORUM' SECUNDUM
GEBERUM.

There is an introductory letter of John Dastin to pope John XXII.

The *Secreta* begin :

Omnes hujus sciencie investigatores audite...

Ends :

...et dealbabitur peculiose.

11. f. 317 *b*. A short extract, without any reference.

Begins :

Duo enim erant...

Ends :

...Deo fideliter servientium.

12. ff. 318—325 *a*. 'FLORES SECRETORUM RASIS.'

There is a treatise of this name in Ff. vi. 50, § 3. But only the latter
parts correspond.

Begins :

In Dei nomine et cum ejus adjutori...

Ends :

...ut sic premissi Capituli sequatur effectus.

13. ff. 325 *b*—331 *a*. 'SENIOR MIRERI DE LAPIDE PHILO-
SOPHORUM.'

See *Documenta Mireris*. Ff. vi. 50, § 8.

Begins :

Cum queris quid sit lapis Philosophorum respondeo et dico...

Ends :

...tua opera inefficax cesset.

14. ff. 331 *a*—341 *b*. 'OPUS JOHANNIS TECTEN.'

Begins :

Hec res prima confricetur...

Ends :

...nostram habet humanitatem.

15. ff. 341 *b*—342. 'VERSUS ROSARI PHENI.'

This Poem, which is in Leonine Hexameters, appears with a copious
commentary in Ff. vi. 50, § 19, where a recent hand attributes it to Johan-
nes Damascenus.

Begins :

Ars non temptetur naturam ni comitetur...

Ends :

Candida candorem generat rubicunda ruborem.

16. f. 343. ON THE PHENIX. An elegiac Poem, with a
prose commentary,

The poem begins :

Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus
Qua patet eterni Janua celsa poli.

REEL TEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff.IV.13 (cont.)

Ends:

Ipsa quidem sed non eadem quia et ipsa nec ipsa est
Eternam vitam mortis adepta bono.

There is a work called *Phoenix* among the MSS. of Padua, ascribed to Arnaldus de Villa Nova. See Thomasinus, *Biblioth. Patav.* p. 110.

Ff. iv. 16.

A small folio, on paper, well written in English, in a hand of the xviii century, containing 36 numbered pages.

It is a COPY OF ONE OF LORD BACON'S LEGAL TRACTS, 'Maxims of the Law,' with the two prefaces dedicated to 'Her sacred Majestie.' 'Tho Corie Hosp Graii 1630' appears on the title-page.

Ff. iv. 18.

A small paper book in folio.

1. 'A learned Exposition of certayne of Spencer's Verses concerninge the Soule and Body of Man, made by Sir Kenelme Digby, knight, at the request of Sir Edward Easterlinge.'

See under, Dd. iii. 85, § 12.

2. 'The Bishopp of Armagh's Resolucon to both Howses of Parliament concerning the Lithurgie and Episcopall Government, being by them thereunto required.'

3. On four pages in a neat legal hand of the xviii century:

'A Breviate of the arraignment of Anne Turner, widdowe, whoe was arraigned at Westm^r, nono die, Novembris, A^o Dnⁱ 1615.'

This is an abstract of the proceedings narrated in 2 *St. Tr.* 930-6.

Begins:

The Indictment being redd to be guiltie as accessory to the fact...

Ends:

After judgement my Lo cheife Justice made an excellent speche perswading hir to call vnto God for mercy and repentance, and soe she was comitted over to the Sheriffe.

Sir Edw. Coke's coarse reproach is omitted.

4. On 8 pages in the same hand as the preceding.

'The arraignment of S^r Jeruis Ellaus, leiftenant of the Tower, at the guildhall, London, 16^o Novembr, 1615, as accessory to the poysoning of S^r Tho. Ouerb. in the Tower, by vertue of the Kinge's commission directed to my Lo cheife Justice of England, and other the Justices, and the Lo. Mayor.'

Begins:

My Lo. Cook gave in chardge to the grand inquest, viz. in every action in the world the opportunity is to be considered...

REEL TEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff. IV.18 (cont.)

Ends :

Cooke: When God begins to call officers to accompt...your life is circumscribed to a narrowe point.

This account differs much from that in 2 *St. Tr.* 936.

5. 'A Description of the Courts of Justice in England.'

Ff. iv. 21.

A thin folio, on paper, 40 pages (excluding prologue) 56 lines each; handwriting of the xviiith century.

A POEM ON NICANDRO AND LUCILLA.

Begins (p. 1):

The stronger is the forte which forreyne foes assaile
The more their fame is spredd abrode if conquest do preuayle.

Ends (p. 40):

Then though death ende their life yet this maye them assure
Death cannot ende their worthy fame which alwayes shall endure.

Former owner, 'Tho. Corie.'

Ff. v. 14.

A small quarto, on paper, 142 leaves, about 30 lines in each page, handwriting of the xviiith century.

1. 'A miscellany of sundry matters' (fol. 1 to fol. 12).

Some of these are poems in Latin and English by Herbert Westfayling, afterwards bp. of Hereford, who died in 1601: others bear the signature W. M. [? Willam More]. From fol. 8*b* to fol. 12*a*, is a poem entitled 'Mathewe Rogers to his children.'

2. ff. 13—40. *A discourse of the Lord's Supper*, in x. saynges, dedicated to the Protector Edward Duke of Somerset.

Begins (after the dedication, 'There is mani and divers...'):

Christ is in the holyc supper...

Ends:

...mysteryes as theye calle it.

3. ff. 42—64*a*. 'THE SAYNGE OF DOCTOR RIDLEYE uppou the Sacrament of the Bodye and Blodde of our Savioure Jhesus Christe, TOUCHINGE THE LORDES SUPPER.'

Begins:

Many thinges confoundethe...

Ends:

...have done all they can.

The name 'Roger Code' is written at the foot of f. 64. This is Ridley's *Brief Declaration of the Lord's Supper*, first published in 1555. The MS. contains only about half the treatise, going as far as p. 28 of Christmas' edition. Parker Society, Camb. 1841.

4. 'A booke of the aunycent honorable seruice within the close of Yorke as yt was vsed in the tyme of Kyng Edward the forth and long aftere.'

Begins (f. 64*b*):

REEL TEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff. V. 14 (cont.)

The auctor speketh and ys answered,
Goo forth good boke and shewe thy self
Thyne honours ere longe hyd in.

The text begins (f. 65 b):

Fyrste the vs her must see that the haule be seyme in euerye
poynte...

Ends (f. 75):

Then the yoman...and all other in lyke manner and that done de-
parte at his good pleasure.

5. 'The great Ffeaste at the Stallacon of the reuerend
father in God, George Neuell, Archebusshope of Yorke, and
chaunceler of Englund in the vith yere of the Reygn of Kynge
Edward the IIIIth. And first the goodlye prouycion made for
the same.'

Some verbal differences excepted, this (ff. 75-80) agrees with the con-
tents of pp. 2-6, published 'Out of an old paper-roll,' by T. Hearne, in
the Appendix to Leland's *Collectanea*, Vol. vi. (8^o 1770).

6. 'Mr Roger Goad to Sir Wylliam More,' a poem, (fol. 8 a).

The writer was most probably the person who became Vice-Chancellor
of the University of Cambridge, 1576-7. Then follows another piece bearing
the signature 'W. More.'

7. 'A lewde Pasquyle sette forthe by certeen of the Parlyament
men 8 Ely.' [i. e. 1565-6].

Begins (fol. 82 b):

Molyneux.
Quis regnaturus est super populum Israel.
Bell.
Tollitur nomen ejus de familia sua quia filium non habet.

8. 'Rules and orders agreed vnto by the mynysters in Buck-
nghamshyre toching the exersyce of theym selues together in
the interpretacon of the Scriptures.'

Begins (f. 85):

The name of euery man that wyll speke in thys exersise...

Ends (f. 87):

...and the moderators shall note hym to the busshop avs an vnquyet
persone.

9. 'The receyuyng of Quene Elizabeth at Cambryge.'

This is a short account (ff. 87-94) of the Queen's visit in 1564, which
is fully narrated in Nichols's *Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*. See also Cooper's
Annals of Cambridge, II. p. 181, n. (3).

10. 'The effecte of the artycles agreed vpon by the prynce
of Orenge and magistrates of Andwarpe with theym of the
Regyon.'

Begins (f. 94):

1. Imprimis a generall othe...

These 26 articles are followed (f. 95b) by 'Condycons of peace,' and
(f. 97b) by those 'For Englande.'

11. 'The kyng Phyllips campe at Sanct Quyntyns in
gust, 1557.'

REEL TEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff.V.14 (cont.)

12. 'The Effecte of the Lord Keeper's Oration in the Starre Chamber.'

Begins (f. 100 b):

Fyrste he shewyth that he was wylled from the quen's ma^{tie} to declare vnto...

Ends (f. 100):

...so the other that were founde dillygente shold not lacke theyre rewarde.

13. Several small poems, English and Latin, including a set of Macaronic verses 'against Sir Thomas Knevett.'

14. 'A Prayer made by the Quen's Majestie the 15th of August, 1574, being then in Brystol.'

Begins (f. 110):

I render vnto the o mercyfull...

15. *Literary and Historical Miscellanea*, as in § 1 (fol. 111 a to fol. 142 b).

Some of these relate to Wm. More and Herbert Westfayling, as above. On the last page is a portion of 'A maske before quen Elizabeth.''

The words 'W. Kytton boke' are marked on the outer edge of the leaves.

REEL ELEVEN**Ff. v. 21.**

A quarto, on paper, containing ff 99, with 19 lines in a page. Date, 1637.

'An argument uppon the question of Imposicions digested and divyded into sundry chapters by his ma^{ties} attorney generall of Ireland,' Sir John Davys.

Begins (after the dedication to the king's most excellent majestie):

The question itself is noe more but this...

Ends:

...for their kinge here uppon earthe.

Below is written, 'R. O. 10 Januar. 1637.'

Printed, London, 1656.

Two leaves follow containing lists of chests and other furniture brought in to Dover House. In the beginning the name of Ri. Mason D. M. is written.

Ff. v. 25.

A quarto volume composed of THEOLOGICAL TRACTS bound up together. Date, the xviith century.

1. Of 15 leaves, regularly paged.

'Certaine Considerations touching the better pacification and edification of the Church of England. Dedicated to his most excellent Majestie.'

REEL ELEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff.V.25 (cont.)

Begins :

The unity of your Church...

Ends :

...and all youre doings.

On f. 1 are two notes, in a later hand, 'Bye F. B., but the name not added to the Tract,' and 'London; printed by T. P. for Henrye Tomes. An. 1004.'

2. Of 6 leaves. '*Rogerus Fentoun de Equivocatione.*'

Begins (after the Dedication 'Francisco Bacon Miletii Solicitatori Regio generali'):

Differunt notio sive conceptus...

Ends:

...et dextræ manus in futura.

The author was rector of St Stephen's, Walbrook.

3. Of 6 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Concerninge abstinence from meats and observation of the Jewes Sabbath.* Against Trask. By *Dr Andrewes* B. of Elye.'

Begins :

It is a good worke...

Ends :

...And no other censure shall neede.

This and the following tract were speeches delivered in the Star Chamber: they were first printed, London, 1620, and will be found in Bliss's edition of Andrewes' Works. Oxf. 1854.

4. Of 5 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Concerning Vowes.* In the Countesse of Shrewsburyes Case. By *Dr Andrewes*, then L. B. of Elye.'

Begins :

This Right Honourable and Noble Countesse...

Ends :

...to make any such vow more.

5. Of 21 leaves, regularly paged.

Ejusdem '*Concio ad Clerum in provinciali synodo.*'

Begins (after the text, Acts xx. 28):

Quam vobis recitavi sententiam...

Ends :

...soli sapienti Deo, sit omnis laus &c. Amen.

First printed in the vol. of *Opera Posthuma*. It is found in Bliss's Edition.

6. Of 20 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Consecratio et Dedicatio Capellæ Jesu cum Cæmeterio ejusdem, in vasto solo, dicto Ridgway Heath, juxta Southamptoniam.*' Sep. 17. 1620. By *L. Andrewes*, Lord Bp of Winchester.

Begins :

Juxta Southamptonensem villam..

Ends :

...secundum communem ecclesiæ nostræ formulam finiuntur.

Printed among the minor works of Andrewes. Oxf. 1846. pp. 300—333.

7. Of 11 leaves, regularly paged.

REEL ELEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff.V.25 (cont.)

'*A Sermon preached to his Maiesty at Roiston bye Mr [Simpson, Fellow] of Trinity Colledge in Cambridge, 1617. Questioned for following Armenius.*'

Begins (after the text, S. John iii. 6):

This verse consists of a double axiome...

Ends:

...hee graunt for his best beloved Sonne &c.

The censure of the Vice-chancellor and Heads of Houses on the Sermon, in 8 clauses, follows on p. 21.

See Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, Vol. III. p. 116.

8. Of 18 leaves, regularly numbered.

'*Determinatio Doctoris B. Cur quum duo homines aequali omnino gratia consecuti sint, unus convertatur et credat et non alius.*'

Begins:

In hac divinæ historiæ particula...

Ends:

...Soli Deo laus omnis et gloria. Junii 17. 1616.

9. Of 14 leaves, regularly paged.

'*A Sermon on Ezech. 33. 11. by Dr Harsnett, touching Universall Grace.*'

Begins:

There was a Conceitt...

Ends:

...in the deathe of the wicked.

This was preached at S. Paul's Cross, Oct. 27, Anno Regiæ Elizabeth 20. Printed with 3 sermons of Dr R. Stuart, Lond. 1656.

10. Of 11 leaves, regularly paged.

'*That a man may not marry his Wife's Sister after his Wife's death. By Ralph Ironsyde. 1614.*'

Begins:

I would to God that when...

Ends:

...shadowes and semblance to the contrary.

11. Of 8 leaves.

'*De matrimonio Henrici Comitis Westmorland.*'

The Bp of Rochester's opinion on the same question, with an Answer thereto.

Begins:

My wife & I bee...

Ends:

...in the margent annexed.

12. Of 44 leaves, regularly paged.

'*Joh. [Fisher] Roffensis. Licitum fuisse Matrimonium Henrici octavi cum Catharina relicta fratris sui Arthuri.*'

Begins:

Constat inclitissimum Regem...

REEL ELEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff. V. 25 (cont.)

Ends:

...rescindi valeat aut dissolvi.

This MS. is mentioned by Tanner in his account of Bishop Fisher, v. p. 281.

13. *Five Sermons of 'Mr Thomas Jackson.'*

The first 'in St. Maryes Oxon.' on Jerem. xxxii. 3, 4, of 13 leaves: the 2nd on S. Matt. xxiii. 27, of 19 leaves (paged): the 3rd on Rom. ix. 16, of 16 leaves: the 4th on S. Matt. ii. 17, 18, of 19 leaves (paged): the 5th on 18, 19, of 32 leaves (paged).

The second will be found in the Oxford edition of Jackson's *Works*, 1844, Vol. xi. p. 361; the third, Vol. ix. p. 425; the fourth, Vol. vi. p. 277; and the fifth in Vol. ix. p. 448. A preface is prefixed in the MS. to this last sermon.

Ff. VI. 28.

A small 12mo, on paper, with a few parchment-leaves, containing ff. 42, with 25 lines in each page. Date, about 1525.

TRACTS BY JOHN BALE WHILE A ROMAN CATHOLICK, in his own handwriting.

1. *An office 'in festo solempnis commemorationis beate marie specialis carmelitarum patrone.'*

Begins (f. 2):

Stella maria maris paris expers nos tuearis.

Ends (f. 8 a):

Deus qui excellentissime etc.

This is followed by a note about an attempt to prejudice Pope Honorius III. against the Carmelites.

After 3 blank leaves follows

2. *'Historia sancti Cirilli carmelite doctoris melliflui confessoris,'* followed by the office for the feast of St Bertold, the first prior of the Carmelite order.

Begins (f. 12):

Fragrat jam odoribus hic dies tranquillus...

Ends (f. 22 a):

Bertoldus sepultus multa miracula fecit ad laudem domini nostri
J. C. cui &c.

3. *'Historia sancti Angeli martiris ordinis beate marie genetricis Dei de monte Carmeli quam composuit...'* (the name effaced).

This is followed by a similar 'historia' of Sanctus Albertus, in which the initial letters have been left uninserted.

Begins (f. 22 b):

Chorus Carmeli carmina canit deo celi.

Ends (f. 31 a):

Hic ad montem domini hodie conscendit.

After 2 blank leaves:

4. *'Historia raptus sanctissimi helie prophete primi principis et fundatoris ordinis fratrum Carmelitarum incolae paradisi edita per theologie lectorem fratrem Robertum Bale priorem conventus nostri Burnhamie.'*

REEL ELEVEN (cont.)

Ms. Ff. VI. 28 (cont.)

Begins (f. 34a):

Nascitur a sabacha thesbites helias.

Ends (f. 42b):

Sic temporalibus uti bonis et perfruamur eternis per &c.

This is referred to by Jöcher and Fabricius, but does not seem to have been printed.

On f. 1 is written

Hunc libellum Jure possidet pater Johannes Bale studens philosophice facultatis in alma universitate cantabrigiensi et ordinis carmelitani soboles conventus eximie civitatis norwicensis de manu sua propria dante deo scriptum. Amen.

This would fix the date to about 1525. Under this is an extract of 3 lines from Baptista Mantuanus.

Gg. I. 4.

A small quarto, on paper, containing ff. 81.

1. ff. 1—24. 29 lines in a page. Written in the middle of the xviiith century.

'A DESCRIPTION OF THE CITTIE OF ROME, ETC. AND OF THE JESUITTS. Per P. TOMKINSON.'

1. 'Of the description of the cittie of Rome.'

Begins (f. 2):

Rome in times past a cittie to all men known...

Ends (f. 13):

...According to his worship's demands and my knowledge.

2. 'Relations in generall of the Jesuites.'

Begins (f. 13):

Amongst all sorts of religious and superstitious men...

Ends (f. 22):

...Surgat et elatum tollat in astra caput.

3. f. 23. 'A copy of the Lord Lieutenants speech to his Majestie when he was created Earl of Strafford.'

This will be found in Knowler's *Letters and Despatches of the Earl of Strafforde*, Lond. 1739. II. p. 390.

4. ff. 23, 4. 'Verses by the Earle of Strafford before he suffered.' 'Goe, emptie Joyes...'

5. f. 24. A stanza on 'Melancholly.' 'Come, folded arms...,' from Beaumont and Fletcher.

This is dedicated 'Reverendissimo domino D^o. T. Episc. Dunelm;' i. e. Thomas Morton, Bp of Durham from 1632—1659.

2. ff. 25—81. 21 lines in a page. Written out apparently for the press.

A TREATISE ON 'MARRIAGE. By A[NTONY] A[SCHAM], Gent. London, 1647.'

Begins:

Marriage is the first step that a man...

Ends:

...a reasonable and a religious life.

On the title-page is the note, 'Written by Mr Ascham, that was afterwards killed in Spaine, being agent for the Parliament of England there.'

At the end is, '12th October, 1653. J. Hinson;' probably the name of the scribe.

REEL TWELVE

Gg. i. 29.

A quarto, on paper, written from both ends, containing ff. 279, regularly paged, of which 15 in the middle are blank, with about 36 lines in each page. Written in the xviiith century.

A COLLECTION OF MISCELLANEOUS THEOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS. Those in Part I. are chiefly by Br Overall, while Regius Professor of Divinity at Cambridge.

PART I.

1. The first 4 leaves contain the titles of *Questiones Comitibus magistr. disputandæ*, 1581, and a chapter 'Of Faythe toward God,' divided into 22 heads, and all crossed through with a pen.

2. f. 5. 'An Henoch et Elias sint in Cælo?'

3. ff. 6—14 a. 'De quinque articulis in Belgio controversis.

1. De Prædestinatione divina.
2. De morte Christi.
3. De libero arbitrio et gratia.
4. De modo operationis gratiæ divinæ.
5. De perseverantia credentium.'

followed by the 'Sententia Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ on these points.'

Printed in the edition of the *Articuli Lambethani*, published by F. G., London, 1681, pp. 41—55.

4. f. 14 b. A Letter of K. James I., in Latin, to the University of Cambridge, dated 4 Kal. Mart. 1616, stating, 'nullum honoris titulum Cantabrigiæ indulgemus, qui cum Academiæ sollicitudine conjunctus sit,' against the townspeople, who had petitioned for a new charter.

Printed in Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, Vol. iii. p. 114.

5. f. 15. Epigrams in Latin and English: 'And. Melvinus in Altare regium,' 'in librum Barloi,' &c.

See And. Melvini *Musæ*, 1620, pp. 23, 24.

6. ff. 16—37. 'Utrum animæ patrum ante Christum fuerint in cælo proprie dicto.'

A full account of the discussion of this question in the Comitibus Publica at Cambridge by Mr Hows of Queens', Dr Some, and Br Overall.

This is printed in Montacute's *Apparatus ad Origines Ecclesiasticas*, Oxon. 1635, pp. 49 *sqq.*

The Oratio of Dr Overall on his creating the Doctors of Theology in 1599, is introduced in the MS. ff. 22 *sqq.*, and the disputation which followed on the points,

1. Modum præsentia Christi in Eucharistia non esse corporalem.
2. Justitiam qua justificantur fideles esse omnium æqualem.

7. ff. 38. 'Nihil impedit quominus anima Christi in triduo mortis tam ad cœtum damnatorum quam beatorum abierit.'

8. ff. 39—42 a. 'Mahometam sive Turcam et Papam Romanum simul constituere Anti-Christum est verisimile.'

The last three sections will also be found in Dd. iii. 85, § 5.

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg. I. 29 (cont.)

9. ff. 42 *a*—56. 'Questiones duæ, De Amissione sive carentia Justificationis et fidei Justificantis in lapsibus et peccatis gravibus commissis et retentis contra conscientiam.'

10. ff. 57—63. 'Questiones propositæ a D. Joh. Overallo in publicis comitiis quando theologiæ doctor effectus est.'

These are—

1. 'Sola imputatione obedientiæ Christi per fidem peccatores justificantur ad salutem.'

2. 'Fidelis ex fide certus esse remissionis suorum peccatorum et potest et debet.'

A set of elegiack verses on each of these subjects is introduced.

11. f. 64 *a*. 'De Justitia inherente.'

12. ff. 64 *b*—65 *a*. 'An vera fides sit in dæmonibus et malis hominibus.'

13. f. 65 *b*. 'De Lapsu Adami.'

14. f. 66. 'An aliqui prædestinati sunt ad interitum.'

The next two leaves are occupied by Addenda to some of the previous disputations.

15. ff. 69—73 *a*. 'Prælectio D.D. Overalli, cum Regii Professoris munus in S. Theologia peteret post D.D. Whitakerum.'

This is on Heb. vi. 4. See Dd. iii. 85, § 5.

16. f. 73 *b*. 'Christus pariter præsens in sacramentis veteribus atque novis.'

This and the following one are in hexameter verse.

17. f. 74. 'Non licet ministro verbi se abdicare ministerio.'

The next three leaves are blank.

18. ff. 78—81 *a*. 'Evocatio filii ad disputandum. 1603, Julii 1.'

The name of the 'filius' is given in the margin as Layfeild.

19. ff. 81 *b*—82 *a*. Disputatio in 'Ephes. v. 8.'

20. ff. 82 *b*—83. 'Presentatio proloquutoris D. D. Ravis in Convocatione Londini habita. Mar. 23, 1603.'

21. ff. 84—86. 'Oratio D. D. Overalli decani S. Pauli in Synodo Londini habita, A.D. 1605, post conjurationem pulverariam.'

22. ff. 87—91. Oratio Professoris 'Pridie Comitiorum. Junii 30, 1606.'

23. ff. 92—97. Oratio 'in die Comitiorum. Jul. 1, 1606.'

24. f. 98. 'Questiones in Vesperis Comitiorum, 1606. Dr Kercher.'

1. 'Imperiorum translatio non est penes Pontificem Romanum.'

2. 'Decretum electionis et Reprobationis pendet a Dei voluntate.'

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg.I.29 (cont.)

25. f. 98*b*. Questiones pro 'Baccal. Theol. eodem anno.'

1. 'Nulla est justificatio secunda apud Deum.'
2. 'Nefas est Deum colere in simulachro.'

26. ff. 99, 100. Oratio Professoris 'in die Comitiorum. 1603.'

The next leaf is blank.

27. ff. 102—105. 'The manner of proceeding in these questions. June, 1599.'

This is an account by Dr Overall of the proceedings of the Vice-Chancellor, Dr Jegon [Master of Benet], and some other heads of colleges, against him upon the complaint of Dr Some for the opinions he delivered on the questions in §§ 6—9.

28. ff. 106, 107*a*. 'Oratio Professoris in Vesperiis Comitiorum. 1599.'

29. ff. 107*b*—112*a*. Various paragraphs, in Latin and English, 'De Fide,' 'De cena Domini,' 'Standing at the Communion,' Lay baptism 'in casu necessitatis,' 'De certitudine salutis,' 'De genuculatione inter orandum,' Isaac Casaubon's

statement that 'in concilio Tridentino semel per majorem partem suffragiorum conclusum fuerat, conjugium clericorum esse licitum,' &c.

Of these one is dated Dec. 10, 1615. One is said to be 'out of the Reformed Spaniard,' and that 'De certitudine salutis' is said to be 'a Præceptore meo D. D. Overall.'

30. ff. 112*b*—118. 'Historia de Articulis Lambethanis,' followed by Sanderson's table of the Arminian controversy.

In the margin Baker has added the note, 'This is printed.' London, 1651.

31. ff. 119—122*a*. 'Mr Hill's (*B.D.*, and Fellow of *St John's College, Cambridge*) Letter to the Bp of London against Dr Overall.'

32. f. 122*b*. Dr Overall's Letter to the Bishop on this Accusation.

The writer, in f. 122*a*, says he never saw Overall's answer to these charges, but that this letter shews that he sent one to the Bishop.

33. ff. 123—126. 'De Prædestinatione.'

34. ff. 127*a*—131. 'William Barlo, L^d Bp of Lincoln. The manner of his consecrating the church and churchyard of Fullmer, in the countie of Bucks. Nov. 1, 1610.'

A note of 'Mr Hales of Eton, concerning Schisms,' follows, scratched through with a pen.

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg.I.29 (cont.)

PART II.

Beginning from the other end of the MS.; the first leaf contains a Table of Contents.

35. f. 2. 'Breve D. N. P. Gregorii 15th Nobilissimo Walliæ Principi magnæ Britanniæ regis filio.'

This is signed Joan. Crampolus, Secretarius, and dated Ap. 20, 1623. It is printed in English in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, i. p. 78, and Dodd's *Church History*, ed. Tierney, v. p. 130.

36. ff. 3 b—4 a 'Paulus Papa V. Catholicis Angliæ, 10 Cal. Octob. 1606,' forbidding them to take the 'Juramentum Fidelitatis' to King James.

Printed in Dodd's *Church History of England*, ed. Tierney, iv. p. cxl.

37. ff. 4 b—6. 'Articuli matrimonialis conventus habiti inter serenissimum Walliæ Principem et serenissimam Infantem et communes eorum commissarios.'

Printed *ibid.* Vol. v. pp. cccxxiii. *sqq.*

38. f. 7 a. Epitaphium Joannis Overall. 'Obiit Maii, 1619.'

39. f. 7 b. Epitaphium Roberti Scott, Coll. Trin. Soc., Aul. Clar. Mag., Dec. Roffens. 'Obiit Dec. 23, 1620.'

40. ff. 8—10 a. 'The dangerous Policies of the Jesuites, 1623.'

Begins: 'It is a maxime that the Jesuites at this tyme...'

41. ff. 10 b—15. 'Lectiones D. D. Richardson de Prædestinatione.'

John Richardson was Regius Professor in 1607, and afterwards Master of Trinity.

42. ff. 16 b—20. 'Contra usuram,' in Latin and English, with extracts from Calvin, Bucer, &c., and a list of writers on the subject at the end.

43. f. 21 a. A *Latin Epigram*, by G. Herbert, on the Spanish Match. 'Dum petit Hispanam Princeps,' &c.

Printed in Pickering's edition of G. Herbert, London, 1838, p. 272.

44. ff. 21 b—26. Epistolæ P. Molinæi ad Episcopum Wintoniensem 1618, with the Bishop's Answers.

Baker has added in the margin, 'These letters are printed.'

They will be found in Bp Andrewes's *Opuscula Posthuma*, ed. Oxon. 1852, pp. 161 *sqq.*

The MS. contains only the first two epistles, with their answers.

45. ff. 27—29. 'Against Traske's trash.' Traske taught that Christians were bound to abstain from the meats forbidden the Jews, and to observe the Jewish Sabbath.

By Bp Andrewes. See Bliss's edition of his Works. Oxford, 1854.

46. ff. 31, 32. 'Articles agreed upon betwixt the Commissioners of the Kinge of G. Brittain and those of the Kinge of Fraunce and Navarre, touching the marriage of the Prince of Wales and the Lady Henrietta Maria, sister of the most Christian king.' Paris, Nov. 20, 1624.

These will be found in French in Dumont's *Corps Diplomatique*, T. v. P. ii. pp. 476, 477; and in English in Tyndal's *Rapin*, Vol. ix. p. 596.

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg.I.29 (cont.)

47. f. 33. Censure of a book entitled '*God's holy mynde*, by Edward Elton, preacher at St Mary Magdalenes, Barmundsey, neere London.'

48. ff. 33*b*—34*a*. 'A breefe of the Articles of the league betweene the kings of Fraunce, England, State of Venice, and D. of Savoy.'

The Pasquill '*Gallus cantabat*,' &c., on the towns of the Valtoline being taken by the French, follows.

49. ff. 34*b*—37*a*. 'The Spanish Ambassador Inigoso to K. James.'

Against the Duke of Buckingham. See Rushworth, Vol. i. pp. 144, 152.

50. ff. 37*b*—39. 'The first draught of the Petition to his majestie, concerning Religion, prepared for the Commons House of Parliament, 29 June, 1625.'

Printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, i. pp. 181—186.

51. ff. 40, 41. 'My Lord Verolame to the Parliament,' 1621.

Ibid. i. pp. 29, 30.

52. ff. 41*b*—42*a*. 'Dr Fenton to Dr Overall, Professor of Divinity at Cambridge.

1. Fides qua assentimur principiis credendorum non resolvitur in externum testimonium.

2. Principio fidei nec probantur nec improbantur artificiali argumento.'

53. f. 42. A Letter of William Barlow, Chaplain to the Archbishop, Feb. 14, 1598.

Probably addressed to Baro.

54. ff. 42*b*—43*a*. 'An essay of a king.'

55. f. 43*b*. 'John Lincoln,' *i. e.* Bp. Williams, to the king, on resigning the great seal.

56. f. 44. 'Sir Edward Cookes speech in the parliament at Oxford, Aug. 4, 1625.'

This is a fuller report than that in *Parliamentary History*, ii. coll. 11, 12.

57. f. 45*a*. 'De homicidio casuali ad negotium domini archiepiscopi Cantuar.'

Extracts from various authors and councils on casual homicide.

58. f. 46*a*. 'The bishop of Lincoln's letter to king Charles.'

59. f. 46*b*. King Charles to Sir Heneage Ffinch, the Speaker of the House of Commons, commanding him to acquaint the house that the king expects they should immediately bring in and pass the bill of subsidie. 9 June, 'in the second yeare of our reigne.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, ii. coll. 190, 191.

60. f. 47*b*. 'Cur fructus mortis Christi ad omnes Adami posteros non perveniat,' by Petrus Baro.

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg.I.29 (cont.)

61. f. 54. 'Alia ejusdem questionis in eundem sensum explicatio; cur omnes non sustentantur a Christo.'

62. f. 55 b. 'A short relation of the stirres in Holland concerning predestination,' &c. From 1597 downwards.

63. f. 61. 'The effect of the speech delivered by the Lord Primate before the Lord Deputie and the great assembly at his Majesties Castle of Dublin April ult. 1627.'

64. f. 65. Bishop Andrewes' speech 'in the Countess of Shrewsburies case in the Star-chamber.'

Printed in Bliss's edition of Andrewes' Works, Oxford, 1854.

65. f. 68. Bp Andrewes' 'Consecratio et dedicatio capellæ Jesu cum cimiterio ejusdem juxta Southampton in vasto solo Ridgeway-heath dicto A. D. 1620.'

Ibid. *Minor Works*, Oxford, 1846, pp. 309—333.

66. f. 80. 'The Curse belonging to Sherburne Castle.'

Printed in Hutchins's *Dorsetshire*, Vol. iv. pp. 127, 128.

67. f. 81. 'The Heads of the grievances in Parliament, 1628;' followed by 'Propositions to be taken into consideracion for the present necessary supplies.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History of England*, II. col. 246.

68. f. 82. 'The Lord Keeper to the Parliament. Ap. 29, 1628.'

Ibid. coll. 331, 332.

69. f. 82 b. 'The king's speech, June 7, 1628.'

Ibid. col. 409.

70. f. 82 b. 'His majesties speech to both houses at the end of this session, June 26, 1628.'

Ibid. col. 434.

71. f. 83 b. 'The copie of a letter found amongst some Jesuites that were taken in London, and addressed to the father rector at Bruxells.'

Portions of this letter are printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, I. pp. 474 *seqq.*

72. f. 86. 'The Remonstrance of the house of Commons to his majestie, June 17, 1628, read in the banquetting house by the speaker in presence of both houses.'

Followed by 'His majesties answere,' June 7.

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, II. col. 420—427.

73. f. 92. 'Dr Manwaring's submission.'

Ibid. col. 430.

74. f. 92. 'The king's speech the first day of Parliament, March 17, 1628.'

Ibid. col. 218.

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg.I.29 (cont.)

75. f. 93. 'My Lo. keepers speech, Sir Tho. Coventry, March 17, 1627.'

Ibid. col. 218—222.

76. f. 95 *b*. 'A Calendar or Schedule of the Shipping of this kingdome, which have bene taken by the Enemies and lost at Sea within three yeares last past.'

77. f. 96. 'A Copy of the 2nd Remonstrance of the House of Commons which should have bene presented the last day of the Session.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, II. coll. 431—433.

78. f. 97 *b*. 'The Duke of Buck. his speech before the king at the Counsell Table on ffryday, Aprill 4, 1628.'

Printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, I. pp. 525, 6.

79. f. 98 *b*. Bp Mountagu's 'Certaine considerations touching recusancy.'

80. f. 104. 'The Protestation of the Commons in Parliament, ffeb. 1628.'

Printed in *Parliamentary History*, II. col. 491.

81. f. 104 *b*. Of the five articles disputed in Belgium. 'W. B.' See above, § 3.

82. f. 107 *b*. 'The Propositions of the K. of G. Britaine touching Mariage of the Prince of England with the Infanta of Spain; with the Popes replies and orders.'

These will be found in Latin in Dodd's *Church History*, ed. Tierney, v. p. cccxcix *sqq.*

83. f. 110. 'Bp Barlo in Parliament concerning a Bill for Laymen to be Assistants to Bishops.'

84. f. 113. 'An order agreed upon for the Translation of the Bible' [1607].

Printed in Wilkins' *Concilia*, IV. p. 432.

85. f. 115. 'The copie of the first letter from the Lords of his Majesties most honorable privie counsele to the High Sherife of Norfolke concerninge the Levying of the Ship money. Aug. 12, 1635.'

86. f. 117 *b*. 'The kings letter concerning the Ship money with the Judges answer.'

Printed in Rushworth's *Historical Collections*, II. pp. 354, 355.

87. f. 119. 'The Counsells letters to the high sheriffe of Kent,' Dec. 28, 1636.

88. f. 120. 'Reasons that the Mariage betwene Sir Giles Allington & his halfe sisters daughter is lawfull. May 11, 1631.' Signed 'Thomas Playfere.'

REEL TWELVE (cont.)

Ms. Gg. I. 29 (cont.)

89. f. 124. 'Queeres propounded by sundre of the clergie of the diocese of London, touching the oath enjoined by the late synod Can. VI. 1640.'

90. f. 128. 'The judgment of a Private divine concerning these queres.'

91. f. 132 *b*. 'Grounds of exceptions against the Oath in the VIth New Canon, established in the Synod 1640, by the Ministerie of Northamptonshire.'

This and the preceding two sections refer to the 'Oath enjoined for the preventing of all innovations in doctrine and government.' See Cardwell's *Synodalia*, i. p. 402.

Gg. II. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 324, regularly paged, with 38 lines in a page. Date, the xviiith century.

BISHOP ANDREWES ON THE TEN COMMANDMENTS.

Begins:

Clemens Alexandrinus writing his *paideyagogy* in three bookes...

Ends:

...Aug. Either amor mali inflammans, or timor mali humilians.

This is the work published London 1642. The MS. gives as far only as what is paged 848 in the published edition. According to the Notice prefixed to the edition of the *Pattern of Catechistical Doctrine*, published in the Anglo-Catholick Library, Oxf. 1846, it consists of notes taken at Andrewes' Lectures.

REEL THIRTEEN

Gg. II. 28.

A folio, on paper, of 91 leaves, and many more at the end which are blank. On the fly-leaf at the beginning is written 'Samuell Sandys,' and other scribbling.

The contents are

1. 'The Earle of LEICESTER HIS COMMON WEALTH.' Written and published by Parsons the Jesuit in 1641.
2. 'A short veiw of K. HENRY THE THIRD his raigne, written by Sir Robt. Cotton 1624.' Printed in 1627.
3. 'BOSWORTH FIELD: by J. B.' A poem by Sir John Beaumont, Bart., published 1629.

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Gg.II.28 (cont.)

4. 'A SPEECH or argument made in the Commons house of parliament at a generall Comittye of the whole house CONCERNINGE THE NEW IMPOSITIONS UPON MARCHANDIZE lately imposed wthout assent of p^{ar}liam^{ts}, and the right and lawfullness thereof. An^o 8 J. R.'

Gg. III. 26.

A folio, on paper, containing 365 numbered leaves, the lines varying generally from 26 to 30 in a page, written in Latin, English, and French, in different hands of the xvith and xviiith centuries. On a fly-leaf is pasted a small piece of parchment containing an incomplete and incorrect table of contents.

1. ff. 1—4*a*. 'INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE M^r OF O^r WARDS AND LYVERIES for the better authorisinge and directinge of him in the execucon of his office and performance of our service.' Date, James I., contemporary hand.

2. ff. 4*b*—46. A TREATISE ON TENURES, and 'breifly of Wardships, Premier Seisin, Livery' &c. In the same hand.

3. ff. 47—89. 'CURIA WARDORUM.'

Being notes of cases in the Court of Wards, between 3 and 10 James I. Contemporary hand.

4. ff. 91—94. 'REGULE PRO LIBERACONE ET ALIENACONE PRO CUSTODIA ET COMMISSIONE.'

Rules (in English) for liveries of lands, made 4 Edw. IV. Hand, xvith century.

5. ff. 97—134. REPORTS OF CASES decided between 1 and 23 Hen. VII. ('ex Libro Roberti Kiloway') and between 22 and 29 Eliz., in Law-French. Same hand.

6. ff. 136—148. 'SIR FRANCIS BACON'S CHARGE AT THE SESSIONS OF THE VEIRGE.'

This charge has been repeatedly printed. Hand, xviiith century.

7. ff. 149—151. 'JUDGE DODERIDGE HIS PREAMBLE TO A CHARGE AT THE SESSIONS.' Same hand.

8. ff. 151*b*—157. 'A FORME OF THE CHARGE TO BE GIVEN BY THE STEWARD ATT THE HOULding A COURT OF SURVEY,' of Lady Anne Compton's Manor of Exbury, in 35 articles of inquiry. Same hand.

9. ff. 159—190. A TREATISE OF MANORS.

Begins:

This small Trackt of Mannors...

Ends:

...and soe I conclude this treatise of Mannors.

Hand, xviiith century.

10. ff. 195—348. 'LETTERS PATTENT AND GRAUNTS OF MANNORS AND LANDS, by King Henry the Eight in the xxxvijth yeare of his Raigne.'

Abstracts of grants made in different parts of the kingdom. Hand, xvith century.

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Gg.III.26 (cont.)

11. ff. 349—352. LAW READINGS of William Simonds, in French, in the summer vacation 3 Edw. VI. on statute 32 Hen. VIII. c. 28, on leases. Hand, xvith century.

12. 353—364. 'COMMUNICATIONS BETWEENE MONSIEUR DU MOULIN AND MONS^r BALZAC.'

Consisting of 2 letters of the former and 1 of the latter, occasioned by Balzac having presented to Du Moulin a copy of his 'Prince.' Contemporary hand. Balzac's letter is printed in Sir Rich. Baker's translation of his letters, 1634.

Gg. iv. 13.

A foolscap folio, on paper, of 260 pages, closely written. The date seems to be about 1650. By the original paging 66 pages appear to have been lost, unless 36 out of order at the end were some of these. Other pages have been torn out. They do not appear to have been missing when the MS. was catalogued for Bishop Moore.

COLLECTIONS, CHIEFLY HISTORICAL, CONCERNING GEORGE, DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM, AND HIS TIMES.

1. p. 67. 'The King's [Charles I.] message to Parliament.' *Parliamentary Hist.* ii. Coll. 48.

2. p. 67. 'The answer of the howse of commons, 14th March, 1625.' *Ibid.* 49.

3. p. 67. 'The King's Majestie's replie to the said answer of the howse of commons made to them the 13 of March, 1625.'

This copy differs much from that in *Parl. Hist.* ii. 49.

4. p. 68. Speeches of the King and Lord Keeper to both houses of Parliament. 29 March, 1626. *Parl. Hist.* 56.

5. p. 70. 'The Humble remonstrance of the Howse of Commons made unto the King's Majestie the 5th of Aprill, 1626, in way of answers to all the last severall speeches.' *Ibid.* 76.

6. p. 72. 'The Impeachment of the House of Commons against the Duke of Buckingham, preferred by them as in a bill in Parliament, 1626.' *Ibid.* 106.

7. p. 76. 'Sir John Ellyott's speeche in the Parliament Howse, 1626.'

8. p. 77. 'Sir William Waltier, his speeche in the same parliament.'

9. p. 77. 'An information against the Bishop of Bangor, exhibited to the howse of Commons by Sir Uball Thewall, (Ewball Thelwall) one of the Masters of the Chancery, 1626.'

There are 13 counts.

10. p. 78. 'Copie of a letter from the Divell to the Pope.'

'from my court in Tartary, the last of November, 1626.'

'Translated out of the Dutche Copie by George Wilsley, resident at Rotterdam.'

11. p. 80. 'King Charles his Speeche in Parliament the 17th of Marche, 1627.' followed by that of 'the Lord Keeper the Lord Coventry.' *Parl. Hist.* ii. 213.

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Gg.IV.13 (cont.)

12. p. 83. 'Copie of a proclamation, declaring his Majesties cleare intencion in requiring ayde in the waie of loane which is now intended.'
'Given at our court at Whitehall, 7^o Octob. in ye second year of our raigne of Great Brittain.'
13. p. 83. 'A relacion of the murthering of Mr. Thomas Scott.'
'Bachelor of Divinitie preacher to the English companie at Utricht. 18 June, 1626,' he that wrote 'vox populi,' (Univ. Lib. R. 10. 45.) with two short 'funerall Elegies.'
14. p. 84. 'Sir Robt. Cotton's speeche to the Lords of the Counsell, being (as was thought) the ground and occasion of calling the Parliament holden soone after, 1628.' *Rushworth's Collections*, i. 467.
15. p. 88. 'Sir Francis Seymor's speeche in Parliament, 22^o Martii, 1627.' *Rushw.* i. 499.
16. p. 88. 'Mr. Speaker, Sir Jo: Fynche, his speeche upon his Election in Parliament, 1627.' The part addressed to the King is in *Rushworth*, i. 482.
17. p. 91. 'Propositions to be considered in this Parliament, 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 513.
18. p. 91. 'The petition of both howses of Parliament to the King's Majestie in Aprill, 1628.'
See this and the following in *Rushw.* i. 516.
19. p. 93. 'The King's Majestie's answer unto the said petition.'
20. p. 94. 'The petition for rights and liberties of the subject preferred to the king's Majestie, by both howses of Parliament, in May, 1628.' *Parl. Hist.* ii. 374.
21. p. 96. 'The King's Majestie's Answer.' 2 June, 1628. *Ibid.* 377.
22. p. 96. 'The King's Majestie's speeche in the banquetting howse at White Hall, unto both Howses of Parliament, the 24 of Jan. 1628.'
23. p. 96. 'A relacion of the King's Majestie's content, touching the proceedings of the Parliament. 4^o April: 1628.'
24. p. 97. 'The Duke of Buckingham's speeche, made unto his Majestie upon his said content.'
25. p. 97. 'The Petition of both howses of Parliament for a publique Fast presented to the King's Majestie, the 28th of Jan. 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 650.
'This and some things next following, should have been formerly placed in this boke in their order.'
26. p. 98. 'The King's answer.' *Rushw.* i. 651.
27. p. 98. 'The Declaration of the howse of Commons to the King's Majestie, the 2 of Feb. 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 651.
28. p. 99. 'The King's Majestie's answers to the said declaration.' *Rushw.* i. 652.
29. p. 99. '8 Articles being the ground of the remonstrance of the Lower howse of parliament, preferred to the King's Majestie shortlie after.'
'Of all these the excessive power of the Duke of Buckingham, and abuse thereof is pretended to be the onely and cheife cause.'
30. p. 100. 'The King's speeche upon the said remonstrance.'
31. p. 100. 'Doctor Manwering's Tenets, for which he was censured by the Parliament, 1628.'
See *Cobbett's State Trials*, Lond. 1809, iii. col. 335.
32. p. 100. 'The said Doctor Manwering's censure or judgment.' *Rushw.* i. 604.
33. p. 100. 'His submission made unto both howses of parliament, 1628.' *Rushw.* i. 605.

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Gg. IV. 13 (cont.)

34. p. 101. 'Sir Thomas Wentworth, his speeche in the same parliament, 1628.'

35. p. 101. 'Mr. Rowse, his speeche the same parliament, Jan. 28, 1628.' *Rushw.* p. 645.

36. p. 102. The Heads of 'Mr. Pymes speech in Parliament, 29 Jan. 1629.'

37. p. 103. 'The Bishop of Exceter, Dr. Hall, his lettre to the lower howse of Parliament.'

'Relent or farewell wellfare.'

'From him whose faithfull hart bleeds in a vowed sacrifice for his Kyng and Countrye. Joshua (sic) Exceter.'

38. p. 103. 'The protestation of some gentlemen of the lower howse, delivered in writing unto the Speaker for to reade, which he refusing, was read openly by one of themselves,' (*Parl. Hist.* II. 491), with the names of the same gentlemen.

39. p. 104. 'Certaine verses inveighing against the said gentlemen of the howse of Commons made upon their said disorder.'

40. p. 104. 'The King's speeche in the higher howse for dissolving the Parliament, 2 Mtil. 1628.' *Rushw.* I. p. 662.

41. p. 105. 'The severall answers of 4 parliament-men who were imprisoned about the said disorder unto questions asked them by the privie counsell in their examinations.'

42. p. 106. 'A copie of the note that was found about John Felton who killed the Duke of Buckingham, 1628.'

Printed in Ellis's *Original Letters*, Lond. 1824, III. p. 259.

43. p. 106. Several sets of verses, mostly satirical, on Buckingham.

44. p. 113. 'A copie of the Articles whereby the Earle of Bristol charged the Duke of Buckingham. 1^o Maii. 1626.' *Rushw.* I. p. 262.

45. p. 115. 'Verses made upon the letters of numbers conteyned in the name. GEORGIIVS DVX BVCKINGHAMIE.'

46. p. 115. 'Verses retrograde made upon the said Duke.'

47. p. 115. 'Verses made by Mr. W^m. Dudley, 1626.'

48. p. 116. 'Verses of man's mortality, 1626.'

'Like to the damask rose you see.' Concerning these verses, see *Poems and Psalms of Henry King, D.D.* 12mo. Oxford, 1843. The order of the stanzas is II. VII. III. V. VI., with two more, one on man's resurrection, which do not appear in the above book.

49. p. 116. 'The Bellman's sound.' two stanzas.

50. p. 117. 'An Epitaph of Edward Randoll, Esq. Colonel, slayne at the Dirry, in Q. Eliz.'s time.'

51. p. 118. 'A Relacion of the Battaille of Leipsich in Germany, which was fought betwixt the King of Sweden and Generall Tilley, Sep. 7. 1631.'

52. p. 121. 'A True Relacion of the blouddie Battel betwixt the King of Sweden with the rest of his confederates on th'one syde, and the Imperiall Armye on thother syde fought upon the 5th and 6th days of November, 1632, by Litzen within two Dutch miles of Leipsic. In which battell the said most worthie and renowned King lost his life.'

53. p. 123. A Synopsis of Antiarminianism and Arminianism.

54. p. 124. '22 erronious points mainteyned by Mr. Mountague.'

55. p. 125. 'The judgment of the Archbishopps and Bishopps of Ireland, concerning a tolleration of the popish Religion, by publike proclamacion,' 1627. (Introduced in Dr. Downam's sermon.)

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Gg.IV.13 (cont.)

56. p. 125. 'His Majesties Instructions to the Archbishop of Canterbury for praying for the King of Denmark's successe in his warrs, &c.'

57. p. 128. 'The Copie of the Archbishop of Canterbury's lettre sent unto every severall Bishop within his province touching the said instructions of his Majestic.'

58. p. 123. 'A Copie of the Articles of Peace made betwixt the Kings of England and France, A. D. 1629.' *Rushw.* II. 24.

59. p. 128. 'A Copie of the information of sir Robt. Heath, his Majesties Attorney Generall, putt into the Starr-chamber, 1629, against a seditious discourse divulged by Francis Earle of Bedford, Robert Earle of Somersett, John Earle of Clare, Robert Cotten, Knight and Baronet, John Geldon, Esq. and Gilbert Barrell, Gent.'

60. p. 130. 'Instructions touching knighthood which the Commissioners appointed for that end are to follow in the execution of his Majestic's Commission to them directed. 1630.'

61. p. 131. 'A copie of the King's Majestic's lettre to the Earle of Exceter Lord Liewtenant of Northamptonshire. 19 June 1631.'

62. p. 132. 'A copie of the Earle of Exceter his lettre to his deputy Liewtenants touching the premisses. 25 June. 1631.'

63. p. 132. 'A copie of the Privie Counsell's lettre to the Liewtenants of the counties of Northampton, Huntingdon, Cambridge, and Middlesex. 8th June. 1631.'

64. p. 133. 'Captaine Gooderick's comission given him by Marquesse Hamilton. Pr. non. April. 1631.'

65. p. 133. 'The orders that Sir James Asheby, Knt., a Colonell under the said Lord Marquesse is to observe in the levying of his Regiment containing 1500 volunteers, and the rate of pay of the officers.'

66. p. 135. 'The names of suche officers and persons of quality as were slayne or taken prisoners at the Ile of Reé, 1627. The Duke of Buckingham being both Generall and Admirall in that voyage.'

'Alas and welladaie
so maie England saie.'

67. p. 136. 'A copie of a lettre touching the passages of our fleete for the Ayde of the towne of Rochell, dated 9 Novr. 1628.'

signed 'Edward Hyer.'

68. p. 137. 'The humble complaint of Geo. Eglington Doctor of Physyck (and formerly one of King James his phisicians for 10 years space) made against the Duke of Buckingham, and directed unto our soveraigne Lord King Charles in the first year of his raigne. 1625.'

Charges the Duke with the death of the Marquesse of Hamilton and others, and with designs on the writer's life.

69. p. 139. 'To the most honorable the Lords, Knights, and Burgesses of both howses of parliament of the Kingdome of England. 1625.'

The supplication of the said Doctor Eglington.'

At the end of this is a circumstantial account of Buckingham's 'poyzoning of King James of happie memorie.'

70. p. 145. 'The prayer and confession of M^r. John Felton (who killed the Duke of Buckingham) word for word as he spake it immediately before his execution. Novemb. 29. 1628.'

71. p. 146. 'The Lord viscount Falkland's petition to King Charles' for the pardon of his son Sir Lucius Carew, who was under arrest.

'Hereupon he was sett at Liberty.'

72. p. 147. 'A note of an extraordinary fatt man.'

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Gg.IV.13 (cont.)

73. p. 147. 'A speeche made to King Charles at his entrance into the towne of Barwick in June A°. Dni. 1633. By M^r. Withrington the Recorder of that towne.' *Rushw.* II. 179.

74. p. 148. 'The Commissioners Certificat on the behalfe of a convict Recusant touching his composition.' 15th daie of December, 1630.

75. p. 149. 'Verses retrograde made upon the Duke of Buckingham.' 1628.

The same as in p. 115.

76. p. 150. Other verses as in p. 115.

77. p. 150. 'Bishop Corbett's verses directed to Ladies of the newe dresse.'

78. p. 150. 'The Ladies answer.'

79. p. 151. 'A short and plaine Declaracion of the Division and properties of the whole world taken out of a mapp thereof.'

80. p. 157. 'The cursed life and bloudie end of Doctor Storie, a cruel Persecutor of Christ in his members.' From Foxe, *Acts and Monuments*, London, 1849, VIII. 743.

81. p. 158. 'A lettre of M^r. Bradforde the martir written unto D^r. Cranmer, D^r. Ridley, and M^r. Latimer when they were all prisoners in Q. Marie's Raigne.' *Foxe*, VII. p. 217.

82. p. 158. 'Another lettre of the said M^r. Bradforde unto the Lord Russell (Sonne to the then Earle of Bedford) being then in trouble for the truth of the Gospel.' *Foxe*, VII. 218.

83. p. 160. 'Another lettre of M^r. Bradfords to the Universitie and towne of Cambridge.' *Foxe*, VII. 201.

84. p. 163. 'A Briefe discourse concerning the troubles and happie deliverance of the Reverend father in God D^r. Sandes, first bishop of Worcester, next of London and afterward of Yorke.' *Foxe*, VII. 590.

85. p. 169. 'A discourse of the troubles and happie deliverance of the Ladie Katheryne Duchesse of Suffolke in the reigne of Queen Marie.' *Foxe*, VIII. 569.

86. p. 174. 'The oration of M^r. John Hales to Queene Elizabeth and delivered to her Majestie by a certane nobleman at her first entrance to her raigne.' *Foxe*, VIII. 673.

87. p. 179. 'A note of Bishopp Ridley.' *Foxe*, VIII. 707.

88. p. 179. Another note of Bp. Ridley. *Foxe*, VIII. 708.

89. p. 180. 'A true report of the horrible and mercilesse marterdome of one Richard Atkins an Hartfordshire man put to death at Rome, with extreame torments and most cruell rage of furious persecuting tirants. A°. Dni. 1581.' *Foxe*, VIII. 742.

90. p. 181. 'Verses Laid in Queen Marie's closett upon her Deske against her coming unto her praiers.'

'Finis quoth W. M. as it is supposed.' *Foxe*, VIII. 717.

91. 'The Instruction of King Edward the Sixth given to Sir Anthony Saint Leger a knight of his privie chamber being of a corrupt judgment touching the Eucharist.' With two notes following. *Foxe*, VIII. 719.

92. 'The history concerning the Life, acts and death of the Famous and worthie Lord, Thomas Cromwell Earle of Essex, and privie councillor to King Henry the VIIIth.' Slightly abridged from *Foxe*, VIII. pp. 362-403.

93. p. 203. 'The Tragical History of the worthie Lord Edward Duke of Somerset, Lord protectour to King Edw. the VIth. with the whole cause of his troubles and handling.' *Foxe*, VI. pp. 282, 283, 290, 291.

REEL THIRTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Gg. IV. 13 (cont.)

94. p. 205. Commonplaces on Humility, Patience, and Happiness.
95. p. 215. 'Seaventeene marks or tokens, wherby to know and distinguishe the godlie from the wicked.'
'Collections taken since King Charles leaving his parliament and coming downe to Yorke. 1642.'
96. p. 217. 'A Declaracion of the Lords and Commons then assembled in Parliament. Ordered to be printed. Henr. Elsing.'
[Aug. 8, 1642.] *Rushw.* iv. 778.
97. p. 217. 'His Majestie's Answer to the foresaid Declaracion.'
'Printed at York by Robert Barker, 1642.'
98. p. 218. 'The King's declaration, ii November, 1647, at Hampton Court.' *Rushw.* vii. 871.
99. p. 219. 'His Majestie's most gracious message to his two howses of Parliament in prosecution of peace by a personall treaty. From Caresbrooke Castle. Dec. vi. 1647.' *Rushw.* vii. 926.
100. p. 219. 'Seasonable queries propounded for divers parties of different interest, and very necessarie to be considered of at present.'
101. p. 222. 'An Apologie for the Armie touching the 8 Queries upon the late declaracions, and letters from the Army touching sedition falsely charged upon them.' By David Jenkins, prisoner in the tower of London. 1647. Printed 12^{mo}. London, 1648.
pp. 225—252 are inverted.
102. p. 225. 'The Life of Faith in Death; delivered in 2 funerall sermons by S[eth] W[ard].' Printed 12^{mo}. London, 1622.
The texts are Rev. vi. 7, 8, 9.
103. p. 230. 'Antichrist's Pedigree.'
104. p. 240. 'Sir Anthony Rogers cause heard in the Starr Chamber in Michaelmas Terme 10^o die Octob. 10^o Caroli. 1634.'
105. p. 240. 'The Lord Morley's cause in the same Cort, the same terme 17 Octob. 1634.'
106. p. 240. Epigrams, curious and poetical extracts from Herbert and others, and cases of trials for blasphemy.
107. p. 243. 'An answer to a Gentleman who sent to enquire after the Scottish business.' Aprill 1639.'
108. p. 243. 'Verses written upon the said Rebellion, and on his Majesties most just Armes for the suppressing thereof.'
109. p. 245. 'Sir Thomas Withrington's speech or oration, made to his Majestic at his entrance into Berwick. 1639.'
110. p. 246. 'Copie of a lettre from a religious gentleman to his deare friend who had ben in some distraction and doubtings touching his resolution in some points of Christianitye.' 'G. Fryer 14^o Maii 1642.'
111. p. 248. 'Copie of another lettre from the said Gentleman to the partie aforesaid.'
112. p. 249. 'Taken out of Wither's Campo Musæ.'
About 600 lines.
113. p. 254. 'My Lord Gr. of Cant. D^r. Abbott to his Majestic K. James — Julii 1613.' The illegality of divorce *propter maleficium*.
114. p. 254. 'King James his answer to the precedent discourse,' asserting the legality of the same.
115. p. 257. Short extracts, theological and poetical (*Quarles*).

REEL FOURTEEN

Hh. i. 9.

A small quarto, on paper, consisting of 256 leaves (of which a few are blank), the number of lines in a page very various, neatly written in a small running hand of the xvith century.

1. 'COMPENDIUM SIVE BREVIARIUM PRIMI VOLUMINIS CHRONICORUM SIVE ANNALIUM JOANNIS TRITHEMII, ABBATIS SANCTI JACOBI MAJORIS APOSTOLI IN SUBURBIO CIVITATIS WIRZBURG DE ORIGINE GENTIS ET REGUM FRANCORUM.'

Begins (fol. 4):

Scripsimus, adjuvante Domino nostro Jesu Christo....—(fol. 4.)

(Trithemii *Opera Hist.* p. 1, Ed. Franc. 1601.)

Ends (fol. 95 b):

...ad ostia Rheni 61 continentur.—(Id. p. 62.)

Prefixed is the letter of Trithemius to Laurentius, bishop of Wirtzburg; beginning 'Reverendissimo in Christo patri,' and ending 'commendatum. Anno 1515,' which is also printed in the edition above cited.

2. 'P. CORNELII TACITI EQUITIS ROMANI DE SITU MORIBUS ET POPULIS GERMANIÆ LIBELLUS, A PRODIGIOSIS MENDIS REPURGATUS PER BEATUM RHENANUM BENEFICIO CODICIS VETUSTIORIS.'

Begins (fol. 98):

Germania omnis .. (Tac. *Germ.* c. 1.)

Ends (fol. 132):

...in medium relinquam.—(Id. c. 46.)

An account of the MS. used by Rhenanus and of his labours may be seen in Valpy's *Delph. Class. Taciti Opera*, p. 4518 and pp. 4521, 4522, (reprinted from Ed. Bipont. 1792).

3. THE BUCOLICS OF BAPTISTA MANTUANUS, but without his name.

The first verse of the collection is:

Fauste, precor, gelida quando pecus omne sub umbra.—(fol. 134.)

The last is:

Figite in antiquis iterum magalia campis.—(fol. 216.)

The titles of the Eclogues are as follows. 1. Faustus. De honesto amore et felici ejus exitu. Collocutores Faustus et Fortunatus. 2. Fortunatus. De amoris insania. Coll. Faustus et Fortunatus. 3. Amyntas. De insani amoris exitu infelici. Coll. Faustus et Fortunatus. 4. Alphus. De natura mulierum. Coll. Alphus et Janus. 5. Candidus. De consuetudine divitum erga poetas. Coll. Candidus et Sylvanus. 6. Cornix. De disceptatione rusticorum et civium. Coll. Cornix et Fulica. 7. Pollux. De conversione juvenum ad religionem. Coll. Alphus et Galbula. 8. Religio. De rusticorum religione. Coll. Candidus et Alphus. 9. Falco. De moribus curiæ Romane. Coll. Faustulus et Candidus. 10. Bembus. De fratrum observantium et non observantium controversia. Coll. Candidus, Bembus, Batrachus, Myrmix.

These poems are accompanied with copious notes: one on Ecl. ix. fol. 199, says: 'Notantur maxima cum detestatione mores curiæ Romane.'

They have been printed separately, 'Opera Barth Laurentii,' with various scholia. Lond. 1676. See also *Biogr. Univ.* s. v.

REEL FOURTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Hh. I. 9 (cont.)

4. 'EPISTOLA RABBI SAMUELIS ISRAELITÆ ORIUNDI DE CIVITATE REGIS MOROCHIANI AD RABBI ISAAC MAGISTRUM SYNAGOGÆ, QUÆ EST IN SUBULMETA IN REGNO PREDICTO.'

Begins (fol. 210):

Confirmet te Deus...

Ends (fol. 255 b):

...ut corruptus homo penitus et ignorans.

A treatise in defence of Christianity.

At the end is this note:

Nota quod iste libellus videtur fuisse occultatus per Judæos ultra ducentos annos et triginta: quod conjicitur ex hoc: quia, cum iste doctor Samuel scriberet Rabbi Isaac solum dixit fluxisse mille annos à tempore quo per Titum expugnantem sanctam civitatem Judæi sunt dispersi: et ideo videtur, quod statim post illos mille annos captivitatis et dispersionis Judæorum iste liber fuerit conscriptus...qui translatus est sub annis Domini 1239. [1339.]

See Steinschneider, *Jewish Lit.* p. 127, Engl. Transl. 1857; and Anton. *Bibl. Hisp. Vet.* T. II. p. 3. The book has been printed several times. Translated about 1338 by Alphonso Buen-hombre, a Spanish Dominican, according to Antonio, p. 157, who assigns the conversion of Samuel to the year 1187.

At the end is the date of the MS. 'Anno 1523 sexto Kalendas Octobris.'

Hh. vi. 6.

A small quarto, on paper, containing 70 leaves partially numbered, with from 24 to 30 lines in a page, written in English, in a hand of the xvth century.

1. RULES AND MAXIMS OF THE COMMON LAWS OF ENGLAND, BY SIR FRANCIS BACON.

It has been often printed, and will be found in Montagu's edition of Bacon's Works, XIII. 131.

2. A PREPARATION TOWARD THE UNION OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND AND SCOTLAND, BY SIR FRANCIS BACON.

This is not complete, but breaks off in the chapter on 'The punishment, trial, and proceedings, in cases of felonye.'

It has been often printed. See Montagu, V. 83.

This is followed by eight leaves (partly blank), containing unconnected notes.

Hh. vi. 7.

An octavo of 29 leaves, on paper, in bad condition, each page containing between 20 and 30 lines written in a hand of the xvth century.

'THE EXHORTATION OF ISOCRATES TO DEMONICUS.'

REEL FOURTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Hh. VI. 7. (cont.)

Begins (fol. 2):

In manie thinges undoubtedly....

Ends (fol. 23):

...by nature.

The remaining leaves of the book contain scraps of English verse, &c.; the first two and the last are subscribed Ro. Phipps: the first begins, 'The souldier that in bloddie field.' On the first leaf is written 'R Phipps me sibi vendicat 1578.' Nasmyth observes of the translation, 'Ascribed in the former catalogue to R. Phipps, who was owner of this MS. in 1578, and whose handwriting it seems to be: but whether he was the translator, or only the copyer, I am unable to determine.'

Appears to have been printed in 1690 by Morgun.

II. v. 8.

A folio, on paper, containing 120 numbered leaves (a few of which are blank), with from 25 to 30 lines in a page. Written in hands of the xviiith century. It is bound up with the preceding MS.

HISTORICAL TRACTS.

I. ff. 1—19. *'A Discourse written by SIR HENRIE MANWAIRING; and by him presented to the King's Majestie, A°. 1618, wherein are discovered the beginnings and proceedings of the Pyrats, who nowe so much infest the Seas: Together with his advise and direction how to surprize and suppress them.'*

Begins:

Daielie experience proves it to be undoubtedly true, that English Pyrates doe first arme and horse themselves...

Ends:

I humbly commend this to your highnesse' remembrance; delibe- rare lentè; quod decreveris, constanter urge.

After six blank leaves,

II. ff. 26—43. *'The Manner of the proceedings in Parliament against FRANCIS, VISCOUNT ST ALBANS, late Lord Chancellor of England, together with his true Confession and humble Submission.'*

Begins:

On Monday the 19th day of December, 1620, in the afternoone, the Commons had a Conference with the Lords...

Ends:

That hee shall never sitt in parliament, nor come within the verge of the Courte.—This is the Judgment and Resolucion of this high Courte.

This will be found in the Journals of the House of Lords.

After five blank leaves, in a fresh handwriting,

III. ff. 49—63. *'Of the Election of the Kinge of Poland, December, 1632, by waie of letter, dated ut supra.'*

REEL FOURTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ii.V.8 (cont.)

Begins:

My laste unto you was the thirteenth day of December : Nowe these are to lett you understand of some passages concerning the Election of the Kinge of Poland...

Ends:

...God in his good time will send a man, that shall roote uppe this generation of Locusts from the face of the earth.

This is a familiar description of the journey of the writer and Mr Gourden from Dantzic to Warsaw, with an account of the proceedings at the election of Vladislas VII.

In a fresh handwriting,

IV. ff. 64—119. *'A Record or memoriall of divers excellent Orations and polittique Consultacions in manie exigents and waightie points of state, delivered at sundry times, and upon severall occasions, by that famous Councillor to Queene Elizabeth, SIR NICHOLAS BACON, Knight, Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale of England.'*

1. ff. 65—68. *'An Oration made by the Lord Keeper to the Queene's Majestie in her Gallerie at Westminster, exhorting her to marriage.'*

Begins:

May it please your Majestie to understand, that all my Lords here present, and all the rest, both Spiritual and Temporal...

Ends:

...and on th'other side, If I have performed my Commaundement, that soe they would affirme it.

This, though not mentioned in the journals, was probably delivered upon the occasion of presenting the petition of the Lords, Nov. 10, 1566. See *Part. Hist. of England*, I. 710.

2. f. 68*b*. *'The Answer given in the Queene's presence to the Lord Maior, when hee was presented.'*

Begins:

The Queene's Majestie hath heard, and dooth very well understand, your humble suite and petition...

Ends:

...nor you, my Lord Maior, in receiveinge the charge, nor your brethren the Aldermen, in their election.

3. f. 69. *'His Speech used to a Serjeant at Lawe called to be a Judge.'*

Begins:

Mr Serjeant.—Your wisdome and my weaknes requireth fewe words, and in very deed, fewe words bee best remembered...

Ends (after the oath taken, 'upon the deliverie of the pattent'):

...reward for the execucion of the same, as ever happened to anie that ever occupied this place.

4. ff. 70—75. *'An Oration made to the Queene's Majestie by the Lord Keeper concerninge her marriage and the succession of the Crowne.'*

REEL FOURTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ii.V.8 (cont.)

Begins:

Humbly beseeching your most excellent Majestie, your faithfull, loveinge, and obedient subjects...

Ends:

...since the beginneing of your Raigne, which I pray Ged long to continue to his honor with all felicitie.

This, with a few verbal variations, is printed in *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 710—714, as 'The Petition of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal,' presented to her Majesty, Nov. 10, 1566.

5. ff. 75, 76. 'The effect of the Speech used by the said Lord Keeper unto the Queene's Majestie at such times as her highnes first called him to serve.'

Begins:

I wishe, for service' sake (seeing it pleaseth your Majestie to call mee to serve), that those things which your highnes by report supposeth to bee in mee, were mine in very ded...

Ends:

...Soe, for duties' sake, I shall with good contention enter into such callinge as your Majestie shall commaunde mee.

6. ff. 76^b—81. 'Used by the Lord Keeper amonge the Lords of the Starr Chamber, An^o. 1568.'

Begins:

The cause of your callinge together at this time is this, The Queene's Majestie is given to understand that sundrie of her lawes...

Ends:

...as thereby wee may in part satisfie for our negligence and default past, and avoid the perills and dangers to come.

7. ff. 81—83. 'The Lord Keeper's Speeche to Sir Thomas Gargrave, elected Speaker for the House of Commons.' [1559.]

Begins:

Sir Thomas Gargrave.—Your comly and modest manner in disabling yourselfe in this office and roome...

Ends:

...unto further occasion wee have thought good to dismissee you.

See D'Ewes's *Journals*.

8. ff. 83—96. 'The Speech used by my Lord Keeper, Tenne daies before [Christmas] An^o. 1559, at the Councell Table, concerninge an Aide required by the Scotts for the removeinge of the French out of Scotland.'

Begins:

My Lords and Masters.—For that in soe greate and waightie a cause as this is...

Ends:

...as upon the first breakers of the treaty betweene both the Realmes.

9. ff. 96—101. 'A Speech used by the Lord Keeper in Councell in the end of Midsomer Terme, 1582 [1562, see Burghley's *State Papers*, pp. 388—393], when it was brought in question whether the Entrevue betweene the Queene's Majestie and

REEL FOURTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ii.V.8 (cont.)

the Scottish Queene were convenient to bee allowed of or not ;
the effect whereof he spake in July to the Queene att Greenewich.'

Begins :

My Lords.—To my understandinge the best way to judge whether
the Entrevue shall bee good and profitable...

Ends :

And therefore for my part I cannot allowe of it.

10. ff. 102—110. 'A Speech used by the Lord Keeper to
the Lords and others assembled in the Parliament house.'

Begins :

My Lords and Masters all.—The Queene's most excellent Majestic,
our naturall and most gracious Sovereign Lady...

Ends :

...and for your day of presentation, the Queene's Majestic giveth
you, &c.

Delivered upon the opening of Parliament, Jan. 25, 1558-9, and printed
in *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 637—642.

11. ff. 110—118. 'An Oration made by the Lord Keeper
the eight of March, the Parliament then endinge, to the Nobles
and Commons, in the presence of the Queene's Majestic.'

Begins :

Mr Speaker.—The Queene's Majestic hath heard you how discreetly
and wisly you have declared...

Ends :

...accordinge to the auntyent order shal bee made and declared, as
I have saide.

It does not appear that any one of the Parliaments of ELIZABETH ended
on the 8th of March. This is given, with very considerable variations, in
D'Ewes's *Journals* (p. 151), as the Lord Keeper's Speech at the close of the
Session, May 29, 1571. See also *Parl. Hist. of England*, I. 766—772.

12. ff. 118—120. 'The effect of his Speech to Mr Bell, when
hee was called to bee Judge, descrybinge the quallities requisite to
bee in a Judge.' [24 Jan. 19 ELIZ.—*Dugdale*.]

Begins :

That the Queene's Majestic, through the good opinion which shee
had conceived of Mr Bell...

Ends :

...and satisfyinge her people whom he hath to judg by her authoritie.

This gives the purport only of the speech, in the third person.

Then follow the lines,

Sic puto, sic scripsi : sic vivam, sic volo cuncta :

Sic mediocre placet. Numquid magis omnia possunt ?

Des igitur, Deus, hoc medium : mea vota tenebo.

Beneath these is written the name of BACON, apparently an imitation of
his autograph.

REEL FIFTEEN

II. v. 9.

A folio, on paper, containing 268 leaves, written in various hands of the xviith century.

COLLECTIONS, HISTORICAL AND LEGAL.

1. ff. 1—24. *'Collections out of the Records, declaring the manner howe the Kinges of England have from time to time supplied their Necessities with Moneyes, without the helpe of Parliaments.'* Dated 'Anno 9^o Jacobi Regis.'

Begins :

The Kinges of England have repaired and supported their estates...

Ends :

...since they were settled in the Crowne by a formall lawe; and noe subsequent ever hath discharged them. Finis.

2. ff. 27—45. *A Letter 'to my Noble Friends in the Lower House of Parliament,' by a former Member of the House, and relating to grievances.*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 489, where it is called 'A speech without doors.'

3. ff. 46—53. *Remonstrance of the House of Commons, upon the dissolution of the Parliament, 2 CHARLES I.*

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 199.

4. ff. 54—56. *'Instructions to be exactly and effectually observed and followed by his Majestie's Commissioners for the loane of money unto his Majestie [CHARLES I.]'*

5. ff. 60—68. *'Of Robert Devoureaux, Earl of Essex, and of George Villiers, Duke of Buckingham :—Some observations by way of paralell in the tyme of their estates of Fortune,' by Sir Henry Wotton.*

First printed in 1641, with portraits; again in 1685, in the *Reliquie Wottonianæ*; and lastly in 1814, at the private press of Lee Priory, under the editorship of Sir Egerton Brydges.

6. ff. 70—83. *Letter from Mary, Queen of Scots, to Queen Elizabeth.*

This is an English translation, without date, of the French original, dated 8 Nov. 1582, in the Cottonian MSS. *Calig. c. vii. 57*. Miss Strickland has given a translation in her *Letters of Mary*, I. 294.

7. ff. 87—117. *'A little Treatise of Baile and Mainprise, written at the request of Sir William Haydon, Knight, by Sir Edward Cooke, Knighte.'*

First printed in 1637.

8. ff. 119—167. *'A Letter of Advise sent by an antient Councillor of State unto Kinge Charles, Against the seditious libelling of Tom Tell-Truth, and other Pamphletters of that nature: Treating also of the lawfullnes of the Election of Ferdinand, King of Bohemia: the Proscricion of the Count Palatine: And of the*

REEL FIFTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ii.V.9 (cont.)

'antient faithfull Amitie and Aliance that hath alwaies bene inviolable observed and nourished betweens the house of Burgundie and England, untill of late yeares: And counsellinge to revive the same Friendship, as more safe and profittable for the Crowne then that of the Hollanders.'

Begins:

Most gracious Prince; I knowe well what reverence Subjectes owe to their Sovereigne...

Ends:

...nor obligacion of or to anie Forraigne Prince whatsoever; but this *Hanc animum concede mihi, tua cetera sunt.*

See Article 20.

9. ff. 168—170. *The Speech of Sir Dudley Digges before the House of Lords, upon the impeachment of the Duke of Buckingham, 2 CHARLES I.*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 302.

10. ff. 172, 173. *Mr Wainsford's Speech, upon the same occasion.*

A summary of this is given in Rushworth, I. 352.

11. ff. 174—177. *Sir John Elliott's Speech, upon the same occasion.*

Printed, with some variations, in Rushworth, I. 353.

12. ff. 180—184. *'Mr John Glanvill's Speech, upon the same occasion; touching the £10000 by the Duke of Buckingham unlawfully exacted and extorted of the East India Company, by colour of his office of Lord Admirall of England.'*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 314.

13. ff. 185—194. *Another Speech of Mr Glanvill, upon the same occasion, 'touching the ships which were put into the power and service of the French King, and employed afterwards against the Rochellers.'*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 322.

14. ff. 196—199. *'Mr Herberte his Speech, reported by the Lord Chamberlayne, the 8th of May, 1626,' upon the same occasion.*

Rushworth (I. 303) has condensed this speech into half a dozen lines.

15. ff. 201, 202. *'His Majestie's [JAMES I.] Speech, the first of March, 1623, at Theoballs, to the Committee of the Lords and the Lower House, sent with the reasons of breaking both treaties.'*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 129.

16. ff. 203—210. *'Certain Consideracions upon the Choyce of the Duke of Buckingham for Chanceloure of the Universitie of Cambridge, June the first, 1626.'*

17. f. 211. *The King's (CHARLES I.) Letter to the University of Cambridge, commending their election of the Duke of Buckingham for their Chancellor.*

Printed in Rushworth, I. 374.

REEL FIFTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ii.V.9 (cont.)

18. ff. 213—220. 'Mr John Seldone's Speech before the Lordes, upon the delivery of the Greivances presented against the Duke of Buckingham, and reported by the Earle of Dorset on Monday the 8th of May, 1626.'

A summary of this is given in Rushworth, I. 310.

19. ff. 223—225. 'The Letter of Inojosa [ambassador extraordinary from Spain] to Kinge JAMES.'

Begins:

That which I spake to your Majestie some daies past; and which at this present your Majestie commands me to deliver you in writing...

Ends:

...since that which is desired, is not his harme, but the securitie of your Majestie.

See Rushworth, I. 144.

20. ff. 227—268. 'Tom Tell Troth, or a Free Discourse touching the Murmurs of the tyme. Directed to his Majestie [JAMES I.] by way of humble Advertisement.'

Printed in the *Harleian Miscellany*, II. 419; also in *Somers's Tracts*, II. 469.

Ii. VI. 35.

A small 12mo, on paper, containing 87 leaves, with about 28 lines in each page, in a handwriting of the xviith century.

LATIN PLAYS AND ODES.

1. 'Fratrum Concordia sæua, siue Zeno tragœdia, R. P. I. S. anno 1631 acta.'

Begins ('Protasis, Scen. Prim.' fol. 3b):

Compesce murmur æris infausti tuba...

Printed 1648. Cf. *Retrospective Review*, XII. 30.

2. 'Ludit in Humanis Divina potentia rebus: Ultio Divina, siue Leo Armenus, tragœdia.'

Begins ('Act. Prim. Scen. Prim.' fol. 44b):

Auguste mundi rector Eoi Leo...

Cf. *Retrospective Review*, XII. 23.

3. *Short Latin Poems*, with the following titles:

1. 'Deliberatio Francisci Borgiæ de Mundo linquendo,' (fol. 79b.)

2. 'Votum Telluris ad nascentem Christum,' (fol. 81b.)

3. 'Ad Angelos vt S. Io. Baptistam paruulum in eremo inuisant,' (fol. 84a.)

4. 'Ad Pandoram vt pyxidem fatalem claudat,' (fol. 85b.)

Kk. I. 3.

A folio, consisting of several volumes, of various dates and kinds.

REEL FIFTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk.I.3 (cont.)

I. COLLECTIONS CONCERNING THE EARL OF ESSEX, &c.

These are on paper, written circ. 1600. There are about 50 lines in a page.

i. 9 leaves. *Speeches in the Star-Chamber on the impeachment of Robert, Earl of Essex.* Nov. 29, 1599.

A digest of some of these speeches will be found in the *Sydney Letters*, Vol. II. 148. They are speeches of the Lord Keeper Egerton, the Lord Treasurer, the Lord Admiral, Mr Secretary, and the Lord Chief Justice.

Also 'there were present theis Lords under-written, whereof some spake so softly as I could not heare them; the others briefly concurring in effect with those that went before them: Lord Chamberlaine, Lord North, Mr Comptroller, Sir John Fortescue.'

ii. 2 leaves. 'A Lettre written by the Lord Keeper to the Earle Marshall (*Essex*).' Also, 'Therle Marshal to the Lord Keeper.'

These letters will be found in the *Cabala*, pp. 27, 28; and more correctly in Birch's *Mem. Eliz.* Vol. II. 384.

iii. FORTY-THREE ENGLISH EPIGRAMS: no title.

The author was Sir John Davis, whose *Epigrams* were printed about 1596: cf. Warton, III. 92, note †, ed. 1840.

iv. 11 leaves. 'An apologie of the Earle of Essex against those which falsely and maliciously taxe him to bee the onely hinderer of the peace and quiet of his countrie. To Mr Anthony Bacon.'

Printed, 4to, London, 1603. 'Penned by himselfe in Anno 1598.'

v. 3 pages. *Letter from Mr Antony Bacon to the Erle of Essex, and his answer.*

Printed in *Cabala*, pp. 31-34. This and the following are in a different hand from the other articles in this Collection, with 56 lines in a page.

vi. 3 pages. *An account of the death of Essex.*

This seems to be a copy of Camden's authority for his account of the event.

2. 21 leaves. Thirty-five lines in a page.

'SUMMARIE COLLECTIONS OF TRUE NATURAL MAGICK grounded upon PRINCIPLES DIVINE and from the writings of HERMES TRIMEGISTUS AND OTHERS THE LEARNED AUNCIENTS: containing the true Philosophie and Physick drawn into commune places:' by Samuel Rynevile and Norton.

There is an epistle dedicatory to Lord Burleigh, dated from 'my house at Ligh.'

The dedication begins:

I think it no offense or unmeete...

The treatise begins:

Magick we define to be an Art and faculte...

Ends:

...the benefit of his church and profit of his people. Amen.

3. 40 leaves, with 50 lines in a page, written about the beginning of the xviiith century.

REEL FIFTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk.I.3 (cont.)

'TWO BOOKES OF THE HISTORIES OF IRELAND, compiled by EDMUND CAMPION, feloe of Seint John Baptistes Colledge in Oxforde.'

Printed, fol. Dublin, 1633. The MS. contains 40 numbered leaves.

This is the copy to which Baker refers, MS. note to Wood's *Athenæ*, col. 164: 'It (Campion's *History*) is extant in MS. [probably the original] in the public library at Cambridge, dedicated to Robert, Earl of Leicester, in an epistle dated from Dublin [MS. Dyvelin] Maii 27, 1571, being then upon the point of his departure to leave the Land, as he there says.'

In this the words [probably the original] are cancelled, and over them is written *only in part*. The clerical blunders and the spelling of the proper names, both incorrect and inconsistent, shew that the copy cannot be autograph. It is all in one hand, and is complete. There is a geographical table of Munster on the last page.

4. 11 leaves. '*A Brief Collection of all such severall and Ordinarie Fees or Charges as (by Suites in the Common-Lawe) are defraied or paid out into diverse Courtes or offices thereunto appendant everie Terme tyme. Opto placere probis. 1609.*'

5. 16 leaves, written in the xviiith century.

'ORATIO PENITENTIS humilis et devota pro peccatorum remissione et gratia.'

This consists of verses of the Psalms put together, with headings to each in the margin.

6. 50 leaves, written in the xviiith century.

'AN EXPOSITION UPON THE NYNTHYE PSALME OFF DAVID.'

Begins (after an Argument, 'The prophett in this psalme...'):

Qui habitat, &c. In this psalme god is prayesd for the benefites...

Ends:

...and cannot lye or deceve, to whom, &c.

7. 22 leaves, in the same hand as the last.

'AN EXPOSITION UPON THE 129 PSALME.'

Begins:

The title of the psalme, &c., For explication of this title we may understand...

Ends:

...the reward hoped for shall succede through, &c.

A prayer follows.

8. 30 leaves, in a hand of the same date.

'DEVOUT AND GODLY PRAYERS made off the preface and seaven peticions of the Pater noster.'

These are followed by '*One prayer made at large of the holl Pater noster.*'

9. 10 leaves, in the same hand as the last.

'A SERMON OF SAINT CYPRIAN the Martyr concerning the SUPPER OF OUR LORD, truely translated by Doctor WATSON Bisshophe of Lincolne.'

Begins:

When the rumor of Lazarus which was raysed...

REEL FIFTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk.I.3 (cont.)

Ends:

...which meate and drinke is our Lord Jhesus Christ to whom, &c.

Thomas Watson, Master of St John's College, was Bishop of Lincoln in 1557. This translation has not been printed.

10. 13 leaves, of which 5 are blank, in the same handwriting.

i. 'A PARABLE OF FAITHE, HOPE, AND CHARITIE.'

Begins:

A certaine noble and mightie kinge had three daughters...

Ends:

...in vayne that keepeth it.

See Ec. ii. 12, § 18.

ii. 'A PARABLE concerning the retournyng of a Synner from the captivite of the Devill to God agayne, written by SAINT BARNARD.'

Begins:

Betwene Babilon and Hierusalem there is no peace...

Ends:

.. fall att the right hand of charitie.

14. HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS OF QUEEN ELIZABETH'S REIGN.

The following documents, ff. 38, are in the same hand as § 1, v. vi. and contain 44 lines in a page.

i. 23 leaves. *A Justification of the Execution of the Queen of Scots.*

Begins:

There hath not happned sithence the memorie of man...

Ends:

...in the defence of trouthe yt selfe ther is a certane measure to be used. Finis.

No fayer signe can creditte wyne
Yf that the substance faile within.

ii. 3 leaves. *Queen Elizabeth's Instructions to Sir Philip Sidney, sent as Ambassador to the Emperor Rodolph on the death of Maximilian.*

See Camden, p. 216; *Sidney Letters*, i. p. 100. Also Gg. v. 36, § 16.

Begins:

Wee thinke it verie convenient that in your waie...

Ends:

...to our prince or province with convenient speed.

Fran. Walsyngham.

iii. 9 pages. *A letter dissuading the Queen from the marriage with the Duke of Anjou.*

Begins:

Most feared and beloved, most sweet and gracious Soverayne to seeke out excuses...

The next 11 leaves are blank.

REEL FIFTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk. I. 3 (cont.)

15. 15 leaves, with 41 lines in a page, badly written.

A Translation of Queen Elizabeth's confirmation of King Henry II.'s Charter granted to the townes of Nottynghame.

Dated Westminster, 'the seaventh day of February, in the secounde yere of her Majestie's Reigne.'

16. 33 leaves. *Narrationes sive Declarationes in Placitis.*

Law Pleadings, from HEN. IV. to ELIZ., in a handwriting of the time of the latter.

17. 14 leaves. *Instructions for holding Courts Leets and Baron.*

18. 40 leaves, with 41 lines in a page.

'EPISTOLA AD POTENTISSIMUM PHILIPPUM AUSTRIACUM REGEM HISPANI, &c. DE TUMULTIBUS BELGICIS COMPONENDIS. Vernaculo sermone conscripta et nunc calamitosissimo hoc tempore Latine publicata, &c.'

This has been published in Latin, French, and English. It is subscribed 'Autverpiæ, 15 Martii, Anno 1577, &c. Antonius de Corra Hispaliensis.'

This copy seems to have been corrected by the author's own hand. A paragraph to be inserted is stitched into the volume, written on the fragment of a letter directed to the author, 'S. Theologiæ Professori, Oxoniis.'

19. 11 leaves. PROGNOSTICATIONS.

These are tables, some of Planetary conjunctions, some of throws of three dice, &c.

REEL SIXTEEN**Kk. i. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing in itself several parts of different dates, as follows:—

2. THE COUNTESS OF PEMBROKE'S ARCADIA, by SIR PHILIP SIDNEY.

On 208 leaves, numbered, with about 48 lines in a page, dated 1584. The first edition was printed in 1590. This is an unfinished copy, blanks are left for most of the proper names in the latter part of the volume, those in the former part being inserted in a careful Italic hand. Most of the verses, and all the Eclogues, are omitted, spaces being left for the verses left out, and some of those inserted being written in a peculiarly ornate style of calligraphy. The arrangement is that of the first edition, excepting the division into chapters, which is omitted. The MS. breaks off at fol. 350 a, line 30, 1st edition.

REEL SIXTEEN (cont.)

Kk. II. 16.

A folio, on paper, 270 leaves (of which the first five and the last but one are displaced), double columns of about 60 lines each, handwriting of the xvith century: much worn in several places, and two leaves wanting at the commencement.

'THE BUIK 'OF THE CRONICLIS OF SCOTLAND:' so reads the colophon: a metrical history in xvii books.

The second book begins (fol. 8 b. col. 2):

Efter ye tyme y' King Fergus was deid,
Tua young childer he left into his steid...

This Chronicle, which is a translation of Hector Boece's *History*, begins with the pre-historic period of the Scottish nation, and ends in the reign of James II, who died 1460. The last chapter relates to an embassy sent 'out of France to King James for mariage of Margaret the Kingis dochter.'

The Prologue, of which only a small part remains, is addressed, 'Madame' (perhaps Margaret, eldest sister of Henry VIII.).

The work, the author informs us, was commenced on the 18th April, 1531, and ended 29th September, 1535.

This has been edited by Mr Turnbull among the *Rerum Britannicarum Medii Aevi Scriptores*. London. 1858.

REEL SEVENTEEN

Kk. v. 14.

A folio, on paper, containing a collection of miscellaneous tracts bound together, written in the xvith century.

1. ff. 2. *An Exposition of the Lord's Prayer*, signed Th. P.

2. ff. 2. '*Ortus et vita Gulielmi de Wicham olim Episcopi Wyntoniensis; et funditoris novi collegii ibidem,*' a Latin Poem by Christopher Jonson, 1564.

Begins:

Qua capit australes comitatu Hamptona Brytannos...

Ends:

...suscipe conatus Wichame dive meos.

This is printed at the end of Ricardi Willeii *Poematum Liber*. Lond. 1673. Jonson was Master of Winchester School in 1560.

3. ff. 4. '*An Oration in y^e Parlement that religion is not to be forced.*'

4. ff. 2. '*The Confessyon of Mr Richard Allynngtone Esquyer the xxii of Novembr 1561 abought eyght of the clocke at nyghte before Mr Doctour Calderwell, Mr D. Good, Mr Garth, Mr Hones, and the President of the Rolls.*'

REEL SEVENTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk.V.14 (cont.)

5. ff. 10. *Notes on the Disputations between Cranmer, Weston, Chedsey, &c. at Oxford, on the Eucharist.*

6. ff. 8. '*Disputaciones habitæ Oxoniæ xxii die Aprilis de vera presentia naturalis et organici corporis Christi in sacramento altaris A.D. 1553.*' Between Weston, Harpsfylde, Cranmer, Ridley, Latimer, &c.

This will be found in English in Foxe, ed. Townsend, vi. pp. 512 sqq.

7. ff. 10. *Disputatio inter Doctores Tresham et Petrum Martyrem de Eucharistia.* '1549. die Maii 28.'

ff. 40—45. 'HENRICI HOLLANDI' CARMINA 'IN ADVENTUM SERENISSIMÆ PRINCIPIS ELIZABETHÆ WODSTOKIUM.'

These seem to refer to the Queen's stay at Woodstock on her progress to Oxford, 1566. There are five poems in different metres. The first is in hexameters beginning:

Pandite Musiolæ sublimia pandite tecta;
Clara coloratis splendescant atria gemmis.

The last ends:

Tu quoque culta	Grecilloquentem
Græia Musa,	Fer super Astra.
Elizabetham	Finis.

ff. 46—52. THREE HISTORICAL TRACTS.

i. '*Quedam cronica de universitate Cantabrigie.*'

Begins:

Quia consuluit apostolus Hebræis rememorari...

Ends:

...Edwardus Senior universitatem Cantabrigiam restauravit.

ii. '*Tractatus declarans quomodo Anglia primo vocabatur Albion.*'

Begins:

Anglia modo dicta olim Albion dicebatur et habebat...

Ends:

...et sic veritas rarescit historiæ de primis habitatoribus hujus terre.

iii. *Tractatus de Regibus Angliæ.*

Begins:

In principio creavit Deus Celum et terram...

Ends:

...coronatio illustris regis Henrici Quarti.

ff. 53—67 a. '*AULULARIA*' SIVE '*QUEROLUS*.'

'*Aululariam hodie sumus acturi non veterem at eadem investigatum Plauti per vestigia.*' Prol.

Prologue begins:

Pacem quietemque vobis...

Act 1, sc. 1, begins:

LAR FAMILIARIS. Ego sum custos et cultor domus...

The play ends at the foot of the page, unfinished:

PANTOMALUS. Ne hereas de re na...

This seems to be a rough copy. Many passages are cancelled.

REEL SEVENTEEN (cont.)

Kk. v. 21.

A folio, of paper, bound with Kk. v. 20, containing 106 leaves, with about 30 lines. Date, the xviii century.

'THE ONE AND TWENTY BATTLE OF YORK'S PLANTAGENET, WITH THE UNMATCHABLE LIFE AND DEATH OF RICHARD NEVILL EARLE OF WARWICK, SURNAMED IN HIS TIME THE DARLING AND FAVOURITE OF KINGS. BY THOMAS GAINSFORDE, ESQ.'

'ARMA VIROSQUE CANO,' &c.

This book is not in print. It is dedicated to Robert Lord Rich and Earl of Warwick, who obtained that earldom in 1618.

The introduction to the matter begins:

Before I adventure into the sea of theis turmoiles...

The book ends:

If he were innocent he might the sooner be reconciled.

With a quotation from Eurip. *Iph. in Aul.* in Latin.

Several historical works of the author are in print, dating from 1616.

Kk. vi. 30.

A small quarto, chiefly on paper, containing 141 leaves, irregularly written, in different hands, in the xvth and xviii centuries.

A COLLECTION OF ALCHEMICAL AND MEDICAL TRACTS.

ff. 1—35. Various Tracts, written continuously, generally without titles. To some parts the names are attached, *Johannes Frynge*, and *Rector de Wymenton Canonicus*. They are in English.

Begins:

In sekyng ouyte of þe sothenes of this crafte þ' men callen Alkemye.

There are many rude drawings of various descriptions of furnaces and retorts interspersed.

ff. 36—42 b. Incomplete fragments of the *Turba Philosophorum*, the *Notabilia Philosophorum*, and the 7 termes, *Alphabet*, &c. of Alchemy, in English.

ff. 42 b—46. A Fragment of *George Ripley's Compendium of Alchemy*.

See Ff. ii. 23.

REEL SEVENTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk.VI.30 (cont.)

This is written as prose. It extends to the eighth stanza, inclusive, of *Congelacyon*.

Begins:

In the begynnyng when þ^e mad all thyng of noȝhte.

Ends:

Lyeke as in blackenes moystor doth hym shewe
Be colours varyante ay newe and Newe.

ff. 47—50. Medical Receipts and Astrological Notes of Nativities in the years 1483—1504.

ff. 51—62. Medical and Alchemical Tracts.

The first is styled 'A Compendyos Abstract of Alkamy, drawyn out of Latyn.' The name Ramundus, de Lapide, appears on f. 60.

The remaining Tracts are in Latin.

f. 63. '*Scientia ad extrahendum 5^{ta}m essentiam de Antimonio, i. e. Marcasita Plumbea.*'

ff. 63 b—69. '*Magisterium Lucis Johannis de Rupe scissa.*'

Printed in Mangetus, *Bibl. Chem. Civios*, T. II. p. 84.

ff. 71—86. '*Principia Practicalia.*'

This is incomplete at both ends. The initial capitals of the second and third books, which appear, are richly illuminated.

The second book begins:

Ablucio enim aque fit distillando...

ff. 87—103 a. '*Breve Breviarium, R[ogeri] B[acon].*'

See Tanner, who names this MS.

Begins:

Breve Breviarum breviter abbreviatum sufficit intelligenti...

Ends:

.. acute dissolvens custodi igitur ipsum, &c.; et redde Deo gratias.

ff. 103 b—109. *Various Alchemical Tracts.*

Among these is *Secretum secretorum. Pretium impretiabile, &c.* On f. 110 are scribbled receipts in Latin and English.

ff. 111—117. *Speculativa Arnoldi de Villa Nova.*

Begins:

Hic incipit quidam liber abbreviatus valde certus...

Ends:

...nullus philosophus meliora dixit.

ff. 118—125. *Practica Magistri Arnoldi de Villa Nova.*

Begins:

Manifestum est quod lapis...

Ends:

...et esse socius sapientum antiquorum.

REEL SEVENTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Kk.VI.30 (cont.)

ff. 111—117. *Speculativa Arnoldi de Villa Nova.*

Begins:

Hic incipit quidam liber abbreviatus valde certus...

Ends:

...nullus philosophus meliora dixit.

ff. 118—125. *Practica Magistri Arnoldi de Villa Nova.*

Begins:

Manifestum est quod lapis...

Ends:

...et esse socius sapientum antiquorum.

The remainder of the volume is filled with miscellaneous receipts. In the earlier part of this volume some receipts have been cut out and abstracted.

Ll. III. 8—10.

Three folios, on paper, the first containing 481 leaves numbered as 469; the second containing 584 leaves numbered as 516; the third containing 180 numbered leaves, exclusive of 7 leaves of different sizes inserted at the end; the first two with many blanks; written in Law-French, in a hand of the xviith century.

LAW REPORTS FROM MICH. TERM 1 ELIZABETH, TO HILARY TERM 45 ELIZABETH, with a few on the first 16 ff. from 18 HENRY VI. to 5 and 6 PHILIP AND MARY.

Some of these cases do not appear to have been printed, but a majority of them are to be found in the printed Reports of Anderson, Benloe, Coke, Croke, Dalison, Dyer, Gouldsborough, Leonard, and Moore.

On f. 177 (Vol. 3). *Note of a Resolution, 8 JAMES I., by the two Chief Justices and divers other Justices, at a Committee before the Lords, concerning the authority of Parliament.* (French.)

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 72.

On 4 small leaves attached to f. 177. (French.)

Notes, 8 JAMES I., on Prohibitions.

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 76.

Sir Anthony Ashley's case (conspiracy) in the Star-Chamber, 9 JAMES I.

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 90.

Notes on Proclamations, 20 Sept. 8 JAMES I.

Printed (in English) in Coke's Reports, XII. 74.

On ff. 178—180, and 3 inserted quarto leaves,

Notes of Law-Readings in the Summer of 1634.

Pulleson's [Pulesdon, *Dugd.*] on 2 Westminster, c. 5, Of Advowsons, at the Middle Temple; Twisden's at Clifford's Inn; and anonymous at Barnard's, Staple's, and Furnival's Inns.

REEL EIGHTEEN

Ll. III. 11.

A folio, on paper, containing 332 leaves (some of which are blank), written in various hands of the xviiith century.

A COLLECTION OF HISTORICAL AND LEGAL TRACTS.

1. ff. 1—6. '*A Speech delivered in the Starre-Chamber by Sr Francis Bacon to all the Judges, on the last daye of Trinity Terme, 1617.*'

Begins:

The Kinge, by his perfect declaration published in this place concerninge the Judges...

Ends:

...And soe I will trouble you noe longer for this tyme.

Printed in Montagu's ed. of *Bacon's Works*, VII. 258.

2. ff. 7—13. '*The Resolutions [18 in number] of all the Judges in England upon severall questions against Popish Recusants. Trin. 2^o CAR. Regis.*'

Begins:

If a Popish Recusant dwell in a libertie, as in the Cinque ports, what course shall bee taken for his indictment...

Ends:

...if the Sheriffe or other officer knock at the doore, it beeing shutt, they maie break it open.

3. ff. 15—26. *Ninety-one 'Articles given in Charge to the Grand Jury concerninge Forrest Causes.'*

Begins:

Inprimis, whether in this Forrest you have all such officers as should be in a Forrest...

Ends:

...how Manie Deere, Male and Female, of Reed and Fallow, are in each Baylywicke.

This differs from the Charge given in *Manwood's Forest Laws*.

4. ff. 27—67. '*Wraynham his Case in the Starre Chamber for slaunderinge the Lord Chancellor Bacon of Injustice.*' *Easter Term, 16 JAMES I.*

Printed in Howell's *State Trials*, II. 1059.

5. ff. 69—83. '*An Unhappy View of the whole Behaviour of the Lord Duke of Buckingham att the French Island, or the Ile of Reo. Secretly discovered by Colonell Fleetewood, an unfortunate Comander in that untoward Service.*'

Begins:

Att a private assembly att the Councell Table by the Kinge and the Lordes...

Ends:

...I expect good newes from the Parliament by the next faire winde.

Printed in 1648, and again in the *Somers Tracts*, V. 398, where it is characterised as 'a most fierce and prejudiced impeachment of an expedition, ill planned, and unhappily terminated.'

6. ff. 85—98. '*The proceedings att the Justice-seate held for the Forrest of Deane att Gloucester Castle the 10th of July, 1634, before the Right Ho^{ty} Henry Earle of Holland, Lord Cheife Justice*

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.III.11 (cont.)

in Eyre, assisted by Justice Jones, Baron Trever, Sr John Bridgman, Justice of Chester, as yt was delivered to the King by Sr John Finch.

Begins:

On Saturday the 12th daie of July, 1634, in the presence of the Grandd Jury...

Ends:

...the Court gave judgment against him accordinge to his confession, twenty thowsand twoe hundred and twentie pownds.

An abstract of some of these proceedings is given (from *Hart. MS. No. 738*) in Fosbrooke's *Gloucestershire*, I. 94, where the court is erroneously said to have been held in 1630.

7. ff. 101—148. '*Instructions for the Master of our Wards and Liveries for the better authorising and directing of him in the Execucion of his Office and Performance of our service.*'

This is *Sir James Ley's* Treatise concerning Wards and Liveries, and correspondes with Ll. III. 2, § 2, described ante, p. 44, q. v.

8. ff. 151—158. *Instructions addressed by the Lords of the Council to the Commissioners for raising of Ship-money.*

Begins:

After our very hartie commendacions, whereas his Majestie hath sent you his writt to provide one shippe...

Ends:

... And soe we bid you heartilie farewell. From Whitehalle, the 12 of August, 1635.

Then follows a postscript directing the communication of the Instructions to the Sheriffs of Counties and Mayors of Corporate Towns, with the names of the Council, the distribution of ships to the several Counties, their number of men, and charge. An instrument of a similar kind in the year 1634 is printed in *Rushworth*, II. 259.

9. ff. 159—163. '*The auncient Demeasne of the Mannor of Woodstocke,*' by Inquisition taken before Vincent Powre and James.....by virtue of a royal Commission, 4 EDWARD VI.

After the names of the jurors, it begins with The Charge of the Commissioners:

First wee the said Commissioners charged the said Jury, being the most auncient and discreet persons...

Ends:

...unlesse the woodes should bee destroyed, losse to the Fermor to the value of v£. yearly. In cujus rei testimonium &c.

A part of this is printed (from Bp. Barlow's MSS. in the Bodl.) in *Leland's Itinerary*, VIII. xl.

10. ff. 167—178. '*An excellent Treatise against Jesuits and Recusants, written by the Earle of Salisbury, or rather the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, to Queene Elizabeth.*'

Begins:

Most gracious Sovereigne, and most worthie to bee a Sovereigne, care, (one of the naturall and true bred children of unfeigned affection)...

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.III.11 (cont.)

Ends:

...soe will I daily pray that all opinions may bee guided with as much faith to your Majestie, and then followed with infinite successe.

Printed, with some verbal variations, in the *Somers Tracts*, I. 164, with the title 'The Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Advice to Queen Elizabeth in Matters of Religion and State,' and said to have been written about 1583.

11. ff. 179—188. *A Speech 'Spoken to both the houses of Parliament assembled att Dublin, by the Lord Deputie of Ireland [Viscount Wentworth], 15^o Julii, 1634.'*

Begins:

My Lords and Gentlemen.—I shall crave leave, with your good favours, to take you to witnes...

Ends:

...the said [sad] repentance of an unadvised breath [breach] shalbe yours, but the lasting honor shalbe my master's.

Printed in Knowler's *Letters and Despatches of the Earl of Strafford*, I. 286.

12. ff. 192—196. *Heads of Mr Pymm's Speech in the House of Commons, April 17, 1640, on grievances.*

Begins:

He that takes away waights from the motion, doth as good service as he that doeth add wyngs unto it...

Ends:

...the people had theire visionall facultye, which was only hindred by the interposition of the darkenesse.

This speech is printed more at length in Rushworth, III. 1131, where it is said to have been delivered April 17, but the *Parl. Hist.* gives it under April 18.

13. ff. 198—208. *'The oppinions of the Judges of Assises upon diverse questions concerninge Parishes, &c. 1633.'*

Begins:

Whether the Churchwardens and overseers of a parish, with the assent of two of the Justices of peace...

Ends:

...A servant extraordinarie may well performe his ordinarie service in the countrie according to his qualitie.

Printed in 1639. It is said that these Resolutions, having been subscribed by Chief Justice Heath without the concurrence of the other judges, were afterwards disallowed. See *Worrall*, I. 92.

14. ff. 209—212. *'Justice Jones his opinion touchinge the Commissions by which the Justices sitt at Newgate.'*

Begins:

The Justices at Newgate sitt by verty of two Comyssions (viz.) Goale delivery and Oyer and determiner...

Ends:

...A more mature and certaine resolution may be given, this beinge in haste and without such consideration as were requisite.

15. ff. 215—241. *'A Treatise intituled Jus Regale and Jus Politicum et Regale, comprehendinge for good example memorable Councells of State Affaires'...* 'By Sr John Fortescue, Kt., Lord Cheife Justice of the King's Bench, (or as some have houlden) Lord Cheife Justice of England, in the Raigne of Kinge ПЕННИЕ the 6th and of King EDWARD the 4th.'

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.III.11 (cont.)

After a notice that this copy is made from an old MS., the Treatise begins:

Oh what good wealth and prosperity should come to the Realme of England if such a counceel bee once perfectly established...

Ends:

...And yet his Grace may leave this order when him liketh. And God save the Kinge.

First printed in 1714, with the title, 'The Difference between an Absolute and Limited Monarchy, as it more particularly regards the English Constitution.'

16. ff. 244—286. *'Gaza Cancellariæ, or the Chancerie's Treasury. Contayning all the particular Fees due for any busines done in that Courte, or passing the broad Seale, with an exact Table of the Warden of the Fleet's Fees, and the exacted Fees formerly received there by severall Officers named.'*

It is the presentment of a jury of 17 persons, sworn by the Lord Keeper Egerton (8 March, 11 ELIZABETH) to inquire into certain specified articles for the better reformation of sundry exactions and abuses supposed to be committed by officers, clerks, and ministers of the Court of Chancery.

The pages are divided into two columns, one for the ancient, and the other for the newly exacted fees, but the latter are not generally given.

17. ff. 287—293. *'The Auncient usuall and allowed due Fees that were usually accustomed, taken by the 6 Clerks of his Majestie's High Courte of Chauncery in the 30th year of the Raigne of the late Queene ELIZABETH and before, and nowe which Fees are alsoe at this present (1629) taken and demanded.'*

18. ff. 301—318. *'The Araigement of Anne Turner at the King's Bench, the nynt of November 1615,' for comforting, aiding, and assisting Richard Weston in the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury.*

This report of the trial is more copious than that given in Howell's *State Trials*, II. 930, where it is dated November 7.

19. ff. 319—323. *The trial of Sir Jervis Elwes, Lieutenant of the Tower, for aiding and assisting Weston in the poisoning of Sir Thomas Overbury.*

It begins with Sir Edward Coke's charge to the Grand Jury, and ends with his judgment upon the prisoner, and is in some respects more full than the report given in Howell's *State Trials*, II. 935.

Ll. v. 10.

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 69, of which the first and last pair are blank, with 40 lines in a page. Date 1623. An entire quire has been torn out from the middle.

A Collection of ANCIENT SCOTTISH POEMS, chiefly by WILLIAM DUNBAR and SIR RICHARD MAITLAND, with a few by KENNEDIE, STEWART, and HUDSONE: transcribed by JOHN REIDPETH, apparently from the folio MS. of Sir R. Maitland in the Pepysian Library.

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.V.10 (cont.)

Begins:

Into thir dirk and drubly dayis...

Ends:

Our mont falcon about thy craig to rax.

On the first blank leaf is written, 'A me Joanne Reidpeth, septimo decembris inchoat. 1622. finis 1623.' Below this is 'Ex libris magistri Cristopheri Cokburne.'

Most of the poems in this MS. are printed in Pinkerton's *Ancient Scottish Poems*, Lond. 1786, and Laing's *Poems of William Dunbar*, Edinb. 1834, for which latter work this MS. was used. The poems that are printed there from this MS. are marked in the following list with an asterisk. It very rarely gives titles, but usually adds at the end, 'quod Dunbar,' 'quod Sir R. Maitland,' &c.

The contents are as follows; the titles being taken from the printed editions, except when the MS. gives them. When the poem has not been printed, the first line is given.

BY DUNBAR.

- f. 1. Meditatioun in wyntir. vv. 1—23. Laing, i. p. 253.
Petition to the king. vv. 55—65, 1—24. *Ib.* pp. 151, 149.
These are mixed up together in the above order, as if the same poem.
- f. 1*b.* 'Responsio Regis.' *Ib.* p. 152.
*To the merchantis of Edinburgh. *Ib.* p. 97.
- f. 2*b.* *New year's gift to the king. *Ib.* p. 91.
- f. 3. Of men evill to pleis. *Ib.* p. 173.
- f. 3*b.* *Dunbar's dream. *Ib.* p. 31.
- f. 5. Of content. *Ib.* p. 189.
- f. 5*b.* *Welcome to the Lord Treasurer. *Ib.* p. 105.
- f. 6. *On his heid-ake. *Ib.* p. 123.
*To the lordis of the kingis chacker. *Ib.* p. 100.
- f. 6*b.* *Elegy on the death of Bernard Stewart. *Ib.* p. 133.
- f. 7. *The Quocinis reception at Aberdeen. *Ib.* p. 153.
- f. 8. Bewty and the Prisoneir. vv. 1—16, adding at the end, 'et quæ sequuntur.' *Ib.* p. 22.
Of Sir Thomas Nory. *Ib.* p. 125.
- f. 8*b.* Of the changes of lyfe. *Ib.* p. 203.
- f. 9. Of covatice. *Ib.* p. 175.
- f. 9*b.* To the king, quhen mony benefices vakit. *Ib.* p. 156.
- f. 10. Of solitaris at court. *Ib.* p. 101.
To the king. *Ib.* p. 159.
- f. 10*b.* Learning vain without guid lyfe. *Ib.* p. 199.
- f. 11. Complaint aganis Mure. *Ib.* p. 117.
Aganis treason. Anc epitaph for Dourlie Owe. *Ib.* p. 135.
- f. 11*b.* The dance of the sevin deidlie synnis. (Imperfect.) *Ib.* p. 49.
- f. 13. Dunbar's complaint to the king. *Ib.* p. 142.
- f. 14. Petition to the king. vv. 23—50. *Ib.* p. 150.

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.V.10 (cont.)

BY MAITLAND.

f. 14*b*. 'The laird of Ledingtoun's counsall to his [son] being in court.' Pinkerton, ii. 275.

f. 15. On the new yeir. *Ib.* p. 279.

f. 17. 'Of the quenis mariage with the delphin of France.' *Ib.* p. 283.

f. 18. On the folye of ane auld man maryand ane young woman. *Ib.* p. 314.

BY DUNBAR.

f. 18*b*. The Devill's Inquest. Laing, i. p. 45, compared with ii. p. 243.

f. 19*b*. The twa cummeris. *Ib.* i. p. 81.

BY VARIOUS AUTHORS.

f. 20*b*. Sang aganis the Ladyes. Anon. Pinkerton, ii. p. 187.

On fals freyndschip. Anon. *Ib.* p. 212.

f. 21. Of discretion in asking, giffing and taking. By Dunbar. Laing, i. pp. 165—171.

f. 23. Aganis the thevis of Liddisdail. By Maitland. Pinkerton, ii. p. 331.

f. 24. On the effects of the civil wars in Scotland. By Maitland. Unpublished. See *ib.* p. 459.

'Oh loving lord that maid both hevin and hell.'

f. 24*b*. The testament of Walter [so for Andro] Kennedie. By Dunbar. Laing, i. p. 137.

f. 26. A hymn to the Trinity, alternately in Latin and English. Anon. 'O immensa Trinitas.'

f. 27. Of the worldis instabilitie. By Dunbar. Laing, i. p. 204.

f. 28*b*. Ane Orisoun, when the Duke of Albany returned to France. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 251.

f. 29. The Challenge of Robert III. to Henry IV. of England. Anon. Printed on a single sheet. See Pinkerton, ii. pp. 443, 490.

'Into the ring of the roy Robert.'

f. 31*b*. A Collection of Maxims. Unpublished.

'Mony mane makis ryme and luikis to no resoun.'

f. 32*b*. A religious satire. Anon. (Imperfect; the MS. has lost the next quire.) Unpublished.

'Devyne powar of michtie maist.'

f. 34. To the king; the last two stanzas only. vv. 76—85. By Dunbar. Laing, i. p. 164.

On the folye of grefe. Anon. Pinkerton, ii. p. 211.

f. 34*b*. A brast of wowing. By Dunbar. Laing, ii. p. 28.

f. 35. Of hap at court. By Stewart. Printed in Lord Hailes's *Ancient Scottish Poems*. Edinb. 1770, p. 163.

f. 36. Solace in age. By Maitland. Pinkerton, ii. p. 318.

f. 37. Aganis oppressioun of the Commouns. By Maitland. *Ib.* p. 321. This contains only vv. 1—24 and 32—35.

Tydingis fra the sessioun. By Dunbar. Laing, i. p. 102.

f. 38. How sall I governe me. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 164.

f. 38*b*. Of the ladyis solitaris at Court. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 92.

f. 39*b*. A satire on woman. Anon. Unpublished. See Laing, ii. p. 306. 'The beastlie lust the furious appatye.'

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.V.10 (cont.)

- f. 40. Ane Orisoun. By Dunbar. *Ib.* i. p. 235.
Sir Penny. Anon. Lord Hailes's *Ancient Scottish Poems*, p. 153.
- f. 40 b. None may assure in this warld. By Dunbar. Laing, i. p. 195.
- f. 42. The Visitation of S. Francis. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 28.
- f. 42 b. The birth of Antichrist. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 36.
- f. 43. Best to be Blyth. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 187.
- f. 43 b. On the Vanity of man. Here said to be by Dunbar. Unpublished. See Pinkerton, ii. p. 466.
'Eird uponn eird wonderfull is wrocht.'
- f. 44. 'Of James Dog, keiper of the quenis wardrop.' By Dunbar
Laing, i. p. 110.
- f. 44 b. Of the same. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 111.
- f. 45. Of a dance in the quenis chamber. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 119.
- f. 45 b. 'Of Ane Blakmoir.' By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 123.
- f. 46. To the Quene. By Dunbar. *Ib.* p. 115.
- f. 46 b. 'A ballade consolatoir to Sir R. Maitland.' Anon. Unpublished.
'Tobie most trew in mony troubillis tryit.'
- f. 49 b. Fredome in Prisoun. Anon. Pinkerton, ii. p. 235.
- f. 50. On the want of good administration of justice in Scotland. By
Maitland. Unpublished.
'Lord God, how lang will sic law lest.'
- f. 51. Aⁿportion of a tale of a man who married a deaf and dumb wife.
Anon.
There are several more lines at the beginning than Pinkerton gives, ii.
p. 361.
'And qu[hen] I did hir pray.'
- f. 52 b. 'Epitaph of Sir Richard Maitland of Ledington kny', quho diet
of the age of foure scor and ten ȝeiris in the ȝeir of God 1585 die mensis
21 martii.'
By Thomas Hudson. Pinkerton, ii. p. 350.
- f. 53. 'Ane uther epitaph of the said Sir Richard Maitland.' By the
same. *Ib.* p. 351.
A poem beginning 'Ceys heart and trouble me no more.'
At the end is, 'finis quod sumbodie.' [By Arbuthnot.]
- f. 54 b. To King James VI. [By Maitland.] Pinkerton, ii. p. 342. Un-
finished, giving only as far as v. 37.
- f. 55 b. 'Dunbaris Dirige to the King bydand ore lang in Stirling.'
Laing, i. p. 86.
- f. 56 b. Pious Lynes. Anon. Pinkerton, ii. p. 243.
- f. 57. Epigram. Anon. *Ib.* p. 204.
Pious Counsale. By Kennedie. Laing, ii. p. 96.
A prophecy of prosperity in Scotland in 1581. Anon. Unpublished.
'Quhone pryde is in pryce.'
- f. 57 b. A religious song. Anon. Unpublished.
'Meiknes with mesour.'
Nine lines. Anon. Unpublished.
'If that I gif I have.'

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Ll.V.10 (cont.)

f. 58. A Prayer for the king. Anon. Unpublished.

'Tak tyme in tyme and not defer.'

The Tod and the Lamb. vv. 1—14. By Dunbar. Laing, I. p. 83.

The flyting of Dunbar and Kennedy. By Dunbar. Laing, II. pp. 65—86.

The lines of this last poem are arranged in the following order, referring to Laing's edition: 1—64, 129—136, 369—552, 137—192, 65—128, 193—204, 305, 306, 265—308.

Mm. i. 24.

A small quarto, on foolscap, consisting of 34 leaves, besides many more added by the bookbinder. Only the first 26 leaves are occupied. There are about 30 lines in a page. The writing is of the xvith century.

'HERODES TRAGÆDIA,' by 'GUILIELMUS GOLDINGHAM.'

Dedicated to Sir Thomas Sackville, Lord Buckhurst. In the *Retro-spective Review*. Vol. XII. Art. 'The Latin plays acted before the University of Cambridge,' this copy is named, but without any information.

Begins (after the dedication, Qui me jam pridem...):

Mariemma, Sola. Inferna linguens regna pallentis Jovis...

Ends:

Omnis volentis facilis et prona est via.

Mm. i. 40 (Baker 29).

A volume in large folio of 406 pages.

'I leave this volume, together with volumes num. 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, to my worthy friend Dr Middleton, in trust, for the public library Cambridge, all wrote in my own hand; together with three volumes in 4to. part in my own hand. THO. BAKER.' At the beginning is pasted the same decree of the heads (27 Febr. 17 $\frac{2}{3}$) as at the beginning of xxvii.

1. 'Statuta pro collegio Divi Johannis Evangeliste' [A.D. 1530]. pp. 1—108

'Statuta unde hæc describuntur originalia sunt sub sigillo e cera rubra, pendente de filis sericis cæruleis, jam autem reponuntur in bibliotheca coll. D. Jo. Cant.; quæ transcripsi lubens, ne in uno exemplari periclitarentur, et in memoriam optimi præsulis hujus collegii tantam non alterius fundatoris.' Printed in *Early statutes of the college of St John the Evangelist*, edited by J. E. B. Mayor, Cambr. 1859. 8vo, pp. 2, 4, 6 etc.

2. 'Subscriptiones præfactorum, professorum, sociorum coll. etc. ab an. 1662 ad an. 1719. e libro originali.' pp. 111—126

The subscriptions, to the declaration imposed by the act of uniformity (Cooper III. 499), are arranged by colleges. [From the Original in the Registry.]

3. 'A clause of Sir Tho. Wendy's will concerning his charity towards the endowment of the vicaridge of Haselingfeild.'

pp. 127—129

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

Dat. 14 Oct. 1673, prob. 10 Jan. 1673. 'Bruce 134. Henr. Farrant registr. deput. See more xxxii. 185, 186 etc.' Charges the impropriate rectory with a payment of £76. 13s. 8d. to Mat. Scrivener then vicar.

4. 'Statuta Sanctæ et Ind. Trinitatis collegii Cantabrig. edita a visitatoribus regni anno regni [Eliz.] secundo.'

pp. 131—178

Printed (from 'MS. Donat. Mus. Brit. 659') in *Append. B. to 5th Education report*, 3 June 1818, no. 423, pp. 363—402. After the statutes (pp. 179, 180) follows a letter from Ph. and Mary, granting to Jo. Christoferson master and the 8 seniors power to make and amend statutes. 'Paper Office, first room, press 13, describente Mrs. T. P.' See *Calendar of State Papers (Mary)* p. 64.

5. 'Mr Chr. Rose's will and charity to St Andrew's Cambr.'

pp. 181, 182

Dat. 29 Aug. 1664, prob. 19 Sept. 1664 (by mistake 1614). 'Ex^m. 104. Bruce. Henr. Farrant registrar. deputat.' "He was an alderman of Cambridge, and died 30 Aug. 1664. See his epitaph MS. Cole n. 103 in Gt. St Andrew's church in Cambridge, which he chiefly rebuilt." *COLE*. Cf. *Cooper* iii. 514.

6. 'Particulars concerning Dr Andr. Perne.' pp. 183, 184.

'From a printed sheet of paper containing a catalogue of Dr Perne's medals, kept with them in the Public Library Cambr.'

Latin. Also his epitaph at Lambeth, extracts from registers, from his will and references to books. Cf. *Cooper's Ath. Cant.* ii. 45.

7. 'Particulars concerning Dr Peter Baro, his family, descendants etc.' pp. 184—188

An account in French, from a MS. in Dr Baro's own hand, notes by his grandson Sam. Baron, with a letter (Lynn 3 Apr. 1671) to Mr Leigh, correcting errors of Heylin, L'Estrange and Dr Ward; an account of many members of the family, with inscriptions (some printed by Le Neve, *Monum. Angl.* 1659—1718, pp. 63, 70, 98). See *Masters' Life of Baker*, 60, 127 seq. where this account is abridged; *Cooper's Ath. Cant.* ii. 274.

8. 'An account of Sir Nathan Wright, lord keeper.'

pp. 189, 190

'Sent from Dr Tho. Littell to Mr Laur. Echard.' Printed [by Is. Reed] in *Europ. Mag.* xlix. 194.

9. 'A copy of a paper left by Mr Jo. Hampden written 15 Apr. 1688. He died not till December 1698.' p. 191

'This paper concerning Mr Hampden was sent to the rev^d. Mr Dickenson rector of W. Winch in Norf. by Mr Francis Tallents sometime minister at Shrewsbury and tutor to the said Mr Hampden and who travell'd with him twice into France 24 June 1688. This account sent from Dr Tho. Littell to Mr Laur. Echard with the other of Sir Nath. Wright.' Printed in *The Student* (Oxf. 1759, 1. 8vo). The grandson of the celebrated Hampden laments the sceptical opinions which he took up from father Simon. See *Patrick's Life* 130, 131 and *Works* ix. 509; *Calamy's Own Times* i. 306—304.

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

10. 'Letters of Mr Hartlib to Dr Worthington copied from the originals by Mr Worthington the doctor's son. Most of them are in answer to Dr Worthington's letters already printed.'

pp. 193—238

See also xviii. 71. seq. Printed in *Diary and Correspondence of John Worthington... from the Baker MSS. in the British Museum and the Cambridge university library and other sources. Edited by James Crossley esq. Chetham Soc. Vol. i. 1847. Vol. ii. pt. 1. 1855. 4to. 1. 20 Nov. 1655. Crossley i. 55 (pp. 193, 194); 2. Charing Cross 12 Dec. 1655. *ibid.* i. 65 (pp. 194—196); 3. 10 Mar. 1655. *ibid.* 79 (pp. 196, 197); 4. Axe-yard 20 Apr. 1659. *ibid.* 120 (pp. 197, 198); 5. Axe-yard 5 May 1659. *ibid.* 130 (p. 198); 6. 7 Jan. (qu. Jun.) 1659. *ibid.* 132 (p. 199); 7. 26 June 1659. *ibid.* 135 (pp. 199, 200); 8. 20 July 1659. *ibid.* 140 (pp. 200—202); 9. 7 Nov. 1659. *ibid.* 159 (pp. 202, 203); 10. 30 Jan. 1659. *ibid.* 162 (pp. 203—205); 11. Axe-yard 13 Febr. enclosing another 17 Jan. 1659. *ibid.* 179 (p. 206); 12. 22 Febr. 1659. *ibid.* 181 (pp. 206, 207); 13. 27 Febr. 1659. *ibid.* 188 (pp. 207, 208); 14. 4 June 1660. *ibid.* 192 (p. 208); 15. No date. *ibid.* 227 (p. 209); 16. 15 Oct. 1660. *ibid.* 210 (pp. 209, 210); 17. Axe-yard 22 Oct. 1660. *ibid.* 224 (p. 210); 18. 27 Oct. 1660. *ibid.* 226 (pp. 210, 211); 19. 10 Dec. 1660. *ibid.* 239 (p. 211); 20. 17 Dec. 1660. *ibid.* 245 (pp. 211, 212); 21. 20 Dec. 1660. *ibid.* 253 (p. 212); 22. 1 Jan. 1661. *ibid.* 257 (p. 213); 23. 15 Jan. 1661. *ibid.* 271 (pp. 213, 214); 24. 26 Febr. 1661. *ibid.* 275 (p. 214); 25. 13 Mar. 1661. *ibid.* 278 (pp. 214, 215); 26. 26 Mar. 1661. *ibid.* 280 (p. 215); 27. 2 Apr. 1661. *ibid.* 290 (p. 216); 28. 23 Apr. 1661. *ibid.* 303 (pp. 216, 217); 29. 14 May 1661. *ibid.* 308 (pp. 217, 218); 30. 28 May 1661. *ibid.* 314 (pp. 218, 219); 31. 4 June 1661. *ibid.* 323 (pp. 219, 220); 32. 11 June 1661. *ibid.* 335 (p. 220); 33. 26 June 1661. *ibid.* 341 (pp. 220, 221); 34. 10 Aug. 1661. *ibid.* 350 (pp. 221, 222); 35. 24 Aug. 1661. *ibid.* 356 (pp. 222, 223); 36. 26 Aug. 1661. *ibid.* 365 (pp. 223—225); 37. 5 Sept. 1661. *ibid.* ii. 13 (pp. 225, 226); 38. 12 Sept. 1661. *ibid.* 38 (pp. 226, 227); 39. 24 Sept. 1661. *ibid.* 40 (pp. 227, 228); 40. 1 Oct. 1661. *ibid.* 44 (pp. 228, 229); 41. no date. *ibid.* 54 (pp. 229, 230); 42. 2 Nov. 1661. *ibid.* 66 (pp. 230, 231); 43. 19 Nov. 1661. *ibid.* 71 (pp. 231, 232); 44. 3 Dec. 1661. *ibid.* 73 (pp. 232, 233); 45. 7 Dec. 1661. *ibid.* 81 (pp. 233, 234); 46. 16 Dec. 1661. *ibid.* 90 (p. 235); 47. 14 Jan. 1662. *ibid.* 96 (p. 236); 48. 6 Febr. 1662. *ibid.* 105 (pp. 236, 237); 49. 14 Febr. 1662. *ibid.* 107 (pp. 237, 238).*

11. Papers relating to Caius college.

pp. 239—247 and 263—324

1. 'Historiola coll. Caio-Gonv. a doctore Gosling conscripta' (pp. 239—247). A.D. 1660—1679. MS. Cai. 621, 3, and 616. 1.

2. 'Collectiones e veteri chartulario coll. Caii, penes magistrum collegii' (pp. 263—294). *Ibid.* 621. 4. pp. 107—133. 1. 8 Id. Dec. 1348. 'Scriptum indentatum prioris de Barnewell'. Grant to Edm. de Goncvill, rect. of Tirington, of a messuage and garden in Lurteburgh Lane, situate between a tenement of the friars of S. John to the S., a messuage of Jo. de Lenn to the N., a tenement of Dan. de Feldested and S. Botolph's vicarage to the W., and the King's road ('Via Regalis') to the E. (p. 263); 2. Westm. 23 Jan. *Pat. 22 Edw. III. p. 1. m. 33.* Royal licence for founding the college. Printed in *Commission Documents* ii. 213, 214 (pp. 263, 264); 3. Tirington Thursday in Whitsun week 23 Edw. III. 'Carta foundationis collegii per dominum Edm. de Gonneville,' with another formal 'carta Edmundi de G.' (pp. 264, 265); 4. Same date. 'Littera attorn. pro seisina danda de predictis ten.' (p. 265); 5. Cambridge Wedn. vigil of the Assumption of the Virgin. 'Acquictantia vicecomitis de Cantabr. de fine pro licentia dandi quedam

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

ten. ad manum mortuam in Cantabrig'. (p. 265); 6. 'Statuta et ordinationes Edmundi de Gonevill' (pp. 266—270); 7. Hoxne 21 Dec. 1351. 'Stabilitio fundacionis per...Will. Bateman Norwic. epin'. (p. 271); 8. Hatfelde 1 Jan. 135½. 'Confirmatio episcopi Elien.' (p. 271); 9. Cambr. 6 Jan. 135½. 'Confirmatio cancellarii universitatis Cantabr.' (p. 271); 10. Westm. 1 Mar. 26 Edw. III. 'Licentia regia concessa universitati et hospitali Sⁱ Johannis in Cantabrigia de duobus mesuagiis, quod dare et assignare possint custodi et scolari aule Annunciationis imperpetuum' (p. 272); 11. Cambr. 5 non. Mar. 26 Edw. III. 'Carta Willelmi Bier magistri hospitalis Sⁱ Johannis Cantabr. de uno mesuagio in Lurtebourgh lane', situate between the message of the hall of the Annunciation to the N., Botolphus lane to the S., Lurtebourgh lane to the E., S. Botolph's cemetery to the W. (pp. 272, 273); 12. Cambr. 6 non. Mar. 26 Edw. III. 'Carta Ricardi Ling cancellar. universitatis Cantabr. de uno mesuagio in Lurteburne lane', the gift of Rog. de Heydon, situate between the message of the hall of the Annunciation and a message formerly belonging to Jo. de Lenn on the S., one formerly belonging to Jo. de Weston on the N. and W., Lurteburne lane on the E. and a message of Dan. de Felstede on the W. (p. 273); 13. Westm. 1 June 1353. 'Conventio inter dncem Lancastr. et colleg. Annunc. pro escambio hospitorum fiend.' Henry D. of Lanc. as warden of the guild of Corp. Chr. and B. Mary, gives their chief hostile once 'domini Johannis de Cantebri. militis' and a message (once Jo. Goldcorn's) with shops annexed for the whole hostile in Lurteburne lane. The guild also to have the countess of Pembroke's rights to S. Botolph's church. Printed in Masters, Append. p. 13. The title only of the royal licence for the exchange is preserved, a leaf being lost (pp. 273, 274; cf. art. 38. p. 282); 14. Cambridge, Friday after S. Kenelm's, 28 Edw. III. 'Relaxatio Johannis de Teversham de quadam cantaria', an onus upon a message once 'Johannis de Cantebri. militis', opposite Michael House (p. 274); 15. Cambridge, Monday S. Dunstan's 1354. 'Statutum et ordinatio universitatis Cant. pro obitu bone memorie domini Willelmi Norw. episcopi.' (pp. 274, 275); 16. Dounham 1 Apr. 1353. 'Licentia episcopi Eliensis ad erigendum unam capellam infra collegium Annunciationis et ad celebrandum in eadem' (p. 275); 17. Ely 3 Apr. 1353. 'Approbatio ecclesie Eliensis de eodem' (p. 275); 18. Rome Id. Nov. 1393. 'Licentia pape Bonifacii ad celebrand. divina in capella in collegio predicto tunc plenarie fabricata' (pp. 275, 276); 19. 6 Nov. 1352. 'Statutum pro obitu domini Edmundi Gonevill primi fundatoris collegii' (p. 276); 20—22. No dates. Statutes for the obits of Rog. de Hydon priest, Walt. de Elveden, Wm. de Huntingfelde and Jo. de Lynstede (p. 276); 23, 24. 'Statutum pro presbiteris ad celebrand. pro anima domine de Pakenham etc.' 'Obitus domine Marie de Pakenham etc.' (p. 277); 25. 'Obitus Jo. Wakering' [bp. Norwich who gave the coll. 20 marks 1426; then in a later hand] 'et Ricardi Powle' [vic. of Fuldon, p. 277]; 26. 'Statutum pro obitu Willelmi Fishshewik' (p. 277); 27. 'Statutum pro obitu m^{ri} Th. Atwode, m^{ri} Joh. Warrok et Johannis Preston' (pp. 277, 278); 27*. 'Libra thuris episcopo Eliensi' (p. 278; cf. 37, p. 281); 28—30. Obits of Hen. Costesey (later hand) Eliz. Clere, Tho. Wendie (later hand, p. 278); 31. Cambr. S. Lambert's 1353. 'Compositio inter collegium Sancte Trinitatis et collegium Annunciationis B. Marie de amicitate inter eosdem' (p. 279); 32. Newmarket vigil of St. Matt. 1353. 'Approbatio episcopi Norwiccen. de predictis' (p. 279); 33. 4 Kal. Apr. 1393. 'Testamentum Willelmi Fishshewyk bedelli' (his house in S. Michael's parish to his wife Joan and Juliana Bedelle for their lives, afterwards to the coll. p. 280); 34. Cambridge, Transl. of S. Thomas 10 Ric. II. 'Carta Willelmi Fishshewyk facta m^{ro}. Willelmo Irby etc.' (p. 280); 35 and 36. Cambr. Saturday before S. Kath. 18 Ric. II. 'Carta Juliane Bedell facta custodi et sociis

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

collegii predicti', granting to them the messuage in S. Michael's parish along S. Michael's lane, lying between S. Marg. hostel, tenements belonging to S. Edm. chapel, the garden formerly of Geoffrey Pawe and the public street (p. 281); 37. The college chapel 30 July 1393. 'Litera concessionis episcopi Elien. et capituli ejusdem de... appropriatione ecclesie de Matteshale magna' (p. 281; in consideration of the pound of frankincense, art. 27. p. 278); 38. Cambridge, Friday S. Jerome's 1356. 'Relaxatio per magistrum et collegium seclarium domus gilde Corporis Christi pro escambio hospitiorum et pro finali concordia habenda' (p. 282; cf. art. 13. pp. 273, 274).

3. Hoaxne 7 Sept. 1353. 'Statuta collegii per reverendum patrem Willelmum Norwic. episcopum de novo edita.' Printed from Baker with a few corrections and additions from MS. Lamb. 720 in *Commission Documents* n. 226 seq. (pp. 283—290).

4. 'Appropriationes ecclesiarum.' 1. Norwich, Sunday after S. Jo. Port Lat. 28 Edw. III. Grant of the advowson of Mitford Suff. by Sir Edm. de Hemegrave; with its appropriation to the college by bp. Bateman, Norwich 16 June 1354 and the confirmation of the prior and chapter Norwich 17 June (pp. 291—293); 2. Norwich, 28 Sept. 1354. Note of a like appropriation of Fouldon; with grant of Fouldon and Wilton churches by Ric. E. of Arundel (Arundel 31 July 28 Edw. III.) and by the prior and chapter of Lewes (Lewes 26 Sept. same year) also a note of the resignation (in the college chapel 1393) of Wilton by Wm. Somersham rector (pp. 293—294).

5. 'Joannis Caii annales collegii, integri exhibentur usque ad annum 1537, dein extracti et abbreviati.' The original on vellum is in a chest in the college treasury. See *Cambr. Portfolio* i. 45 (pp. 295—323. On p. 310, at the end of the first book, Baker says, 'Hactenus annales Caii integri exhibentur; sequuntur bullæ pontificiæ, exequiæ fundatorum, benefactorum etc. hic omissæ).'

6. 'A grant of arms to Dr John Caius.' 'From John Anstis esq. Garter.' Printed by H. A. Woodham, *Application of heraldry to the illustration of various university and college antiquities*, Cambr. Ant. Soc. 1841. 4to. pp. 46, 47.

12. 'Particulars concerning the dioc. of Ely or county of Cambridge, from Mr Worthington's collections.'

pp. 249—262, 325—338.

Not contained in the volume transcribed xxviii. 148 seq. 1. 'Babram, extracts owt of the Church register'. 1561—1684. Extract 'from a book of funeral certificats in the herald's office. i. 30. pp. 115—117' respecting Sir Levinus Benet ob. 4 Dec. 1693 (pp. 249, 250); 2. Caldecote. [1197]. 'Carta W^{mo} Eliensis episcopi super appropriatione eccles. de Caldecote et de Beche'. Cambridge S. Hilary 1197. Ric. archd. of Ely certifies that he has put Barnwell priory in possession of the churches of Waterbeche and Caldecote. No date. 'Appropriatio domini Eustachii Eliensis episcopi super ecclesiis de Beche et Caldecote' pp. 250, 251; 3. Cotenham. 22 July 1375. Will of Jo. de Thorp canon of St Paul's, rector of Cotenham. Various sums in charity. 'Ex registro episcopi Linc. vocato Buckingham f. 163 a' (pp. 251, 252); 4. Fulbourne. Note of will of Wm. Fulburne clk. dat. 30 July, prob. 16 Aug. 1391. Various sums to the two churches. 'Ex registro Rouse viii. f. 61.' Rectors for a few years between 1340 and 1354 (p. 252); 5. Gamlingay. *Claus. in dorso 9 Edw. I.* Hugh, son of Paschal de Leicestria, grants to Merton coll. the advowson. 'E collect. Ric. St George militis penes Pet. Le Neve.' Epitaphs of Eliz. Jermin (ob. 19 Sept. 1685) and Tho. Dod jun. ob. 24 Mar. 1685. Notes 'e collect. episcopi Elien.' respecting collations etc.

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

1337—1554 (p. 253); 6. Ikington. *Tertia pars. Pat. a. 30. Hen. 8.* Grant to the bp. of Ely of Ikington and Swaffham Bulbeck priory and the advowson of Swaffham. Notes respecting the priory 1283—1528 (p. 254); 7. Le-verington, 1397. License of burial to the hamlets of Parsons drove and Pigges drove, with other notes from the Ely registers 1380—1473 (p. 254); 8. Linton, 7 Febr. 162½. Funeral certificate of Sir Roger Millecent, ob. Oct. 1621. From the herald's office. Notes of vicars 1554—6. Extracts from register 1561—1686 (p. 255); 9. Lolworth. 22 Edw. I.—1555 (p. 255); 10. Malketon. 1337—1475 (p. 256); 11. Newton. 1446. License to Jo. Colvile to assign lands to the warden and chaplains of S. Mary's Newton, 1459. Committee for conservation of sewers, bridges etc. (p. 256); 12. Pampesworth 1577—1526. The nuns of Blackborough (p. 256); 13. Papworth Anney or Agnes. 1337—1457 (p. 256); 14. Papworth Everard. 1465—1665 (p. 256); 15. Rampton. 1392—1546 (p. 256); 16. Reche. Capella S. Etheldredæ. 1449—65 (p. 257); 17. Sauston. Brothers of St John of Jerusalem. Inscription on Eliz. wife of Walt. Pole (ob. 1420) from the herald's office. The interment of Sir Jo. Huddleston, ob. 4 Nov. 1557, with Latin verses on him; and notice of Sir Edm. Huddleston, ob. 14 Dec. 1606. From funeral certificates in the herald's office 15. f. 275 etc. and i. 16. p. 243 (pp. 257—260); 18. Long Stow. Certificate (ibid. 24. p. 94) of the death of Sir Jo. Cage, ob. 7 Sept. 1628 (p. 260); 19. Swaffham Bulbeck. *Tertia pars. Pat. A. 30. Hen. 8.* same as art. 6. p. 254 (p. 260); 20. Swavesey. No date. 'Foundation of the priory...by Alan earl of Bretaign' (pp. 260, 261); 21. Thetford S. Etheldr. 1349—1547 (p. 261); 22. Thorney abbey. 1293—1455 (p. 261); 23. Toft. 1352—1556 (p. 261); 24. Wilburgham Parva. 1521—155½ (p. 261); 25. Wisbech. 1337—1523. Licences to private chapels and collations. 1407. Maur. Plank clk. appointed grammar master (pp. 261, 262); 26. Witlesey. 1379 (p. 262); 27. Witleford. 1338—1459 (p. 262); 28. Epitaph of Sir Mark Steward (ob. 28 Febr. 160½) in Ely cathedral (printed in Bentham, new ed. App. 48*) with his funeral certificate (p. 325); 29. Inscriptions on Eliz. (ob. 28 Oct. 1711; in Le Neve 1701) and her husband John Lambe dean of Ely (ob. 10 Aug. 1709). Both in Le Neve *Monum. Angl.* 1650—1713. pp. 192, 224 (p. 326); 30. Funeral certificate of Jas. Tayllor of West Mill Herts. D.D. preb. Ely, ob. 19 Mar. 162½ (p. 326); 31. *Esc. 30 Edw. I. n. 88.* The appointment of 4 officers in Ely priory belonging to the bp. 1154—1634. Ely farthings or smoke farthings (p. 326); 32. 16 Kal. Nov. 1109. Charter of Hen. I. establishing the bishopric of Ely. Printed in Bentham, App. No. 7 from *Lib. Elien.* m. 6, and in Dugdale new ed. i. 483 no. 29 (p. 327); 33. 'Carta regis Henr. I.' Printed in Bentham no. 9. *Lib. Elien.* m. 7. 'From a roll in the round tower, endorsed Carte antique. J. J.' and in Dugdale 482. no. 16. (pp. 327, 328); 34. 16 Joh. Note of the election of Robert of York (p. 328); 35—37. *Pat. 16 Joh. m. 4* and 16. Reading 14 Apr. The king to Robert of York, the abp. of Cant., the convent of Ely, protesting against the election of Robert of York (p. 328); 38. Wallingford same day. The king to the tenants of the bishoprick. Has entrusted the bishoprick to Ralph de Normanvill and Rob. of Kent (p. 328); 39. *Ex bundel. brevium an. 4 Hen. III. in Turr. Lond.* 'Wellen. 10 kal. Febr.' The legate Pandulph to king Henry, presenting [John] abbat of Fountains to the bprick of Ely (p. 329); 40. *In eodem bundello.* Same to Hubert de Burgh, requiring a great seal for the appointment. 'Wellen. 17 Kal. Feb.' (p. 329); 41. Chester, 16 Aug. 29 Hen. III. 'Carta Henr. R. de feriis et mercatis apud Balesham et Schipedham no. 48.' (p. 329); 42. Westm. 14 Oct. 35 Hen. III. 'Carta Henr. R. de warena in omnibus dominicis episcopi Eliensis. no. 51.' Printed in the new Dugdale i. 486. n. 28 (p. 329); 43. Note from Madox *Hist. Exch.* 214,

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

215 (pp. 329, 330); 44. Notes respecting Hugh de Balsham, Simon Montague, and Simon Langham from the commemoration of benefactors and the inscription under their picture and from the register in Peterhouse. Also in xxxii. 314. *Pat. 13 Edu. I. m.* 28. Westm. 30 May. Restitution of temporalities to William de Luda (pp. 330, 331); 45. Obit of Joh. Barnet from the calendar prefixed to the *Liber niger Eliensis* with probate of his will 13 June 1373 from 'Reg. Witlesey f. 127 b.' (p. 331); 46. Joh. Fordham from Peterhouse commemoration (p. 332); 47. John Alcock, from a MS. book (Engl.) in the herald's office, and his consecration of Peterhouse chapel from the register (p. 332); 48. Thos. Goodrich, his consecration etc. and pedigree from the calendar before the *liber niger* (pp. 332, 333); 49. Thos. Thiriby, privy seals relating to him as bp. Westm., his epitaph and note from the register at Lambeth (p. 333); 50. Pedigree (p. 333) and epitaph (p. 334, printed in Bentham, new ed., p. 197, written by Dr Wm. Gager) of Martin Heton; 51. Funeral certificate from the herald's office of bps. Andrewes and Buckeridge (pp. 334, 335); 52. Note from Dr. Jos. Taylor's MS. *Historia coll. D. Joh. Bapt. Oxon.* respecting bp. Buckeridge (p. 335); 53. Notes respecting bp. Wren, his exequies at Cambridge (cf. Cooper's *Annals* iii. 522) and his family (pp. 335—337); 54. Pedigrees of bps. Turner and Patrick with extract from Dr Joh. Worthington's letter 31 Aug. 1669, and note by his son John Worthington respecting Patrick (pp. 337, 338); 55. *Placita de jur. et ass. ap. Ely coram. justic.* 27 *Edu. I.* Tested Westm. 17 Febr. Licence to Alex. de Merch. and Laur. de Burgwell to act as attorneys for John prior of Ely about to proceed to Rome (p. 338); 56. *Pat. 31 Edu. III. p. 1.* Tested Westm. 6 May. Licence to Wm. de Wysebech chaplain and Ri. de Barenton clk. to give certain lands to Ely priory (p. 338).

13. 'Copies of letters (most original) from lord Burghley, R. earle of Leycester, Sir W. Raleigh, Archbps. Parker, Whitgift, Bancroft, lord North, Sir Edw. Coke, Rob. earl of Salisbury, H. earle of Northampton, &c., taken from a volume of letters in the registry's office, so mixt and confus'd, that they cannot be reduc't to any tolerable order', 'with mandats from Qu. Eliz. and K. James.' [Now in the Registry] . pp. 339—402.

1 (cf. 4, 46, 47, 52). Court 12 June 1567. E. of Leycester to the university. The complaint against Wm. Hewes B.D. of Christ's (Cooper's *Annals*, ii. 231 seq.) to be referred to him, the abp. and Lord Burghley (p. 339); 2. Buxstones 13 June 1578. Same to the heads. Dr Goode to supply his chaplain's (Dr Chaderton's) place at the commencement (p. 339); 3 (cf. 44). Court 11 May 1569. Same to same. Bart. Clerk unjustly suspected in respect of religion (pp. 339, 340); 4 (cf. 1). Court 27 June 1567. Same to same. Leaves the trial of Hewes, D. of Norfolk's chaplain, to them (p. 340); 5 (cf. 6, 22, 35). Court 10 May 1580. Same to same. Begg that his chaplain Dr Some may be created D.D., though absent at commencement (p. 340); 6. Court 29 May 1580. Same to same. As leave for Dr Some can only be had by mandate, will procure one (p. 340); 7 (cf. 69). Hampton Court, 13 Dec. 1576. Same and Burghley to Dr Goad v. c. Recommend a conference between university and town respecting Sturbridge fair (p. 341. cf. Cooper ii. 347); 8. Greenwich last Febr. 1587. Leicester to Dr Copcot v. c. Respecting J. Keymar, a vintner without license. Printed Cooper ii. 431 (p. 341); 9. Somerset house 10 Febr. 1587. W. Raleigh to senate. Printed *ibid.* 404 (pp. 341, 342); 10. Court 9 July 1584. Same to Dr Howland v. c. Printed *ibid.* ii. 399 (p. 342); 11. Court 29 Febr. 1587. Same to senate. Printed *ibid.* ii. 405 (pp. 342, 343); 12 (cf. 18 and 42). Lamhith

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

20. Maye. Abp. Parker and bp. Grindal to v. c. and heads. Printed from Baker by Strype *Annals* i. App. no. 41, who takes *Edm. Lond.* for Sandys; also in *Parker Correspondence* p. 343. Recommend Rod. Cevalerius (Mr. Anthony) as Hebrew teacher (p. 343); 13. Greenwich 1 June [1569]. Council to lord North and the rest of H. M. commissioners for musters co. Camb. Printed from Baker in Cooper ii. 240; another copy x. 284 = c 316 (pp. 343, 344); 14. Lambhith 7 July 1573. Abp. Parker and other eccles. commissioners to Dr Byng v. c. Printed (with date 5 July) in *Parker Correspondence*, no. 330. p. 433 (p. 344); 15. Court 26 July 1585. Lord Burghley to Dr Norgate v. c. enclosing the opinion of the chief justices (dated 1 July) respecting the dispute with Walt. Raleigh, as to the right to license vintners. Cf. Cooper ii. 409, where and in *Dyer's Privileges* i. 132, the opinion is printed (pp. 344, 345); 16. Kyrtinge 1 July 1569. Lord North and other commissioners for musters to Dr Yonge v. c. The university to muster the students and their servants (p. 345); 17. Barden 26 July 1578. Burleigh and Leycester to Dr Howland v. c. He to attend the court at Audeley Ende next day (p. 345; cf. pp. 367, 377); 18. Lambhith 8 Apr. 1569. Abp. Parker and bp. Grindal to the heads. Have prevented Cevalerius from going to Oxford, and given or procured him £30 a year; hope that the university will add £20 and a house rent free (pp. 345, 346); 19. Windsor 15 Nov. 1577. Council to the v. c. Names of scholars and townsmen who refuse to come to church to be certified. Printed in Strype's *Annals* ii. 494 with slight errors, and thence in Cooper ii. 359 (p. 346); 20. Lambhith 18 Jan. 1593. Abp. Parker and others to the heads. Members of the university refuse to preach at Paul's Cross (p. 346); 21. St James 11 Oct. 1564. The council to the v. c. and others. To consider how to remedy the failure of the act 2 and 3 Mary c. 14 respecting purveyance. Another copy x. 277; cf. Cooper ii. 209 (p. 347); 22 (answer to 5). Cambridge 21 May 1580 (copy). Cannot grant his request for Dr Some without royal dispensation (p. 347); 23 (answer to 78, p. 375). Cambridge 15 Jan. [1578]. John Hatcher to Burghley. Cannot without dispensation allow Mr Burton to proceed doctor of law. Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* ii. 496 (pp. 347, 348); 24. Cambridge 17 July [1580]. Same to same. The master of Christ's refuses to admit Negroose elected to the fellowship vacated by Broughton. Sir Osborne has queen's letters (p. 348); 25 (cf. 32). Fulham 31 July 1604. Bp. Bancroft to the v. c. and heads. The translators of the bible to come to 'ambridge' there to address themselves forthwith to this busynes'. 'An order agreed upon for the translating the Bible' with 'Rules to be observed in translation'; the two last printed in Fuller's *Church Hist.* bk. x. sect. 3, and in Burnet ii. bk. 3, no. 10. Another copy xxxii. 160—163. (pp. 349—351); 26. Lambhith 2 May 1586. Whitgift to the v. c. Preachers to subscribe the 3 articles. Printed in Strype's *Annals*, vol. iii. bk. 2. App. no. 19, and in Cooper ii. 420 (p. 351); 27. Croyden 8 Aug. 1586. Same to same. *Harmonia confessionum fidei* to be stayed from printing. Printed *ibid.* no. 18 and in Cooper ii. 425 (p. 351); 28. Lambhith 4 Febr. 1604. Same to same. Same as xxvii. 11 p. 6 (pp. 351, 352); 29. London 21 Febr. 1604. Bp. Bancroft to [Jegon]. Same as xxvii. 1 w. p. 14 (p. 352); 30. Lond. 29 Dec. 1604. Same to senate (Latin). Thanks for congratulations on his promotion (pp. 352, 353); 31. Downham 6 Nov. 1603. Bp. Heaton to the heads. Collections to be made for Geneva (p. 353); 32 (cf. 25). Fulham 30 Aug. 1604. Bp. Bancroft to Dr Cowell v. c. Beside the translators, three or four divines to be appointed as overseers (p. 353); 33. Fulham 31 July 1604. Same to Dr Dupont and other translators. Urges despatch; the king impatient (p. 354); 34. Westminster [22] July 1604. The king to bp. Bancroft. Another copy xxxii. 163, 164. Printed in Strype's *Whitgift*, bk. iv. c. 33 and in Cardwell's *Documentary Annals* (ed. 1844) no. 121. ii. 84 (pp. 354, 355); 35

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

(cf. 5). Nonsuchoe 2 July 1580. Tho. Wylson to the senate. Mandate for Rob. Some to be D.D. (p. 355); 36. St James 19 May 14 Eliz. Mandate for Wm. Fulke to be D.D. Printed from Baker in Strype's *Annals*, ii. bk. 1. c. 25. p. 249 (pp. 355, 356); 37. Lamhithe 18 Julye [1573]. Abp. Parker to Dr Bynge v. c. The v. c. and two senior doctors or bachelors of divinity to come to Lambeth to hear Tho. Aldrich's case. Cf. Heywood and Wright *Univ. Trans.* i. 139—156 (p. 356); 38. No date. [1573]. Andr. Perne to the v. c. The privileges of the university infringed by the abp's interference in Aldrich's case (p. 356); 39. Cambr. 12 Sept. 1580. Tho. Nevile v. c. Umphry Tyndall, Tho. Byng to [Burghley]. Controversy between Dr Copcott and Mr Hyekman: Printed from Baker (MS. Harl. 7041. p. 202) in Heywood and Wright i. 558—560 (pp. 356, 357); 40. London 20 June 1573. Bart. Clerk to the senate. Requesting a certificate of his having kept disputations in civil law. Cf. Strype's *Annals* ii. bk. 1. c. 25 p. 238 (p. 357); 41. Greenwich 17 Febr. 1587. Ld. Burghley, abp. Whitgift, Andr. Parne, Tho. Byng visitors to bp. Still master of Trin. recommending W. Whitaker for his successor; with an extract from a statute (pp. 357, 358); 42 (cf. 18). Greenwich 28 May 1569. W. Cecil to Dr Yong v. c. recommending Cevalerius (p. 358); 43. Windsor 29 Nov. 1569. Same to heads. Recommends Dr Chaterton to succeed Whitgift as divinity professor (p. 359); 44 (cf. 3). Greenwich 13 May 1569. Same to senate. Bart. Clerk not suspected on account of religion (p. 359); 45. St James 9 Oct. 1564. Same to same. No contract between scholars and townsmen to be made without special license. Printed from Rog. Gale's MS. by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* vii. 17; Cooper ii. 209 (p. 360); 46 (cf. 1). Richmond 27 June 1567. Same to Dr Kelk v. c. On the case of Wm. Hughes. See Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* ii. 269 (p. 360); 47. Windsor 29 July 1567. Same to same and heads on same case (p. 360); 48. Windsor 17 Nov. 1569. Same to same. To take care that students from the north, esp. relatives of the earls of Northumberland, Westmerland and their adherents, do not leave the university. Printed in Strype's *Annals* i. c. 54 and partly in Cooper ii. 247, 248 (p. 361); 49. Same to same. Windsor 24 Nov. 1569. To stay the northern students till further notice (p. 361); 50. Farnham Castle 13 Aug. 1569. Same to same. Of a disorder among the regents in labouring for the proctorship (p. 361); 51. Hampton Court 2 May 1570. Same to Dr May v. c. The bearer, a Frenchman, 20 years old, recommended by the card. of Castillon (p. 362); 52. (cf. 1). Richmond 29 July 1567. Same to senate. On the case of Wm. Hughes (pp. 362, 363); 53. Strand 30 Jan. 1569. Same to v. c. proctors etc. Dispensation from certain acts on behalf of Dr [Ant.] Russhe (p. 363); 53*. Westm. 12 Nov. 1566. Same to heads. Disorder of the youth to be repressed. Printed in Cooper ii. 230 (p. 363); 54. Cheymss 3 Aug. 1570. Same to same. On Cartwright's censure of church government. Printed from Strype in Cooper ii. 254, 255 (pp. 363, 364); 55. London 26 Sept. 1568. Same to same. Asks for M.D. degree for Jo. Wolp, physician to the earl of Sussex (pp. 364, 365); 56 (cf. 119). Wyndsor 14 Dec. 1569. Same to Dr Mey v. c. Glad that Lord North is more courteous. Lord Hen. Howard may repair to his mother. Cf. Cooper ii. 248 (p. 365); 57. Thebalds [18] July 1573. Same to heads. Case of Aldrich. Printed from Baker (MS. Harl. 7037. p. 289) in Heywood and Wright i. 150, 151 (pp. 365, 366); 58. Otlands 26 June 1570. Same to senate. Freke to be admitted D.D. in his absence. Against controversies respecting habits and ecclesiastical government (pp. 366, 367); 59. Stanton 25 July 1578. Lord Burghley to Dr Howland v. c. The queen to be at Audley End next day. Hints for the orator's speech. Cf. Cooper ii. 362 (p. 367); 60 (cf. 7). Hampton court 16 Dec. 1576. Same to Dr Gode v. c. The queen willing to increase the university privileges in respect of

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

Sturbridge fair. Recommends civility towards the town and Lord North (pp. 367, 368); 61. Strand 19 Mar. 1573. Same to heads. Errors of John Browning. Printed inexactly in Brook's *Puritans* i. 303 (p. 368); 62 (cf. 72). Court 25 Mar. 1573. Same to same. Charke refractory. Browning willing to retract. Cf. Cooper ii. 313 (pp. 368, 369); 63. Strand 30 Mar. 1575. Same to Dr Perne v. c. Jones to be restored to his fellowship at Queens', on conforming in apparel (p. 369); 64. Richmond 8 Oct. 1580. Same to the visitors of Chr. coll. Having recommended Hammon to a fellowship there, cannot 'particularlie commend' Tho. Osborne B.A. scholar (pp. 369, 370); 65. Richmond 20 Oct. 1580. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and Dr Hawford mast. Chr. Urges despatch in filling up Broughton's fellowship (pp. 370, 371); 66. Strand 10 June 1581. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and Dr Binge. Lord North complains of the injuries done by the university to the town (p. 371); 67. Thebalds 18 Aug. 1580. Same to same. Commission to examine the charges brought against Norgate master of C.C.C. by his fellows (pp. 371, 372); 68. Court 16 July 1589. Same to Dr Nevill v. c. The heads to report, whether he may not as chance try the case of Hickman v. Copcott. Cf. Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* ii. 232 (p. 372); 69. Court 6 Oct. 1589. Same to same. As the case of Hickman v. Copcott must be tried within the university, the v. c. with two heads may hear it (pp. 372, 373); 70. Strand 1 Dec. 1579. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. Congratulations on his appointment (p. 373); 71. Lond. 26 June 1573. Same to Dr Binge v. c. Nic. Brown, supported by Sir Tho. Smyth, begs not to be compelled to recant. Cf. Cooper's *Annals* ii. 315 (p. 373); 72 (cf. 62). From my howse 20 Febr. 1573. Same to heads. On Wm. Charke's expulsion from Peterhouse. Incorrectly printed in Brook's *Puritans* ii. 114 (373, 374); 73. Thebalds 18 July 1577. Same to heads. They are engaging Kingston of London to print in Cambridge psalters, prayer books, and other English books to the injury of Seres, Jugge and Daye. It would be better only to print matters pertaining to the travails of the students (p. 374); 74. Strand 11 June 1583. Same to Dr Bell v. c. Recommends a conference with the stationers' company. Cf. Cooper ii. 303 (p. 374); 75. Greenwich 7 July 1577. Same to Dr Goad v. c. Ithell, brother to Dr Ithell, to be sent to the high commissioners. Cf. Cooper ii. 357 (p. 374); 76. Strand 26 June 1580. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and Dr Bing. Same as xxiv. 9 e. p. 270 (p. 375); 77. 31 May [1580]. Rob. Shute to Dr Hatcher. Same as xxiv. 9 a (p. 375); 78 (cf. 23, p. 347). Westm. 12 Jan. 1573. Burghley to Dr Hatcher v. c. Recommends Burton for the degree of LL.D. (p. 375); 79. Hampton Court 11 Oct. 1574. Same to the v. c. The queen being in want of pike, Rog. Trench has been supported by the university against Rog. Coxe in taking that fish before her majesty was served (p. 376); 80. 3 Sept. 1577. Same to Dr Goad v. c. Requires him not to accept Coppingyer as head of [Magd.] college (p. 376); 81. Strand 18 Mar. 1581. Same to the heads. Leave for Mr Thomas to print. Cf. Cooper ii. 304 (pp. 376, 377); 82. Haveryng 15 July 1578. Same to Dr Howland v. c. Of the queen's visit to Audley End. Cf. Cooper ii. 362 (p. 377); 83. Fulham 5 June 1578. Bp. Aylmer, Jo. Mullins and Jo. Walker ecclesiastical commissioners to Dr Howland v. c. Mountford Scot and Jo. Gifford, imprisoned in Cambridge for obstinacy in religion, to be sent to them (p. 377); 84. St James 27 Nov. 1564. The council to the v. c. mayor and others of the university and town. Also in x. 280 = c 300. Recommend a conference for peace. Cf. Cooper ii. 211 (p. 378); 85. Windsor 28 Nov. 1593. Burghley to Dr Duport v. c. The commission for survey of foundations of hospitals etc. not empowered to

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

deal with colleges (p. 378); 86. Greenwich 30 May 3 Jas. I. The king to the electors for the Hebrew chair. Recommends Rob. Spalding B.D. for Hebr. Prof. (p. 379); 87. Greenwich 7 Aug. 4 Jas. I. Mandate for Leon. Poe to be M.D. (p. 379); 88. 2 Mar. 1613. Mandate for any degree for any fit person from Mar. 2—Mar. 4 (p. 379); 89. Greenwich 14 June 12 Jas. I. Mandate for Wm. Alabaster to be D.D. and note of mandate 5 Jan. 11 Jas. I. for Jas. Metcalf to be M.D. (p. 379); 90. Westm. 26 June 13 Jas. I. Mandate for Ri. Murray warden of Manchester college to be D.D. with note of mandate (22 Apr. 13 Jas. I) for Rog. Derham to be D.D. (p. 380); 91. Trin. coll. 17 Dec. 22 Jas. I. The king to the senate respecting mandates. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 287 and Cooper ii. 171 (p. 380); 92. No date [but 24 Feb. 1637] Ro. Cecyll to Jegon v. c. Same as xxvii. 1 v p. 14 (p. 380); 93. Westm. same date. Same to senate. Latin. Same as xxvii. 1 u p. 13 (p. 381); 94. Court 22 July 1604. Same to the heads. Fit translators of the bible to be chosen and to have rooms and commons free (p. 381); 95. Whitehall 25 Mar. 1600 (read 1601). Same to Dr Jegon v. c. Same as xxvii. 1 lb. pp. 16, 17 (p. 382); 96. Whitehall 15 Dec. 1604. Lord Cranborne to the heads. 'Conformity to be observed. Printed from Baker by Cooper iii. 11 (pp. 382, 383); 97. No date, but shortly before 9 Mar. 1604. Same to Dr Cowell v. c. Has certified his majesty of the freedom of the university from nonconformists. Will do his best about their charter. Cf. Cooper iii. 14 seq. (pp. 383, 384); 98. Whitehall 2 Sept. 1611. E. of Salisbury to Dr Newton v. c. Will maintain the university privileges. Desires to see their charters (p. 384); 99. Whitehall 4 Febr. 1604. The council to Drs Cowell v. c. Goade, Tindall, Nevill. Two maids suspected to be bewitched sent to be examined by physicians and divines. Printed from Baker in Cooper iii. 13 (p. 384); 100. Greenwich 26 May 1635. Same to Dr Cowell v. c. Cf. Cooper iii. 14 (p. 385); 101. 7 July 1605. Sir E. Coke to same. Recommends an application for an augmentation of the divinity professorship. Encloses a warrant (below 113. p. 385) for Oxford. Printed by Heywood and Wright, *Cambr. Univ. Trans.* ii. 206 (p. 385); 102. Inner Temple 12 Mar. 1604. Same to the v. c. Has procured, with the aid of Dr Nevill, Sir E. Stanhope and the chancellor, letters patents for two representatives of the university. Advice as to the choice (p. 386); 103. Savoy 16 July 1605. Ric. Neile to Drs Cowell v. c., Goade and Nevill. My lord [Cranbourne, *Fast. Ox.* i. 314] being about to be created M.A. at Oxford, desires that by Neile, as his proxy, he may first be admitted at Cambridge (p. 387); 104. (cf. 76, 77). 'The true report of the fact 1580.' Printed from Baker (MS. Harl. 7637. p. 297) by Heywood and Wright i. 283. Same as xxiv. 9. p. 266 (pp. 387, 388); 105. Strand 25 June 1580. Copy of letter from Lord Burghley to the mayor. Printed *ibid.* i. 290. Same as xxiv. 9 i p. 274 (pp. 388); 106. Cambridge 14 June 1580. No address or subscription but same as xxiv. 9 f p. 270. Drs Hatcher and Binge to Lord Burghley (p. 389); 107. Cambridge 24 Nov. 1610. The university to the justices of the King's Bench. Their privileges infringed by a writ from that court directed to the mayor for the removal of the body of Godfrey Twelves, committed by the v. c. (pp. 389, 390); 108. About Nov. 1610. The university to the E. of Salisbury chanc. Appeal for help, to themselves and the mayor, in their resistance to the writ in 'Twelves' case (p. 390); 109. 'Reasons that move us to thinke, there can be no appeale good from a sentence in our court unto any other court', with reference to Hare i. 106, 112 (pp. 390, 391); 110. Audeley End 21 Aug. 1614. The E. of Suffolk to Mr Batisford of Chesterton, warning him against infringing university privileges. Drawn by Jas. Tabor and delivered 26 Aug. Cf. Cooper iii. 65 (p. 391); 110*. Court, Monday at 2. [1612]. E. of Northamp-

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

ton to the university, resigning the chancellorship. Printed in Cooper iii. 49, 50 (pp. 392, 393). 'See the rest of this great man's letters, [MS. Baker iv. 363], full of large complements, sed præterea nihil. He might have fill'd up his distick, *dabis improbe penas*'; 111. Northampton house 11 July 1613. Same to Dr Carie v. c. Mr Lake to execute the place of father and have 40 marks from the proctors out of the inceptors' cap money; the residue of the benefit of the father, the disposition of seniority and the order of commencement, to be wholly the proctors' (p. 393); 112. Cambridge 3 Febr. 1578. Jo. Hatcher v. c. to Lord Burghley, in answer to a letter of 24 Jan. (No. 114. pp. 395, 396). The trees cut down at Queens' not for private gain, but with good reason. Enclosed: the fellows answer, that it was done towards building a brewhouse and that the college income is inadequate; with order of Drs. Hatcher, Pearne etc. as to the trees which are to stand (p. 394); 113 (cf. 101. p. 385). Greenwich 23 June 1605. E. of Dorset to [Oxford university]. The king has annexed Newelme parsonage to the divinity chair (p. 395); 114 (cf. 112.) Westminster 24 Jan. 1578. Lord Burghley to Dr Hatcher v. c. Requires him to stay the felling of wood at Queens' (pp. 395, 396); 115. S. Kath. Hall 21 Jan. 1578. [Dr May v. c. to Lord North], in answer to 116. Cannot liberate Rust (p. 396); 116. Kyrtylinge 19 Jan. 1578. Lord North to Dr May v. c. Requests the release of Rust a townsman, convened to answer one Steward (p. 397); 117. Kyrtylyng 22 Jan. [1578]. Same to same. Sorry that they will not comply with his petition for Rust (p. 397); 118. Kyrtylyn 25 Jan. [1578]. Same to same. Glad that Rust is released on submission. Finds not such sourness as before in the v. c.'s letters (pp. 397, 398); 119. Chelford 5 Dec. 1569. Same to same. The bearer [a privileged person] to stand in the pillory and pay £100. or lose his ears. Printed in Cooper ii. 249 (p. 398); 120. Kertling 10 Nov. [1577?]. Same to Dr Howland v. c. Hopes that a small conference will compound all differences (p. 398); 121. Kirtling 3 Aug. [1580]. Same to Dr Hatcher v. c. and heads. Insolence of the scholars towards him. Another copy x. 292=c 333. Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright i. 292-295 (pp. 399, 400); 122. Kirtling 20 Sept. [1580]. Same to same. Another copy x. 295=c 337. Printed *ibid.* 295, 296 (p. 400); 123. Cambridge 20 Sept. [1580]. Dr Hatcher to Lord North. Begs him to withdraw his licence to one Robinson for games. Will defer consideration of the dispute between the scholar Usher and his Lordship's servant Killingbacke (pp. 400, 401); 124. London 20 Jan. 1594. The corporation of London to the university. Requesting the nomination of Gresham Professors. Printed in Ward's *Gresham Professors* p. 36; cf. Cooper ii. 565 (p. 401); 125. Concerning privileges of printing. By Mr Norton'. Copyright fair; monopolies, such as those granted to Marsh and Bynneman, unjust (p. 402). Cf. Cooper ii. 465, 478. 'Thus far the volume of letters in the registry's office'.

14. 'Literæ patentēs circa officium professoris mathematici.'
pp. 403, 404.

Westm. 18 Jan. 15 Car. II. 'From a copy in the registry's office'.
Printed in *Trusts...affecting the...endowments of the university*. Cambr. 1837.
8vo. pp. 34, 35.

15. Indenture 6 Mar. 12 Hen. VIII. respecting bp.
Fisher's foundation of four fellows and two scholars in St John's
college. pp. 405, 406.

Printed in *Early Statutes of the College of St John the Evangelist*, edited
by John E. B. Mayor. Cambr. 1859. pp. 346-348.

REEL EIGHTEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.40 (Baker 29) (cont.)

16. Note respecting Hartman Schedel's *Chronic. Chronicarum Nuremb.* Ant. Koberger. 1493. fol. p. 408.

Printed in Masters' *Life of Baker* pp. 123, 124.

17. Laying of the foundation stone of the senate-house 22 June 1722. Cf. Cooper iv. 169. . . . p. 409.

REEL NINETEEN

Mm. 1. 43. (Baker 32).

A folio volume of 554 pages.

At the beginning of the volume. 1. An original letter of Jo. Le Neve to Baker, 14 Apr. 1719, with an extract from abp. Bancroft's will, printed in Cooper iii. 399. 2. Extracts from the Ely registers and Dugdale's *Imbanking* respecting Hervey (or Henry) de Stanton. Mr C. H. Cooper notes that two of the name are confounded. 3. Notes by Baker from the Prerogative. Right of abps. of Canterbury to pontifical ring, signet, best palfrey, best bowl etc. of bishops of St Asaph at their decease. Will of Tho. Heterset archd. Sudbury dat. 1 Febr. prob. 20 Febr. 140 $\frac{5}{8}$ etc. Written by Baker on the back of a Latin letter signed 'Bonwicke junr.' 4. Original letter of Jo. Le Neve to Baker 30 Oct. 1719, with list of wills in the prerogative 1714—1717. Asks for a book often quoted by Kennett *Fasti Cantab.* MS., also respecting his copy of Parker's *Antiq. Brit.* Hopes that S. John's college will subscribe for the last 4 volumes of his inscriptions.

1. 'Letters [Original] to or from My Lord Burghley from a Volume of Original Letters MSS. of Jo. Bp. of Ely.'

pp. 1—18.

From Ec. iii. 56. The letters copied are Nos. 11, 14, 16, 23, 41, 44, 65, 66, 68, 85, 108 (printed by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* v. 15), 115, 117, 126, 127, 130, 131, 133—136.

2. 'Copies of Letters, taken from a Large Volume of Letters &c. in the late Bp. of Ely's Library, endorsed—10. 00. 00. w^{ch} probably was the price of the Book, and yet only Copies.'

pp. 19—128.

From Dd. iii. 20. art. 4.

1 (cf. 7). [By the series 1569]. Qu. Elizabeth to Frederick king of Denmark. Requires the extradition of Bothwell (pp. 19, 20: 'There is another Letter from the Queen to this purpose, printed in Rob. of Gloucester by Mr Hearne, vol. 2^d p. 671, 2. dat. 1568'); 2. No date. Westm. Same to the princess of the Roman Empire. Recommends to them Hen. Killigrew and Doctor Montius as her representatives at the diet at Frankfort in April (pp. 20, 21). 3. Windsor 22 Oct. 1569. Same to Frederick count palatine. Laments count Mansfelde's death. Recommends Jo. Wolf and the sons of the duke of Zweibrücken (pp. 21, 22); 4. Windsor 20 Dec. 1569. Same to Phillip

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

king of Spain. Laments the rashness of Gusman's successor as ambassador. The duke of Alba's envoy had no sufficient credentials (pp. 22—25); 5. Hampton Court 22 Febr. 1577. Same to [some lady]. Thanks for kindness to J. Wyngfild (p. 26); 6. Cheney 31 July 1570. Same to Philip and John counts Palatine. Condoles with them on the loss of their father. John Wolf will tell them why at the moment she can render them no help (pp. 26, 27); 7 (cf. 1, 10). No date. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. John Clerk, a Scotchman in the king's army, accused by Bothwell. Gives a high character of Clerk, and requires the imprisonment of Bothwell (p. 28); 8. Somerset House 24 Jan. 1577. Same to John 'Basilenus' emperor of Russia. The goods and officers of the Russia company seized, for no reason. Has always treated the Russian envoy with great respect; hopes for speedy redress (pp. 29, 30); 9. Greenwich 17 March 1577. Same to Philip king of Spain. Has with great reluctance detained Spanish cargoes and men. The king is supplying Tho. Stucley (cf. letter 61) and other Irish rebels with men and ships. Sends Hen. Cobham to give assurances of her love of peace (pp. 31—33); 10. Greenwich 24 March 1577. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. To same effect as 7 (pp. 33, 34); 11. Westm. no date. Same to Otho duke of Brunswick. Begs him to protect Hamburgh and its English trade, threatened by disbanded Danish and Swedish troops (p. 34); 12. No date. Same to the emperor of Russia. Sends Ant. Jenkenson to treat with him. The English have shewn their friendliness by seizing Polish freebooters (pp. 35, 36); 13 (cf. 22). Windsor 20 Oct. 1572. Same to same. Thanks for his reconciliation with the Russia company. Recommends Tho. Banester and Geoffry Ducket, returning from Persia, and the company's factor Nic. Proctor. Requests the extradition of Tho. Glover, Ra. Rutter, Tho. Pett (pp. 36, 37); 14. Westm. 16 Dec. 1571. Same to the king of Spain. Had often requested the recall of his envoy Gerald Despues; has been obliged to send him out of the country. Hopes that a peaceable successor may be sent (pp. 37—40); 15. St James' 21 May 1572. Appointment of Edw. Fines earl of Lincoln, Sir Tho. Smyth and Fras. Walsingham to receive the oath of Charles IX. according to the treaty of Blois 19 Apr. 1572 (pp. 40, 41); 16. No date. Appointment of Walsingham to settle the commercial articles of the French treaty (p. 42); 17. Havering 19 June 1572. Qu. Elizabeth to the king of Spain. Recites the course of the disputes between the nations, proving the want of authority on the part of the king's envoys. Allowed her subjects to make reprisals, only after the seizure of their goods in Germany and Spain (pp. 43—47); 18 (cf. 54). Havering 18 July 1572. Same to John king of Sweden. Begs the restitution of £12,000 lent by English merchants to the late king's envoy. His sister was entertained in England with all due regard. Postscript. Her goods were seized by John Dimock by process of law. The jewel said to have been given by Dimock to the queen, was sold by lady Cicely herself to Spinola (pp. 47—49); 19. Greenwich 27 May 1573. Same to all kings etc. recommending Chr. Hatton, on the way to Spa for his health (p. 50); 20. Greenwich 1 June 1573. Same to Julius duke of Brunswick. Will gladly serve as godmother to his son (pp. 50, 51); 21. Greenwich 29 June 1573. Same to the prince bishop of Liège. Thanks for his attention to Hatton (p. 52); 22. Knolle 26 July 1573. Same to the Emperor of Russia. Thanks for his compliance with her requests (letter 13). Requests that English merchants not belonging to the company, may be expelled or given up. Only rebel English can have aided the Swedes against Russia (pp. 52—54); 23. Hampton Court 22 Febr. 1577. Proclamation by the Queen. Sir Tho. Smyth, Sir Walter Mildmay, Tho. Wilson LL.D., Dan. Lewes LL.D., Wm. Aubrey LL.D. appointed commis-

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

sioners to treat for peace with the king of Spain (pp. 55-57); 25. Greenwich 26 May 1574. Same to the emperor of Russia. The ship of Godfrey Duckett, Russia merchant, trading on the Caspian sea, has been boarded, many men killed, and the cargo seized. The company sends Wm. Borough, their chief agent, to extend their trade (pp. 57, 58); 26. Reading 21 July 1574. Same to the king of Spain. Has granted access to her harbours for his fleet (p. 58); 27 (cf. 53). Hampton Court 15 Dec. 1574. Same to William duke of Cleves. Begg that a law suit of Walter Bayly, prof. med. Ox., already delayed 14 years, may come to a hearing (p. 59); 28. Hampton Court 4 Jan. 1574. Same to the king of Spain. Demands the extradition or banishment of rebels from Low Germany (pp. 59, 60); 29. Hampton Court 24 Jan. 1574. Same to all kings etc. Recommends Edw. Vere, earl of Oxford, setting out on his travels (p. 61); 30. Same date. Same to the emperor Maximilian. To the same effect (pp. 61, 62); 31. Hampton Court 1 Febr. 1574. Same to Otto duke of Brunswick. Received his letters too late to send a representative to his daughter's baptism. Has sent a present to his wife (p. 62); 32. Richmond 18 Febr. 1574. Same to Frederick count Palatine. Sends Tho. Wykes to inquire about certain impious books said to be printed in Germany and sent over to England (p. 63); 33. Greenwich 9 May 1575. Same to John emperor of Russia. Complaints of the merchants; their goods confiscated by the emperor, or robbed by pirates (pp. 63-65); 34. Greenwich 10 May 1575. Same to same. Has received secret communications from the interpreter Daniel, who bears a secret reply (p. 65); 35. Theobald's 30 May 1575. Same to the prince bp. of Liège. Recommends Sir Hen. Wolop, bound for the Spa (pp. 65, 66); 36. Kenilworth Castle 13 July, 1575. Same to the king of Spain. Thanks for the expulsion of rebels (p. 66); 37. Hampton Court 12 Jan. 1575. Same to same. Since the departure of Sir Henry Cobham from Spain, the Inquisition has seized an English vessel, 'The Red Lion,' and imprisoned Richard Staper and others, only for having English prayers upon them. Demands redress (pp. 66, 67); 38. Hampton Court 23 Jan. 1575. Same to same. Arth. Gervis also seized by the Inquisition, for having English prayerbooks on board (p. 68); 39. Westm. 19 March 1575. Same to same. Thanks for his choice of a new envoy F. Perrenot (pp. 68, 69); 40. Greenwich 18 May 1576. Same to Marg. Heyld. Recommends the bearer, Rob. Colshill, for her husband (pp. 69, 70); 41. Same date. Same to Dr Henry Fustenberg. Urges him to further Colshill's suit (pp. 70, 71); 42. Hertford 24 Aug. 1576. Same to the king of Spain. Corn. Leonard of the Blackhound has been seized by the Inquisition, with ship and men (p. 71); 43. Reading 30 Sept. 1576. Same to Marg. Heyld. Thanks for her reception of Colshill; urges her to complete the business, promising that, if left a widow, she shall be free to stay in England or to go (pp. 71-73); 44. Same date. Same to Dr. Fustenberg. Urges renewed efforts in the furtherance of Colshill's suit (p. 73); 45. Reading 4 Oct. 1576. Same to widow Heyld. Thanks for her consent to her daughter's marriage. Urges her to prevail upon her daughter (p. 74); 46 and 47. Hampton 24 Nov. 1576. Same to the king and queen of Spain. Recommends the bearer Sir John Smith (pp. 74, 75); 48. Hampton 1576. Same to the king of Spain. Prays for some relief for Ri. Grafton, a merchant resident 20 years in the Canaries with a Spanish wife, whose ship has been seized by rebels of the Low Countries (p. 75); 49. Hampton 13 Jan. 1576. Same to Rodolph emperor elect. Sends Philip Sidney to condole with him on his father's death and to congratulate him on his succession (pp. 75, 76); 50. Same date. Same to all kings etc. Recommending Philip Sidney (pp. 76, 77); 51. Same date. Same to Casimir count palatine. To same effect, with condolence on his father's death (p. 77);

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

52. Greenwich 18 June 1577. Same to Rudulf II. Thanks for his envoy's mission (pp. 77, 78); 53 (cf. 27): Oatlands 28 Aug. 1577. Same to William duke of Cleves. Still urges Walter Bailey's claims (p. 78); 54 (cf. 18, 65). Oatlands 12 Sept. 1577. Same to John King of Sweden. Urges again the claims of Sir Leonell Ducket, Jo. Dimok, and Ri. Springham's widow (p. 79); 55 (cf. 72, 81). Greenwich 3 March 1577. Same to archduke Mathias. Daniel Rogers the bearer will state the part she designs to play in the Low Country (pp. 79, 80); 56. 20 March 1577. Same to king of Spain. The viceroy of Naples has seized two English vessels trading to Zante (pp. 80, 81); 57. Greenwich same date. Same to Mark Ant. Colonna viceroy of Sicily. Two English vessels have been seized one at Palermo, the other at Messina (pp. 81, 82); 58 and 59. Greenwich 27 Apr. 1578. Same to king of Spain. The Inquisitors hinder Simon Boreman's Spanish wife from following her husband into England. Backs the suit of Nic. Butler, whose stepfather Tho. Cely, 60 years of age, has been condemned to the galleys (pp. 82, 83); 60. Greenwich 30 May 1578. Same to archduke Matthias. Sends Wm. Cobham and Fras. Walsingham as peacemakers between the archduke and the States (pp. 83, 84); 61—3 (cf. 9, 68, 69). Greenwich 20 June 1578. Same to O'Reilly, O'Donnell and Terence Lenow, warning them of the intended treason of Tho. Stucley (pp. 84, 85); 64. Havering 13 July 1578. Same to George Frederick marq. of Brandenburg. Condolence on account of his uncle's insanity; congratulations on his accession (pp. 86, 87); 65. Richmond 30 Sept. 1578. Same to the king of Sweden. To same effect as 54 (p. 87); 66. Richmond 1 Oct. 1578. Same to king of Spain. Hugh Litolstone, *alias* Clofe Genson, has been racked at Seville (p. 88); 67. Westm. March 1578. Same to same. John Jackson illegally imprisoned and fined at Bilbao (pp. 88, 89); 68 and 69. Greenwich Nov. 1579. Same to O'Reilly and Terence Lenow O'Neil. Thanks for their loyalty. O'Reilly's province to be made a county and ruled like the English pale. O'Neil rather to oppose his enemies by legal process than by force of arms (pp. 89, 90); 70, 71. Westm. Febr. and March 1578. Same to the emperor Rodolph and to all kings etc. Recommends Thos. Arundell and Wm. Hatton the bearers (pp. 90, 91); 72 (cf. 55). Richmond 24 Oct. 1580. Same to Alexander prince of Parma. Requires the punishment of a troop of horse, who made captive her envoy Dan. Rogers (pp. 91, 92); 73. Westm. Jan. 1580. Same to duke of Cleves. Thanks for his exertions on behalf of Rogers; repudiates the act of English soldiers of the States, who have plundered the duke's territory (pp. 92, 93); 74. Oatlands 15 Sept. 1582. Same to George John count palatine. Praises of his son George Gustavus (p. 94); 75. Windsor Nov. 1582. Same to Sultan Murad Chan. Thanks for free trade. Sends Wm. Harebroun as her agent, and requests that all disputes with her subjects may be tried at Constantinople (pp. 94, 95); 76. Greenwich 12 June 1583. Same to the governor of Milan. Requests the liberation of Edw. Umpton an English traveller (p. 96); 77. Greenwich 3 July 1583. Same to John count palatine. Will assist the protestant archbp. of Cologne by arms, if the electors will do the same (pp. 96—98); 78. Oatlands 6 Oct. 1583. Same to the king of Denmark. Recommendation of the bearer, an envoy of the king of Navarre, and his plan for union among protestants; warning against controversies on the Lord's Supper. Notes of similar letters to the German protestants (pp. 98, 99); 79. St James' 5 Nov. 1583. Same to Jo. III. king of Sweden. Will do him any service, that will not jeopardy her own state (pp. 99, 100); 80. Westm. 30 Jan. 1584. Same to George Frederick marq. of Brandenburg. Thanks for six falcons (p. 100); 81 (cf. 55). Westm. 15 Febr. 1583. Same to William duke of Cleves. Pleads for Dan. Rogers, now three years imprisoned. Is loath to order reprisals. Note of two other letters to same effect (pp. 100, 101); 82. Westm. 2 Apr. 1584.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Thanks for his congratulations on the suppression of rebellion. Machinations of Jesuits and seminary priests in England and Ireland. Commendation of his envoy Matthias de Bude (pp. 101, 102); 83. Richmond May 1584. Same to the king of Spain. Pleads for Wm. Horsey, Pet. Morris and Jo. Laurance, unjustly imprisoned (p. 103); 84. London 5 Sept. 1584. Same to Sultan Murad Chan. Pleads for some of her subjects, maltreated at Tripoli and Algiers (pp. 103, 104); 85. Greenwich 20 Jan. 1584. Same to Tirlaughe Lenoughe O'Neil. Thanks for his loyalty (pp. 104, 105); 86. Greenwich 27 Apr. 1585. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Promises aid against the house of Guise (pp. 105, 106); 87. Greenwich 27 April 1585. Same to electors of Brandenburg and Saxony, landgrave of Hesse, and duke of Wirtemberg (to each severally). Urges a conference of all Evangelical princes and states in some German city, to take measures against the common enemy (pp. 106—109); 88. Same date. Same to John Casimir. To the same effect. The Hanse towns in particular to be brought over. Extreme danger of the king of Navarre's position (pp. 109—111); 89—91. Same date. Same to Julius duke of Brunswick, to Adolf duke of Holsatia, and to all kings etc. To the same effect, recommending (89, 91) Thos. Bodley the bearer (pp. 112—114); 92. London 8 June 1585. Same to Theodore Ivanovech emperor of Russia. Lament for his father's death, who first opened Russia to the English. Congratulations on his accession. Surprised that Sir Jerome Bowes, her ambassador, has given offence. Grants the same liberty of export and import to Russians as to the most favored nation. Requests the ratification of the commercial treaty (pp. 114—117); 93. Greenwich 8 July 1585. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Sends by Henry Kirckman a narrative of the plot. His embassy to Scotland gives her no offence. Sends an order in council, respecting the disorders of Englishmen in the Iceland fisheries. Sends bloodhounds, knowing his love of sport. Praise of Kirckman (pp. 117—119); 94. London 11 June 1585. Same to emperor of Russia. Prays that Wm. Trumball, agent to the Russia company, who has embezzled large sums, may be delivered up (pp. 119, 120); 95. Greenwich 13 July 1585. Same to the king of Denmark. Urges the suit of the king of Navarre. Like letters to the German protestant princes (p. 120); 96. London 7 Sept. 1585. Same to Sultan Murad Chan. Thanks for his order for the liberation of 48 Englishmen, detained at Algiers. It has not yet been executed. Prays that her subjects, shut out from Spain, may have leave to land for water on the coasts of Barbary and Africa (pp. 121, 122); 97. Richmond 30 Sept. 1585. Same to the countess palatine of the Rhine. Thanks for a present of wine. Has given leave to George Sulker (or Tulker) to export beer (p. 122); 98. Richmond 5 Nov. 1585. Same to Frederick king of Denmark. Praises his zeal in the protestant cause. Laments the sloth of certain electors. Lord Willoughby will concert measures for the support of the king of Navarre. Kirckman's juvenile follies. Thanks for the Latin and German translation of the story of Parry's treason (pp. 123—125); 99. No date, but in answer to a letter of 24 Sept. Walsingham to Dr Moller. Thanks for his successful resistance to the plot of the Hanse towns against English merchants; also for the imperial decree in their favour. The merchant adventurers will recompense Dr Van Holt (or Van Holtes) for his services (pp. 125, 126); 100. Greenwich 24 March 1584. Qu. Elizabeth to the emperor of Russia. Excuses the taking away Sir Jerome Bowes' sword, before his admission to an audience, as the custom of the country (pp. 126, 127); 101. Same date. Same to the empress of Russia. Sends a midwife and Dr James (pp. 127, 128); 102. Notes of Bacon's papers in *Id. iii.* 20 (p. 128), (*Catalogue vol. i.* p. 79).

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

3. 'The manner of the sicknes and death of Prince Henrye Sonne to Kinge James, Anno 1612.' . . . pp. 129—140.

'MS. Johannis Episcopi Eliensis.' Ee. ii. 32. art. 1.

4. 'Count Arundells Apologie, beinge restrained, for acceptinge the Honor of *Comes Imperii*, without the Queenes leave.'

pp. 141—148.

From Ee. ii. 32. art. 6. With note of other pieces in the same volume. 'See T. Blount's Animadversions on Baker's Chronicle Pag. 66, 67, 68, 69.'

5. 'The Forerunner of Revenge, uppou the Duke of Buckingham.' . . . pp. 149—152.

From Ee. ii. 32. art. 17. Baker quotes Mede's Letter to Sir Martin Stuteville, Christ Coll. Nov. 17 [1627]. MS. Harley, since printed in Birch's *Court and Times of Charles I.* i. 287.

6. 'Collections from a Book *MS.* in the late Bp. of Ely's Library, entituled, *Registrum vagum continens Fragmenta consuta, tangentia Episcopale Negotium, tempore...Johannis Jegon Episcopi Norwicensis*' 1603—1613. . . . pp. 153—184.

This was MS. Ee. iii. 57, restored to the see of Norwich by grace of the senate *A.D.* 1778.

1. Certificate to protector Somerset of the plate, jewels, bells etc. sold out of the churches in Norwich (pp. 153, 154); 2. Croydon 26 Oct. 1603. Abp. Whitgift's letter for contributions for Geneva. See page 541 seq. Printed in Wilkins iv. 372, 373 (pp. 155, 156); 3. No date. Visc. Cranborne's answer to a letter from the abp. of York, dated 18 Dec. 1604 and printed in Strype's Whitgift App. no. L. p. 247, 8. Has often heard his father speak of Hutton's zeal for religion. Dangers from popery and puritanism. No one dare propound a toleration to the king. The king's lavishness. Indiscretion of Hutton's clerks in allowing letters to get abroad. Defends the king's love of hunting (pp. 156—159); 4. 'Order set downe for translating of the Byble.' Same as xxix. 349—351 (pp. 160—163); 5. Fulham 31 July 1604, delivered at Ludham 16 Aug. Bp. Bancroft to Jegon, enclosing the king's letter of 31 July (same as xxix. 354, 355), and urging him to give preferment to the translators (pp. 163—165); 6. Same day, delivered same time. Same to same. The bp., dean and chapter, to contribute (p. 165); 7. Note by Jas. [Montague] bp. of Bath and Wells, sending the king a form of dispensation (Lat.) for Jo. Davenant to hold, with his Qu. fellowship, any benefices not exceeding £40 a year in the king's books (pp. 166, 167); 8. London 14 Febr. 160½. — (subscription torn) to Jegon. A petition from four knights of Northamptonshire in favour of the ministers who refuse subscription so impressed the king, that he declared 'his Mother & he from y^e Cradles, had bene haunted with a Puritan Divell.' Rigorous measures against puritans and papists (pp. 167—169); 9. No date. 'A Petition of the Frenche Church in Norwich, to my L. Bp. of Norwich.' Two alien strangers, excommunicated by them (1) for not contributing to the expenses of the church, (2) for 'their scandalous departing from us to the English Church', (3) for contumacy. Beg him to bring home these strayed sheep (pp. 169, 170); 10. London 30 Nov. 1605. Bp. Vaughan of London to same, enclosing a letter from abp. Bancroft dated Lambeth 29 Nov. 1605. Thanksgivings 5 Aug. and 5 Nov. on the discovery of the Gowry and Gunpowder Plots. All sermons hitherto preached on Wednesdays, Fridays, or other days of the week,

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

henceforth to be preached on Tuesdays. Forms of prayer printed (pp. 170—173); 11. Whitehall 24 July 1604. The council to the same. The king desires a loan from the clergy; a list of those who can afford it to be sent (pp. 173, 174); 12. No date. Proclamation for peace with Spain (p. 174); 13. Lambeth 18 Febr. 1613. Decree of the High Commission for the deprivation of Wm. Johnson parson of St Clement's Ipswich for adultery, drunkenness etc. (pp. 174, 175); 14. Westm. 17 May 1613, delivered at Buxton 10 June: 'A Privie Seale sent to My Lo. Bp. by his Ma^{ty} for borrowing of c^{ts}', for increasing magazines in Ireland, for the navy and forts (p. 176); 15. 21 Mar. 1614. Bp. Jegon to the king. Begs to be excused attendance in parliament on account of age and sickness (p. 177); 16. Same to visc. Hadington. To the same effect (p. 177); 17. Same to abp. of Canterbury. To same effect. Makes the abp. his proxy (p. 177); 18. 29 March 12 Jas. I. The king's licence of absence (p. 177); 19. Lambeth June 1614. Abp. Abbot to Jegon. Plate to be sent to the king. Printed (as addressed to the bp. of London) in Goodman's *Court of James I.* ii. 157 seq. pp. 178, 179; 20. Note (no date) respecting the faculty granted by the bps. of Norwich for incumbents to retain two benefices; such unions personal, not real; i. e. not consolidations of the benefices (pp. 179, 180); 21. The lands belonging to the see of Norwich granted to the king 1535. The endowment given in lieu of them found insufficient and increased 4 Edw. VI. (pp. 180, 181); 22. Lambeth 1 Dec. 1612, received 12 Dec. Abp. Abbot to bp. Jegon. Has received his letter, with the report of Wm. Sayer's heresies, being the doctrines of Baroists, Separatists and Anabaptists. If he denies 'the god-head of Christe and of the Holie Ghoste,...the Lawe will take holde of him, ...to frie him at a stake'. The originals of this and the next are in Mm. vi. 53, art. 7 (p. 181); 23. No place. 16 Dec. 1612. Ro. Redmayne (bp.'s chancellor) to Jegon. — Denny M.A. Chr. executed at Thetford for opinions like Sayer's. Little will be gathered towards the college at Prague (p. 182). 24. 1605. 'A return made to the Archbp. of Canterbury in his visitation Dioc. Norv.' List of clergy, with their degrees, and date of institution. The doctors are all named; most of the rest omitted (pp. 183, 184).

7. 'Copy of a Lease of Haslingfeld from the Abbey of S^t Maries York.' pp. 185—188.

Among the particulars of lands granted to Thos. Wendy M.D. 38 Hen. VIII. Lease dated S. Martin's day 1520 of Heslynfeilde parsonage and lordship granted for 60 years by York monastery to John Crake yeoman, at a yearly rent of £20 to be paid to the brethren of the monastery students in Cambridge, with other payments; Crake to provide an honest chamber for the students when driven from Cambridge by plague, and to find them board; the students to have liberty of fishing. The parsonage with the woods and advowson of the vicarage granted by Henry VIII. to Dr Wendy.

8. 'The first Plan or Proportion of Trinity College with the names of the first Fellows, their Stipends etc. A Petition.' pp. 189—194.

1. The proportion &c. 'from a MS. in Turri Coll. Trin. Cant. endorsed thus, Anno 37^o Hen. 8. This Booke...was made by Tho. Ansell then Officer in the Court of Augmentations...web remayned in his Sonnes custodye till this yeare 1611. Feb. 19. given to me and so delivered into the Coll. Trespure Howse Pau. Thompson' (pp. 189—193); 2. [10] Aug. 1728. Petition of Trinity college to the king respecting the visitor. Printed in Monk's *Life of Bentley* ii. 270.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

9. 'Collections from a MS. entitled S^r Francis Walsingham's Negotiations in Fraunce 1570, 1, 2'. . . pp. 195—212.

Printed, with variations, in Digges' *Compleat Ambassador*.

1. Paris 27 Aug. 1572. Walsingham to Sir Thos. Smith. Digges 238. Smith's answer 11 Sept. is in Ellis Ser. 3. no. 402 (p. 195, 196); 2. Paris 2 Sept. 1572. Same to same. Digges 239 (pp. 196, 197); 3. Paris 13 Sept. 1572. Same to same. *Ibid.* (pp. 197, 198); 4. Paris 14 Sept. 1572. Same to same. Digges 240 (pp. 198—202); 5. Paris 15 Nov. 1572. Same to same. Extract from Digges p. 245, where dated 16 Sept. (pp. 202, 203); 6. Woodstocke 9 Sept. The council to Walsingham. Digges 246 (pp. 203—210); 7. Woodstocke 9 Sept. 1572. W. Bourleigh to same. Digges 250, where dated 19 Sept. (pp. 210, 211); 8. Greenwich 29 March 1573. Qu. Elizabeth to same. Digges 348, where dated Richmond 19 March, 1572 (p. 212). 'There are many other Letters in the Collection, I have only copied some few, that concern the Massacre at Paris'.

10. 'Indentures concerning part of the Churchyard of S^t Mary's Parish.' . . . pp. 213—215, 217, 218.

1. 17 June 1475. The churchwardens of S. Mary's lease to John Eswell (or Hesevell) apothecary for 99 years a piece of void land .23 ft. long from N. to S. 14 ft. broad on the S. and 2 on the N. side) to the E. of the graveyard, lying without the road of processions, and now noisome from stench, to be by him enclosed and kept in order, at a rent of 4*d.* Latin. 'Ex originali, sigillo avulso' (pp. 213, 214); 2. 20 Febr. 40 Eliz. Lease to Ri. Love apothecary of 'a peece of grounde lyenge on theaste end of the Chancell of the s^t Church, and extendyth from the south Piller of the Chancell of the s^t Church, unto the north Piller of the Chappell of Seynt Andrew of the same Church, and lyethe bitwene the s^t Chancell and Church on the west parte, and the Tenements of the s^t Richard Love on theaste parte', for 40 years at a rent of 5*s.* 6*d.* This Ri. Love was father to the master of C. C. C. C. 'Original, sigillis avulsis.' (pp. 215, 216); 3. Grant by Hen. Hornby and Clem. Clerk to Jo. Serle and others of their title to a tenement lying between a tenement of Ely priory to the N., and a tenement of Jo. Botiler *alias* Barbour to the S., and the marketplace by the Cross to the E. 'Ex Originali, cum duobus sigillis pendentibus.' Latin (pp. 215, 217); 4. 29 Oct. 39 Eliz. Trinity college, 'in consideration of a Dore to be new made by . . . Richard Love in the north side of the Chancell . . . for the use as well of the Universitie, as of the Towne of Cambridge', grant to Love a 'voyde peece of grounde' at the E. end of the churchyard, at a rent of 2*s.* 6*d.* (pp. 217, 218).

11. 'Cantix Status etc. per Barthol. Clerk' . . . p. 216.

'This is printed in Lord Sunderland's Copy of Antiq. Brit. and in no other Copy that I have met with. . . Ideo transcripsi, ne in uno exemplari periclitaretur.' Cf. xxxi. p. 316.

12. 'Statuta quaedam Collegii Regalis Cant. I have since met with the Statutes at large being hard to come at. [penes me]' pp. 219—230.

Printed in *Commission Documents* ii. 461 seq., Heywood's *Statutes of King's and Eton*, 17 seq. Baker's MS. copy is in St John's treasury.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

13. 'Cartæ quedam circa Domum Michaelis et Hospitium de Ovyng, desumptæ ex Archivis Coll. Trin. Cant.'

pp. 231—240.

1. Westm. 4 July 19 Edw. II. 'Carta qua Simon Basset dedit domino Hervico Stanton unam Aeram terre cum Advocatione Ecclesie de Chedell' (p. 231); 2. Westm. 2 Oct. 20 Edw. II. Royal licence for the gift of the same to Michaelhouse (pp. 231, 232); 3. Westm. 20 Febr. 3 Edw. III. Hervey de Stanton having died before he had conveyed the same to Michaelhouse, the licence renewed to his heir Alex. Walsham (pp. 232, 233); 4. Westm. 3 May 5 Edw. III. Licence of Sir Ralph de Stafford, of whom the same are held in military fee (p. 233); 5. Cambridge S. Gregory's day 19 Edw. II. Adam de Trumpeton, rector of Bokelond, sometime rector of S. Michael's, sells to Hervey de Stanton rector of E. Derham and Walter de Buxton a messuage in Milne Street, situate between Michaelhouse to the S., a messuage formerly Symon Godman's to the N., the king's highway to the E., and the common bank to the W.: also a messuage on the high street opposite S. Michael's church near a house belonging to Michaelhouse on the S., a messuage belonging to the church on the N., the high street to the E., and Jo. de Wynpole's messuage to the W. (p. 234); 6. Cambridge Tuesday before S. Greg. 19 Edw. II. William de Trumpeton chaplain sells to the same all his claim upon a hostile opposite S. Michael's church in the great street of Cambridge, lying between Michaelhouse to the S. and a messuage belonging to S. Michael's church to the N. (pp. 234, 235); 7. Cambridge morrow of S. Pet. ad vincula 20 Edw. II. Walter de Buxton makes over to Hervey de Stanton all his title to the two messuages above named (p. 235); 8. Westm. 2 Oct. 20 Edw. II. Licence of mortmain to Hervey de Stanton for assigning the two messuages to Michaelhouse (pp. 235, 236); 9. Dullingham S. Martin's 20 Edw. II. Grant of the two messuages to Michaelhouse by Hervey de Stanton; with letters of attorney same day to Ste. de Eye bedell, empowering him to give possession (p. 236); 10. Cambridge Saturday after S. Barn. 3 Edw. II. Grant by Rob. de Orford parson of Cotenham to Wm. de Estdene parson of Leverington and his nephew Jo. de Ovyng of his messuage in S. Michael's parish between the messuages of Rog. de Boutette and Heneye lane, the king's highway and the great bank (p. 237); 11. Cambridge Saturday before S. Tho. Ap. 5 Edw. II. Grant by Rob. le Hosyer to the same of a tenement 48 x 34 ft. between their tenement and that of Jo. and Elena de Cretyng, abutting on the king's highway in Heneye and on the tenement of Wm. de Estdene and his nephew (p. 237); 12. Cambridge Tuesday before the Nativity of S. Jo. Bapt. 5 Edw. II. Jo. de Cretyng clerk and his wife Elena grant to the same a messuage 31 x 19 ft. in Flaxhyd street in Heneye between the messuage of Roger [Davy] and the land of the said Wm. de Estdene and his nephew (pp. 237, 238); 13. Cambridge Tuesday after S. Ambr. 10 Edw. II. Roger Davy of Clayhithe fisherman sells to Jo. de Ovyng his tenements in Le Flaxhith in Heneye (p. 238); 14. Cambridge morrow of S. Barn. 10 Edw. II. Tho. Piket sells to the same his tenement in Heneye (p. 238); 15. Cambridge Nativity of S. Jo. Bapt. 10 Edw. II. Lease for 20 years to the same by S. Radegund's nunnery of a void plot of ground 26 ft. broad in Heneye at Le Flaxhith (pp. 238, 239); 16. Cambridge Monday after the Nativity of S. Jo. Bapt. 3 Edw. III. Grant by Geoffrey and Agnes Russell etc. to Jo. de Illeghe rector of All Sts. Ikelingham etc. of two messuages in St Michael's parish (p. 239); 17. Cambridge Eve of SS. Peter and Paul 3 Edw. III. Galiena widow of Wm. de Ovyng of Berton grants to the same her right in the same (pp. 239, 240); 18. Cambridge Thursday after S. James' 3 Edw. III. Jo. and Alice de Calweton grant the same to the same (p. 240); 19. Friday after S. Lucy 3 Edw. III. Johanna daughter of Wm. de Ovyng grants her right in the same to the same (p. 240).

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

14. 'Statuta Collegii Reginalis' [1566]. . . pp. 241—284.

Printed in *Commission Documents* III. 17 seq. except the following articles. 1. 24 Jan. 1537. The president shall count as a day of residence every day during any part of which he has been in college (p. 272); 2. 17 Aug. 1560. The president to receive weekly during residence 2s. 3d. for commons, and 2s. for the commons of two servants (p. 273); 3. 8 Dec. 1569. No fellows, beyond 15, to receive dividend, unless they reside (p. 273); 4. 'Ro. Colleigne Bibliotist. 1573. Jan. 12'.—The majority of the seniors may allow the president £4 a year for keeping horses, if he be non-resident during the year (p. 274); 5. 9 Oct. 1546. None under the degree of M.A. to refuse to act in plays, under pain of expulsion; nor any others, under B.D. degree, under penalty of 5s. The expenses of plays to be defrayed by the college chest (pp. 274, 275); 6. 13 May 1575. 'De 12. scholaribus et uno scriba ex fundatione Coll.' (pp. 275, 276); 7. 'De quatuor scholaribus M^r Johannis Stokes S. T. P.' (p. 276); 8. 'Jusjurandum electorum Scholarium, antequam admittantur' (p. 277); 9. 'De Discipulorum, Perhendinantium, ac Sizatorum pœna et expulsiōne' (pp. 277—279); 10. 'De Catechismi interpretatione ac doctrina' (pp. 279, 280); 11. 'Statutum de Lectionibus Arithmetices ac Geometriæ per D. Thomam Smithe Militem ...fundatis A^o. Dni 1573, Decemb. 30' (pp. 280—282); 12. 'De Ordine ac Senioritate Sociorum ac Bibliotistarum' (pp. 282, 283); 13. Question respecting the last clause of the oath of fellows, raised by C. Palmer sen. fellow who gave away an estate of above £10 a year before he had held it a year; with the opinion of Sir Tho. Exon and Dr Cooke (p. 284).

15. 'Statuta Ecclesie Eliensis, cum aliis ad eandem Ecclesiam pertinentibus.' . . . pp. 285—320.

1. Westm. Apr. 1666. Statutes of Ely Cathedral. Printed, Latin and English, in *The Statutes of the Collegiate Church of Ely*. London 1817. 8vo; excepting the *Index Capitum* at the end (pp. 285—311). MS. Cole xxi. 66; 2. Greenwich 22 June 1637. King's letter against turning leases for years into leases for three lives; with chapter orders 25 Nov. 1683 and 14 June 1684 that the letter shall be transcribed at the end of the statutes, and that all deans and prebendaries subscribe it. 'And yet the Hands are wanting, tho' this Copy was taken from the Church Book now at Ely' (pp. 312, 313); 3. Notes on Hugh de Balsbam, Simon Montague, and Simon Langham. Same as xxix. 330, 331 (pp. 314, 315); 4. 8 Febr. 18 Hen. VII. 'Part of Bp. Morton's Indenture, for an Obit in Ely Church'. (315—317); 5. 'Deans of Ely'. 1541—1713 (pp. 317—319); 6. 'St Andrews in Cambridge Donative, in the Nomination of the Dean of Ely. Incumbents names, and time of Presentation' 1562—1720 (p. 320); 3. Grant of S. Andrew's to Ely by Bp. G. de Burgh. Same as xxx. 3. p. 1 (p. 320).

16. 'Codex vetus MS. [in Registr. Acad. Cant.] sub hoc Titulo. Registrum sive Inventarium Chartarum, Librorum &c. in Archivis Acad. Cant.' [Now in the Registry]. pp. 321—333.

Compiled originally by Wm. Rysley M.A. 1420, (see p. 326), with later additions. 1. Register of the proctors 1473, containing books of no great value, most lost; list of moveables, silver seal, purses etc. (p. 321); 2. 'Indulta regum', from Hen III—38 Hen. VI (pp. 321—323); 3. 'Indulta et epistole summorum pontificum', from Honorius I (pp. 323, 324); 4. 'Compositiones et Concordie Universitatem tangen. cum aliis', 1253—1356 (pp. 324, 325); 5. Notes relating to Nigel de Thorndon, Roger de Heedon, grants, leases, commissions, bills, gifts, agreements etc. (pp. 325, 326); 6.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

Lists of books given by various benefactors to the common library, e.g. by R. Holme to whom exequies were decreed in 1424 and an obit in 1425. Printed in *Camb. Antiq. Soc. Communications*, II. p. 239. The book was compiled by the proctors in 1473 (pp. 327—330, cf. 333); 7. 'Scripta et Munimenta reperta in Archivis Academiæ A. 1622.' Ed. II—Hen. VIII (p. 332); 'Pontificum et Episcoporum [indulta etc.] 1276—1523. 'Universitatis fundi'. 'Acta aliaque Scripta ipsius Universitatis' (pp. 332, 333). 'Hic liber postquam in Bibliotheca privata v. v. Thomæ Comber S. T. P. 30 atque eo amplius annos delituerat, una cum Libris ipsius venum expositus est. Quem cum in Academiæ Cant. peculio esse, e pagina ejusdem penultima deprehendissem, curabam Cistæ communi (cui debebatur) quam primum restituendum. Guil. Dillingham.'

17. 'The Will and Codicill of Wm. Grimbaldson M.D.'

pp. 335—338.

Dated 28 Sept. 1725. Various sums to be laid out in land: £300 towards binding poor children apprentices in Treals, Kirkham Lanc.; £400 for the uppermost master of Kirkham freeschool, being M.A. of Oxford or Cambridge, bred at Westminster, Winchester or Eaton; £50 for the purchase of classical authors for the school; £1000 for Brasn. and £500 for Jes. Cambr. libraries; £500 for such persons as shall read morning (7 A.M.) and evening (5 P.M.) prayer daily in Kirkham church; £50 to buy books for poor children, natives of Kirkham, attending its church and school; £100 to the charity school of S. Dunstan's in the West, £100 towards the erection of a workhouse there.

18. 'The Roll of Ely, with the History of the Knights and Monks.'

pp. 339, 340.

'Upon a long Roll of Parchment is the following Inscription, with the names of the Knights (in the Margin) depicted in colors.' 'This Inscription is in the middle or Body of the Roll, The Arms of the Knights (depicted in colors) are on either side, in the Margin of the Roll, being the same that are found in Fuller's Church History, but not in colors.' (The English in Fuller bk. II. p. 168. *Note by later hand.*) See Bentham's Ely plate XIII. and App. IV.

19. 'Collect. e veteri Chartulario Prioratus de Thurgarton Com. Not. nunc penes ecclesiam Collegiatam de Southwell.'

pp. 341—350.

1. No date. Deed of foundation by Ralph De Ayncurt (p. 341); 2. 'Nomina Priorum' (p. 342); 3. 'Quid Parochiani et quid Rectores inveniunt in Ecclesiis suis Parochialibus. Fol. 167' (pp. 343, 344); 4. 1 Jan. 4 Hen. IV. 'Ordinatio Cantarie de Cudington. Fol. 167, 168' (pp. 344—348); 5. Two deeds of gift, Monday after S. Barn. 15 Ri. II. and Monday after the Nativity B. M. V. 16 Ri. II. 'Fol. 180 b' (pp. 348—350).

20. 'Extracts of Letters from Mr Joseph Mead Fellow of Chr. Coll. to S^r Martin Stuteville K^t. . . MSS. Harley' [359, 390].

pp. 351—393.

Mostly extracts only are given by Baker. Many in Ellis Ser. I. Nos. 270 seq. Ser. 2. No. 260 seq.; others in Goodman's *Court of James I.* Vol. II.; others, not always entire, and very incorrectly printed, in Birch's *Court and Times of James I. and Charles I.* 1. St Mathias 24 Febr. 1629. Dr Newcome died on Tuesday, scarce half an hour after Mr Holbrenshaw of S. John's; on his deathbed he gave his daughter to Mr Scroop (p. 351); 2.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

19 May [1621]. Bp. Toulson dead, leaving a widow with 13 children (p. 351); 3. 26 May [1621]. Printed in Birch's *James I.* ii. 255 (p. 351); 4. 9 June 1621. *Ibid.* 258 (pp. 351, 352); 4*. 16 June 1621. Funeral for Mr Bentley today. Dr Beale a candidate for the Margaret Professorship (p. 352); 5. 23 June 1621. *Ibid.* 261, 262. cf. Ellis Ser. 2. no. 260 (p. 352); 6. 30 June [1621]. *Ibid.* 263; Ellis no. 261 (p. 352); 7. 2 July [1621]. *Ibid.* 267 with date 21 July (p. 353); 8. 14 July 1621. *Ibid.* 264, 265 (pp. 353, 354); 9. 15 Sept. [1621]. *Ibid.* 274—6 (pp. 354, 355); 10. 10 Jan. 162½. *Ibid.* 281 (p. 355); 11. 16 Febr. 162½. *Ibid.* 282 (p. 356); 12. Extracts. 23 Febr. 162½. 18 and 25 May, 22 June 1622. The first and last *ibid.* 295, 296, 317; the others about an election to the mastership of Christ's college (p. 356); 13. 6 July 1622. *Ibid.* 319, 320 (p. 357); 14. 20 July 1622. Has promised to go to Sir Hammond Whitchcoate's (pp. 357, 358); 15. 7 Sept. [1622]. *Ibid.* 328 (p. 358); 16. 14 Sept. 1622. *Ibid.* 329, 330 (pp. 358, 359); 17. 5 Oct. 1622. *Ibid.* 330, 340 (p. 359); 18. 26 Oct. [1622]. Bp. Carey left the college secretly (p. 360); 19. 16 Nov. [1622]. *Ibid.* 349, 350, where is also a line from a letter of 6 Dec. (p. 360); 20. 14 Dec. [1622]. *Ibid.* 350, 351 (p. 360); 21. 14 Jan. 162½. Sends an elegiac couplet (p. 361); 22. 22 Febr. 162½. *Ibid.* 368 (p. 361); 23. 1 March 162½. *Ibid.* 370; also in Ellis Ser. i. no. 276 (pp. 361, 362); 24. 8 March [162½]. Sends anagrams, English and Latin, on his name by a friend (p. 362); 25. 15 March 162½. Birch 374, 375; Ellis no. 279 (p. 363); 26. 22 March 162½. Ellis no. 280 (p. 363); 27. 29 March [162½]. Birch 381; Ellis no. 282 (p. 364); 28. 3 May [162½]. Is. Johnson has married the earl of Lincoln's sister. Mr Tomlinson has gotten a widow, worth unto him £3,500 (p. 364); 29. 17 May [162½]. A fire broke out near the college (p. 364); 30. 27 June [162½]. Mr Lucy created D.D. Birch 408, who reads *Long for Lucy* (p. 365); 31. 4 July [162½]. From a friend at London to Mead. *Ibid.* 408, 409 (p. 365); 32. 18 July. Mead's Cheshire journey. Dr Preston to go into Germany with lord Belfast. Dr Wren writes from Spain that all is not as should be (pp. 365, 366); 33. 16 Aug. [162½]. His 22 days' journey to the Peak, Cheshire etc. (pp. 366, 367); 34. 11 Oct. [162½]. Ellis no. 295. Birch 420 (p. 367); 35. [At an. 1626]. Verses. Birch's *Charles I.* i. 118 (p. 367); 36. Anno 1623. Oct. 26. Styl. vet. Novemb. 5 Stylo novo. The fall of a room in Blackfriars, where father Drewry was preaching. Birch's *James I.* ii. 428—431 (pp. 368—370). 'This Account has been taken by a skilfull hand, and is possibly the best account of this affaire, anywhere to be met with'; 37. London 29 Oct. 1623. *Ibid.* 426—428. 'This seems to be wrote with more zeal, then knowledge' (p. 371); 38. 23 Apr. [1625]. Birch's *Charles I.* i. 13 (p. 372); 39. 9 July [1625]. Suicide of Blomfeild of Trin. hall. A friend of Mead's chosen in his room, 'one of the best natures they have in y' House, if they marr it not with their Jovialetie' (pp. 372, 373); 40. 23 Jan. 162½. Mutas and Tompson, fellow of St John's, chosen burgesses for the town (p. 373); 41. 8 Apr. 1626. Pregnancy of a child not fully eight years old by one Marston (p. 373); 42. 15 Apr. and extract from a London letter 29 Apr. 1626 in a letter of 22 Apr. *Ibid.* 95, 96 (pp. 373, 374); 43. 3 June 1626. *Ibid.* 107, Ellis Ser. i. no. 328, Fuller's Cambridge, new ed. 311 n. (pp. 374—376); 44. London 9 June 1626. The king's answer to the commons' opposition to Buckingham's election as chancellor (p. 376); 45. 10 June 1626. Birch 109; Ellis no. 329; with the omission of a letter from London of 6 June. Sir Alex. Temple urges the commons to complain of Cambridge Arminianism (pp. 376, 377); 46. 24 June [1626]. Birch 114, 115 (p. 378); 47. London 30 June 1626. *Ibid.* 116, with the omission of the capture of 'a skull of anchovies' at Dover (p. 379); 48. 1 July 1626. *Ibid.* 118 (p. 379); 49. 7 July 1626. *Ibid.* 123 (p. 379); 50. 22 and 24 and 29 July 1626.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

Ill of ague. Marston executed (p. 379, 380); 51. Cambr. 13 Aug. Rob. Gell to Mead. Death of a drover (p. 380); 52. 9 Sept. 1626. Sir Fras. Steward has slain lord Maxwell's two brothers. (Contradicted 16 Sept. p. 381); 53. 3 Oct. 1626. Reading's funeral. 7 Oct. 1626. *Ibid.* 156 (p. 381); 54. 21 Oct. *Ibid.* 160. 28 Oct. 4, 8, 11, 23 Nov. Dr Gostlin's death. Mr. Badgeraft's election, with the attempt of the court party to overthrow it (pp. 382, 383); 55. 25 Nov. 2, 9, 15 Dec. *Ibid.* 173, 179, 181, 182 (p. 383); 56. 17 Febr. 1627, 21 Apr., 16, 22 June 1627. 'A little Hell' to him to sue the master for rooms for young Justinian Isham; his tertian (p. 384); 57. London 6 July 1627. *Ibid.* 250 (p. 385); 58. London 3 Nov. 1627. Sir John Burroughs' funeral (p. 385); 59. 15 Dec. 1627. *Ibid.* 304, 305 (p. 385); 60. 17 Jan. 1627. Fennick elected fellow; H. Sleg deceased (p. 385); 61. 22 Febr. 1627. *Ibid.* 325 (pp. 385, 386); 62. 24 Febr. 1, 3 March 1627. Cambridge doctors to preach at court this Lent. Dr Wren's ambition; bustle in expectation of the duke's coming (p. 386); 62. 10 March 1627. The duke's visit (pp. 386, 387); 63. 17 March 1627. Hard bargain driven by the master for Justinian Isham's chambers (p. 387); 64. 24 March 1627. The duke's design to build a great library (p. 388); 65. 29 March and London 2 July 1628. *Ibid.* 335, 371 (p. 388); 66. 26 Sept. 1629. Printed in Cooper iii. 219; and 12 Dec. 1629. Sir Wm. Dorrington, matricide (p. 389); 67. 27 Febr. and 6 March 1630, 27 March 1630. Birch *ibid.* n. 61, 62, 70 (pp. 389, 390); 68. 24 Apr. 1630. Part *ibid.* and in Cooper iii. 222. Hopes to spend Whitsuntide at Dalham (p. 391); 69. 27, 28 Nov., 5 Dec. 1630. Birch *ibid.* 79, 81, 83, 85 (pp. 391—393); 70. 6 Febr. 1630. *Ibid.* 97 (p. 393); 71. 1 April 1631. 'Black Dr Feild, bp. Llandaff, the lord chancellor's broker for bribes (p. 393); 72. 5 July [1623]. Dr Bishop appointed bishop of Calcedon (p. 393); 73. 20 May 1626. The duke disappointed Sir R. Cotton of presenting king Athelstan's book at the coronation (p. 393); 74. 14 Sept. 1627. Birch's *Charles I.* i. 267 (p. 393).

21. 'Ejectments at Trinity College an. 1649, 1650' etc.

pp. 395—399.

1. 10 Oct. 1650. Order for Rob. Moyle to be fellow in room of Babington, ejected for refusing the engagement. 'From the Original inter Archiva Coll. Trin.' (p. 395); 2. 7 Mar. 1648. If any persons nominated by the committee are open to exception, heads and fellows to certify the same to the committee (p. 396); 3. 10 Sept. 1650. Jo. Fidoe B.A. to succeed Samways; 10 Oct. Pet. Pole to succeed Crosland, and Wm. Spencer to succeed Chamberlaine; 10 Nov. Jer. White to succeed Rhodes, as fellows of Trin., all four ejected for refusing the engagement. Originals (p. 396); 4. Warrant of the earl of Manchester 23 Dec. 1646 for the apprehension of Wm. Wotton, with the Lords' order 26 Febr. 1647 for his ejectment. Printed in Cooper iii. 463 (pp. 396, 397); 5. Petition of Fras. Barton, whose fellowship was declared vacant by mistake, with order of the committee for his restoration (pp. 397, 398); 6. Westm. 17 Aug. 1649. Ro. Needler to Dr Hill master. Pledger charged parliament with covenant-breaking, and some seniors 'did not know whether it were malignancy, or not.' Rhodes and Samways, who sent plate to the king, remain fellows (p. 398); 7. 24 April 1650. Order of the visitors. Rob. West to be admitted senior, vice Rhoades resigned (pp. 398, 399); 8. 26 April 1650. Order of same. Walter Catstry, Jas. Vallentine, Mich. Hles, Hen. Diersly, fellows, employed last year at sea for parliament, to have their commons allowed (p. 399).

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

22. 'Collectiones e Libro [vocat. Otryngham] dudum Coll. S. Michaelis, modo Coll. Trin. Cant.' . . . pp. 401—425.

Cf. xxxi. 151. 1. Foundation of Michaelhouse 5 Kal. Oct. 1324. Rob. de Mildenele B.D. and Thos. de Kenyngham M.A. chosen by the founder, chose five others, masters or bachelors; one of whom, Walter de Buxton, was by the founder, in presence of the chief persons of university and town, declared master, after the votes of the fellows had been taken; and the statutes were published. Next day the society was put in possession of S. Michael's church and of their hostle 'Buttecourte' (pp. 401, 402); 2. 'Licentia episcopi et Capituli Eliensis.' Glemesford prid. Kal. Sept. 1324 and Ely 1 Sept. 1324 (p. 403); 3. Cambridge eve of S. Mich. 1324. 'Carta Fundatoris de Manso Coll. et Advocatione Ecclesie S^m Michaelis' (pp. 403, 404); 4. Cambridge S. James 1329. 'Declaratio diet. statutorum facta per Dominum Alex. Walsham'. The founder fixed the master's stipend at 10 marks, each fellow's, being a priest, at 100s.; Sir A. W. his heir and nephew, augments the foundation, to make it bear these charges, and assigns 1s. a week to the support of the sick members of the foundation, who by statute were to lose all exhibition (pp. 404—406); 5. 15 June 1346. 'Instrumentum requisitionis Cancellarii ad visitandum Collegium' (pp. 406, 407); 6. 16 June 1346. 'Injunctiones facte per dictum Dominum Cancellarium in Visitacione sua'. Examination of the master, fellows and scholars respecting their portion. 22 June. Order for the master to have 10 marks, each scholar and fellow 100s. a year (pp. 407—410); 7. 'Statuta per magistrum et socios collegii. De Anniversario Domini Fundatoris'. Heads of special statutes for the anniversary or execquies of other benefactors. 'Statutum de Exequiis et Missa pro Benefactoribus annuatim'. The master to recite a list of benefactors, named (pp. 410, 411); 8. 8 Id. Febr. 1324. Presentation of Edw. Twambill to S. Michael's, instituted 11 Kal. Mar.; his resignation prid. Kal. Mar. Appropriation of the church to Michaelhouse Holborne 3 March, confirmation by Ely priory 8 March, induction of the society 14 Kal. April; 13 Kal. April 1324 certificate by the archdeacon's official of the induction by order of the bishop, dated Glemesford 15 Kal. Apr. 1324 (pp. 411—413); 9. S. Greg. 19 Edw. II. Sale by Adam de Trumpiton, sometime rector. S. Mich. to Hervey de Stanton and Walter Buxton, of two messuages one lying between the hall and kitchen on the north side of the college, and the other opposite to the west end of the church (pp. 413, 414) same as above, p. 234; 10. Thursday after SS. Pet. and Paul 4 Edw. III. Grant by the university to Sir Alex. de Walsham and Jo. de Illegh clerk of a messuage lying between S. Michael's church to the N., the king's lane to the S., the king's highway to the W., and the churchyard, with note of grant of the same to the college. 'Sequitur de tribus scolis stantibus conjunctim in Vico Scolarum [in Parochia S^m Marie] collat. collegio per M. Willum de Gotham A^o 7 Ric II' (pp. 414, 415); 11. Notes in later hand of the Walsham pedigree and the list of masters to Francis Malet (p. 415); 12. Cambridge 2 Apr. 1441. 'Littera concessa Domino Episcopo Sarum [W. Ayscogh] de Exequiis etc.' 10 Apr. (pp. 415, 416); 13. On the resignation of Jo. de Illegh rector of Barenton, Thos. de Trumpeshawe, fellow, was appointed rector. Dounham 1 Jan. 1328. Appropriation of the church to the college by the bp. of Ely. 'Hec est copia illius facti episcopi quod habet Sigillum pendens per Parva-menum. Et est aliud factum Episcopi de hac eadem materia, habens sigillum pendens per Laqueum Sericum, quod...recitatur de verbo in verbum in facto Capituli'. The confirmation of the chapter is dated 10 Jan. 1328. Heads of other deeds on the same matter; Alex. de Walsham's gift of Barenton manor (pp. 416—421); 14. 24 Sept 23 Hen.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

VII. Manumission of Jo. Roger serf of Barenton manor (p. 422; 15. 26 June 1471. Presentation to Orwell of Wm. Raynoldson, scholar, on the death of Jo. Lynsey; note of presentation of Hen. Hornby 13 Nov. 1503, on the resignation of Edm. Hanson D.D. pp. 422; 16. 24 Apr. 21 Hen. VI. 'Concessio Prieratus de Wengale Alienig. in Com. Lincoln', in return for three schools and part of Hembbay made over to King's college; Wengale was given up to the college by Sir Tho. Cumberworth 4 Oct. 28 Hen. VI. Westm. 24 Dec. 1 Edw. IV. Grant of Wengale priory (pp. 423, 424; 17. Gifts by Mr Stubbs chaplain, Edw. Story bp. Chich., Mr Carcell, and Jo. Otryng-ham, who ordered the compilation of a book of muniments (pp. 424, 425).

23. 'Letters [Original] from several noted Puritans to Mr Ant. Gilby.' pp. 426—448.

1. Notes from bp. Hall's Specialties of his Life, and from registers respecting Gilby. 5 July 1593. Hen. earl of Huntingdon to Arthur Hildersham. Printed in Nichols' *Leicestersh.* iii. 626 (p. 426); 2. Trin. Coll. 25 Jan. 156 $\frac{1}{2}$. Rob. Beaumont to Gilby. Contradicts reports spread by Mr Wodd that he is 'turned backe agayne to the toyes of Popery and Pudles of Superstition'. Neither king Edward's last book nor the surplice superstitious; yet he has petitioned against both square cap and surplice, which yet he wears (pp. 427—430); 3. London 4 Oct. 1565. Tho. Wood to same. Beaumont very earnest about cap matters. Some of the boys 'elipt of all the heere of his Horse tayle and toppe, and made him a crown, like to a Popishe Prest... This Storye is so prety and pleasant that I could not but make ye Partaker therof' (pp. 430, 431); 4. Oxon. 5 Mar. Lau. Humfrey to same. Imperfectly printed in Brook's *Puritans* i. 281 (p. 431); 5. 17 Jan. [157 $\frac{1}{2}$]. Same to same. *Ibid.* 373 (pp. 431, 432); 6. Brackley 20 July. Same to same. Will procure an [exhibition] for his son. Asks contributions for 'our afflicted Universite' (p. 432; 7. Leicester 8 March 158 $\frac{1}{2}$. Tho. Sampson to same. *Ibid.* 382 (p. 433); 8. Leicester 28 May. Same to same. [torn]. Our good earl fallen into trouble (p. 433; 9. 12 Nov. 1595. Rp. of Cov. and Lichf. to same. *Ibid.* 280 (p. 434); 10. Bredona 26 June 1572. Rob. Catilina to same. Latin. Questions on Calvin's exposition of 1 Cor. 11 and views on the sacrament (pp. 434—436; 11. Boseworthe 30 Sept. 1579. Ad. Squier to same. Has appointed a communion on Sunday and a preparation on Friday. Asks help (p. 436; 12. No date. Ja. Gosnell to same. Enforces Squier's petition for help (pp. 436, 437); 13. Boltoun 3 of the 3 month. Same to same. The Sheriff is making clean riddance of Jesuits, seminaries, masses. The bp. of Cant. hath not as yet stung us with his articles (p. 437); 14. Cambridge 7 Feb. 157 $\frac{1}{2}$. Tho. Churche to same. Mr Greneham enjoys the bp.'s good will. Mr Sampson might procure an exhibition for Swenston (p. 437); 15. Cambridge 8 May 1578. ['The name is wanting, but by the hand, it must be, J. Ireton'] to same. Has placed Gilby's son with Dickinson, a Lancashire man, logic reader in the schools (pp. 437, 438); 16. York 14 July 1574. Fra. de Cuville to same. Latin. Sends an epitaph on Charles IX. (p. 438); 17. 13 Febr. 156 $\frac{1}{2}$. Chas. Bald to same. Latin. Sends a letter by Lever. A decree in the university for the use of square caps and loose gowns 'in modum Phariseorum'. Francis making progress in Latin and French, Walter very dull (pp. 438, 439); 18. Colman Street 2 Febr. 157 $\frac{1}{2}$. Tho. Wilcocks to same. Brook, n. 192 (pp. 439, 440); 19. London 29 March. Same to same. Brother Edmundes imprisoned for neglecting the order of the Common Prayer Book and for preaching against the commission. He and Fulwer now prisoners in their own houses (pp. 440, 441); 20.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

Coventric 21 Dec. 1573. Same to same. Partly printed *ibid.* ii. 191, 192 (pp. 441, 442); 21. London 4 Aug. 1572. Jo. Feilde to same. Desires a conference, confession and petition. Has been six weeks in Newgate (pp. 442—444); 22. Newgate 28 Jan. 1573. Same to same. Hopes that Dr Whitgift's book will soon be answered. We stay our pens, lest a second offence should condemn us to perpetual imprisonment (pp. 444, 445); 23. Grubstreat 22 Nov. 1571. Same to same. Gilby's last writing stayed from press by prudent friends (p. 445); 24. 28 Febr. 1589. Same to same. The bishop's persecution of puritans. Mr Paget in danger. Mr Crowley not 'free from Popish dreggs' (p. 446); 25. 10 Jan. 1573. Same to same. Forced to teach children, being unjustly put from teaching the people. Mr Whithead was every way idle. 'But he is gone and I leave him to the Lord' (p. 447); 26. Leicester (a) 1 March 1573, (b) 19 May 1573, (c) 21 Nov. 1572, and (d) no place 4 Apr. 1574. Laur. Tomson to same. (a) Hopes he has not written with bitterness. Fulke's book might hurt the cause, there being certain things in it not agreed upon. (b) The Queen has read our brother's book twice, and stayed the enemy of the truth from answering. (c) Sends a second Admonition. Never read greater bitterness of words than in Whitgift's answer to the first. (d) T. Cartwright well. The brethren wish Gilby to draw up a confession (pp. 447, 448).

24. 'Letters [Original] wrote to ArchBp. Whitgift. MS. Harley' [6350]. . . . pp. 449—461.

1 and 2. No date and Ex Ædibus R[everentia] T[ua] Kal. Jan. 1593. Abr. Hartwell (1) sends as new year's gift a picture of a pupil of Whitgift's and a poem of a friend of his own. (2) sends *The World*, relating the origin and progress of the world framed by the pope (p. 449). 3. All Souls, eve of SS. Simon and Jude 1584. Wm. Bird to same. Thanks for his patronage. Latin (pp. 450, 451); 4. Canterbury 26 Febr. 1583. Jo. Langworth to same. Congratulations on his admission to the council, and on his successes against the puritans, who had wellnigh ruined learning. Latin (pp. 451—457); 5. Cambridge prid. Kal. Nov. Ri. Clerk to same. Returns Whitgift's book on church revenues, with his own collectanea. Latin (p. 457); 6. Cambridge prid. Kal. Nov. Ri. Lawson of Peterh. to same. Letter of thanks (p. 456*). 7. Westm. prid. Cal. Jul. 1581. Barth. Dodington to same. Thanks for Whitgift's remembrance of him as 'Father'; answer (in a passage omitted by Baker) respecting the difference between *idola* and *simulacra* (pp. 456*, 457*); 8 and 9. Canterbury 4 June 1599 and 27 Febr. 1600. Hadr. Sarravia to same. (8). Desires to live in or near his parish. Mr Sunon vic. S. Nich. in Tenet, willing to change benefices. Has promised Jo. Worship's place (as curate?) to Jas. Forrester; but will appoint Ephr. Pagit, if his grace requires it. (9). Travellers returning from abroad report that many English are seen esp. at Douay, in company of Jesuits. More than 600 English, most boys and youths, at S. Omer's, where is a college under Wm. Flacket. Large sums sent from England for popish purposes (pp. 457*—459); 10. Chesterton 3 Cal. Sextil. Edw. Liveley to same. Begg, for his family's sake, for a Peterborough prebend (pp. 459, 460); 11. Oxon 6 Cal. Mai. 1590. Ant. de Corro to same. Some months ago he asked for a place for 'juvenis noster' at All Souls; who sent the abp. an English version, by himself, of a tract 'de consiliariis principum'. He has since made Spanish and French versions of the same, and can speak English, Flemish, Spanish, somewhat of Italian, and Latin, and has some knowledge of Greek and Hebrew; desires now to study German and civil law at Strasbourg, having no hope of a place at Oxford. Hopes for aid towards travelling charges (pp. 460, 461); 12. St Jo. coll. Ox. 20 Jan. 1600. The college to the same. Letter of thanks (p. 461).

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

25. 'Particulars concerning Earls of Oxford and Lord Chief Justice Coke, from a MS. of John late Bp. of Ely, containing matters of Chancery (probably Lord Keeper Williams's Book) endors'd Vol. iv.' pp. 463—478.

This MS. is not now in the library, though Baker says, 'MS. Jo. Episcopi Eliensis, modo Acad. Cant.' 1. 16 Febr. 15 Hen. VIII. 'Arbitriment of Cardinal Wolsey'. The earl of Oxford to break up his household, and to lodge at a price with his father-in-law the duke of Norfolk; to take no servants but with Wolsey's consent, such servants to belong indifferently to him and his wife: he shall also avoid hot wines or meats, late hours, excessive hunting, wild companions, superfluous apparel etc. To observe all which he binds himself in £2000, and six sureties in 500 marks each. Signed 'T. Car^l. Ebor. John Oxenford' (pp. 463—465); 2. 'The earl of Oxford his case in Chancery', against Magd. coll. for the possession of Covent garden (pp. 466—473); 3. 'At Greenwich Jun. 30th 1616. Sir Edw. Coke's sequestring from Office and Councell Table'. 'Lords of the Councell Letters about My L. Cooke 16 Jun. 1616. and his Offences charged by Sollicitor Yelverton'. The date at the end is Whitehall 26 June. Both printed from Baker by Peck *Desid. Cur.* vi. 7 and 6 (pp. 474—478).

26. 'Mr Rich. Smith's Obituary, from the year 1628 to 1675.' 'MS. Jo. nuper Eliensis, in Margine lacerum' [now Mm. iv. 36]. pp. 479—494.

Printed by Peck *ibid.* xiv. 7, also by Sir H. Ellis for the Camden Society in 1849. 'This Mr Smith was Secondary of the Poultry Compter about 20 yeares past. Augustine Newbold 18 Aprill, 1675'.

27. 'Letters to, or from M^r Roger Ascham, MS. Jo. Episcopi Eliensis' [now Dd. ix. 14], 'not Originals, nor indeed correct copies, and yet valuable, as giving some account of so noted a Man, especially for Letters.' pp. 495—510.

1. From Dd. ix. 14 art. 5 e. Printed in *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 402 (pp. 495, 496); 2. From Dd. ix. 14 art. 5 d. 'There is no subscription, but by the style and matter it is from the same hand' (pp. 497, 498); 3—6. From Dd. ix. 14. art. 5 b, and a, c, g (pp. 498—502); 7. From Dd. ix. 14. arts. 2 b, a, c. Printed in *Communications to Cambr. Ant. Soc.* i. 104—109, 116—124 (pp. 502—510).

28. 'Particulars concerning Bp. Overall, D^r Rob. Scott, D^r Manwaring, M^r Edw. Elton, the Curse belonging to Sherburne Castle etc. Articuli Matrimon. inter C. Wallie Principem et Infant. Hispan.' pp. 511—520.

From Gg. i. 29 arts. 38, 39, 73, 47, 66 [also printed by Peck *Desid. Cur.* xiv. 6], 37.

29. 'Short notes from Mr Ric. Smith's History of printing. MS. Joh. nuper Episcopi Eliensis' [Dd. xi. 91]. pp. 521—524.

On p. 520 is a note of Humfr. Wanley's 5 Febr. 172½ respecting two ancient printed alphabets in the Harleyan library. 'Rymer Tom. 18. Pag. 8, 9.' Note after the table of contents; 'More concerning printing, see Strype's Annals vol. 4th. numb. 51. Pag. 74, 75.'

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

30. Notes concerning Felton, Dr Manwaring, Mr Tho. Scott etc. pp. 525—528.

From Gg. iv. 13 arts. 13 (printed in *Eur. Mag.* Jan. 1789, p. 8), 31, 32, 70 (printed from the original by Lingard, ed. 5, vii. 340), 72.

31. 'Particulars from Bedell Ingram's Book. At this Period, our Register being defective.' pp. 529—534.

1. Grace 27 July 1594, after the convocation had been turned into a congregation, for M.A. degree for Fr. Bacon; cf. Spedding *Life of Bacon*, i. 305 (p. 529); 2. 'Anno 1594. Adventus Nobilium'. Cf. Cooper ii. 523, 529 (pp. 529—531); 3. 1595. Number of degrees taken in the year. 11 Apr. 1600. M.A. degree granted to Gedeon du Mars a Montmartin, whose nobility was certified by Hor. Palavicini (p. 532); 4. 4 Dec. 1595. M^r Brudnell high sheriff, after taking the oath, administered it to his undersheriff. Rob. earl of Essex chosen chancellor 10 Aug. 1598 (p. 532); 5. 3 Nov. 1600. 'The Election of Dr Barrow D^r in Phisick to the Office of Vicechancellor and his Renuntiation'. (pp. 533, 534).

32. 'A Letter \overline{MS} . from M^r Rog. Ascham to D^r John Seton.' Cant. Cal. Jan. 1542. pp. 535—537.

The original is in St John's Library MS. L 3; printed in *Aschami Epist. Oxon.* 1703, p. 68.

33. 'M^r Ric. Hill's Donation of Livings, to S^t John's College, with some Account of the Donor.' pp. 538—540.

(1) Extract dated 10 Dec. 1723 from his deed of settlement of Hawkstone etc. dated 23 Nov. 1723. The livings are Ditchingham, the two Lophams, the two Fornecetts, Starston and Aldborough. (2) Epitaph at Hodnet, set up in his life 1726, *æt.* 68; extracts from registers, note from R. R[awlinson].

34. 'Letters &c. concerning the Collection for the City of Geneva 1603, 4.' pp. 541—546.

1 Westm. 25 March 2 James I. The king to the bishops, renewing his order of 8 Oct., which had met with little success. 'This upon a single printed Sheet' (p. 541); 2. Westm. 24 March 2 James I. Same to bp. of London, directing him to receive the money, and to give orders for collections in the province of Canterbury (pp. 541, 542); 3. Hampton Court 30 Sept. 1604. The council to the bp. of Lincoln. Urges dispatch. 'An Original' (pp. 542, 543); 4. Kingston 28 Sept. 1604. Anjorantius D^r a Souilly envoy of Geneva to [abp. of Canterbury?] To the same effect. Latin (pp. 543, 544); 5. Croydon 4 Kal. Nov. 1603. Same to bp. of Lincoln. To same effect. Both these 'orig. ut videtur' (p. 544); 6 and 7. Haliwell 17 Nov. 1603 and Gardiner's Lane Westm. 18 April 1604. Bp. of Lincoln's letters to his commissaries. To the same effect, with exact directions how the collections are to be made (pp. 545, 546).

35. 'Lord Falkland and Duke of Buckingham' etc. pp. 547, 548.

1 and 2. From Gg. iv. 13. arts. 71, 66; 3. Whitehall 29 Sept. 1654. Presentation by Oliver protector of Jo. Pointer to Houghton Conquest rectory. 'This Presentation did not take place, as I was told' (p. 548).

36. 'ArchBp. Wake's Letter to the Pastors and Professors of Geneva.' pp. 549, 550.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 43 (Baker 32) (cont.)

Croydon 10 July 1724. Latin. Laments Pictet's death. Admires their tolerant temper.

37. 'Dr Jenkins M^r of S^t John's College his Will.'

pp. 551, 552.

Dated 2 Jan. 1724. Proved in the Prerogative 27 May and in the v. c.'s court 31 May 1727. His heir Thos. Jenkin of Darsingham clerk, his nephew.

38. 'A Letter from D^r Cosin afterward Bp. of Durham.'

pp. 553, 554.

Durham 22 Nov. 1628. To some bishop [Laud?]. Tho. King, a son of Belial, has charged him with denying the royal supremacy.

Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34).

A folio volume of 466 pages.

1. 'Dr Brady's Collections, containing Canonization of Saints, Condemnation of Hereticks, Bull of Jubily, Dispensations, Journall of the House of Commons under Edw. VI. Ph. and Mary, Qu. Eliz., Occasional Acts and Observations in Parliament, Disorders of the Scots 1640, Lords' Journall, Return. Brevium Parl., Grants, Privileges etc., King of England superior Lord of Scotland, Conviction etc. of Card. Wolsey, Paper of Intelligence 1640, Scottish Assembly etc.' . . . pp. 11—16.

1. Winchester 23 Apr. *Claus. 34 Edw. I. m. 15 d.* Request to the bp. of Porto afterwards John xxii. for the canonisation of Tho. de Cantilupe. Printed in Rymer ii. 993. Canonised by John xxii. an. 4. A.D. 1320, constitutione 7^a. *Unigenitus Filius splendor glorie* etc. (p. 1); 2. S. Peter's Rome 13 Kal. Jun. 1504. Pope Julius II. to the abp. of Canterbury and bps. of Winch., Durh. and Lond. Commission to inquire into the claims of Hen. VI. to canonisation (pp. 2, 3); 3. Tested by Henry d. of Glouc. Westm. 7 Nov. 9 Hen. VI. 'Breve de non associando Cardinal. an. 9 Hen. VI. *pat. I. m. 23.*' Printed in Rymer, x. 472. 'See Fox Acts etc. an. 1440. P. 922' (p. 4); 4. No date. Licence to the card., going to the council of Bale, to convey £20,000 without search. Rymer x. 538 with date 16 Febr. 1433 (p. 4); 5. 26 Oct. 13 Hen. VI. English. The king to Andr. Hulse 'and to all the Curtezenis Englysh in the Courte of Rome.' John bp. of Rochester having died at the council of Bale, they to dissuade the pope from sending a provision for that or any other bishoprick (pp. 4, 5); 6. 18 Hen. VI. Licence for abp. of York to be cardinal. Printed in Rymer x. 758 (p. 5); 7, 8. Petitions in English, (7) 30 Apr. 10 Hen. VI of the abbats of Furnes, Byland, Salley, Kirkestede, Hayles, Margan, of the order of Cyteux; request authority for reforms commanded by the primate of the order, for which purpose they have cited all abbats of the order in England and Wales to appear at Northampton 8 May; (8) 2 July 27 Hen. VI. of Wm. bp. of Coventry and Lichf.; 'where there ben within the Counte of Chestre and in the Cytte of Chestre mony advoweres fornicatours' etc. too powerful to be corrected, asks leave to cite them out of the said shire or city (pp. 5, 6); 9. Westm. 12 Oct. 29 Hen. VI. The king to the barons of the exchequer. English. Wm. de la Barre chaplain administrator of the late administrator of the church of Ely had a receipt dated Wyndesore

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

26 Sept. 25 Hen. VI. for the king's due, viz. 'an hors with a Sadele and a brydell an hat a Cloke a rynge a Cuppe a labour and alsoe for a Mute of houndes' (p. 7); 10. Rome 6 Kal. Jun. 12 Martin V. Pope Martin to John duke of Bedford. Complains of the imprisonment of Jo. de Opizis, papal nuncio and collector. 'Ex registro monast. S. Edmundi de Bury' (pp. 7, 8. Note of the king's rejection of bulls granting to Lewis abp. of R. the profits of the bprick of Ely); 11. 1 Mar. 1 Hen. VI. *Claus. m. 8.* a. d. 1422. Writ de heretico comburendo, case of Wm. Tayllour. 'This is printed in Fox [only referred to ed. Cattley m. 584] in English, Originals are best' (p. 9); 12. Leycester 15 March 4 Hen. VI. 1426. *Claus. m. 9.* Order for the apprehension of Wm. Russell, of the friars Minors, for heresy (pp. 9, 10. cf. Fox v. 538); 13. Tested by Humphry duke of Glouc. Westm. 13 March 1431. *Claus. m. 5 d.* 'De Proclamatione facienda contra Hereticos et Lollardos' (pp. 10, 11); 14. East Hampstede 15 July 18 Hen. VI. Latin. 'English in Fox Pag. 919 Vol. i.' [m. 703 Cattley]. The king's writ, prohibiting pilgrimage to the tomb of Ri. Wiche. 'This Breve is pretty remarkable for its new Divinity, concerning the Veneration of Saints etc.' (pp. 12, 13); 15. Rome 12 Kal. Jan. 1498. Bull of Alex. VI. confirming a bull (printed in Rymer xii. 297, 8, and in English, Camden Soc. *Miscell.* i. art. 3) of Innocent VIII. 'to confirm Henry VIIth. broken Title to the Crown' (pp. 13, 14); 16. 'Forma dandi Pallium,' temp. Jul. II. (p. 14); 16*. 'The Articles of the Bull of the holy Jubily...to be distributed...unto the King's [Hen. VII] subjects, by the hands of his dere and wellbeloved William Butts student in the Universyte of Cambridge' (pp. 15—20); 17. Some notes of graces for Wm. Butte (p. 20); 18. 'Seymour is a Journall Booke in the Custody of Mr Joderel Clerc of the Parlemt containing the Reigns of Ed. 6, P. & M., and the first 5th and 8th of Eliz. Seymour was clerke of Parlemt' (pp. 21—28. The last entry is 8 Febr. 18 Eliz.); 19. 'Observations occasionall and emergent Acts etc. in Parliamt tyme [1641, 2 &c.] 1640.' Anecdotes and sayings of the day 'Insoleneyes, Outrages, Disorders, Abuses &c.' 'Occurrents in Parliamt.' 'Acts, Abuses, Disorders, Outrages etc. done by the Scotts, English, Souldiers, people, etc. 1640.' The author cites (p. 33) his 'cosin James Willet (of Little Chissell),' and his 'Affinis Thomas Malby' (p. 39), 'Such Clergy-men as are and have been questioned in Parliamt 1640.' The writer appears to belong to the king's party (pp. 29—40); 20. Lords Journall of Hen. VIII. and Edw. VI.' From 23 Jan 1 Hen. VIII to 21 Jan. 3 Edw. VI. 'Nec ultra progreditur exemplar R. B.' (pp. 41—48); 21. 'First vol. of Collections out of the Journalls of Parliamt temp. Eliz. fol. 83 a in Bibliotheca Cotton.' 'A Letter in Queen Eliz. own hand to the Commons... about their petitions concerning Marriage and Liberty 5 Eliz. 1563. Fol. 92. This Letter omitted in Dewes his Journal, tho' he could not but see it in the Anonymous Journal, as he calls it, which wer these Collections' (pp. 49—50); 22. 'Retorn. Brev. Parl. 2^{de} Henr. V. Cantabr.' Elected as burgesses for Cambridge Jo. Grenelane, Jo. Hokynton (p. 51); 23. 27 Hen. VI. Wm. Temays, Jo. Croft (pp. 51, 52); 24. 29 Hen. VI. Jo. Cooke, Jo. Barton (p. 52); 25. 4 Hen. VI. Jo. Busshe, Ste. Barbour (pp. 52, 53); 26. 6 Hen. VI. Ri. Sexteyn, Rog. Facon (53); 27. 11 Hen. VI. Ri. Hunnyng, Wm. Dore (pp. 53, 54); 28. 14 Hen. VI. Tho. Hanchethe, Wm. Dulby (p. 54); 29. 7 Edw. IV. Jo. Eswell, Tho. Eweyn (pp. 54, 55); 30. 12 Edw. IV. Jo. Croft, Jo. Rogere (p. 55); 31. 17 Edw. IV. Jo. Hesselwell, Nic. Hilton (pp. 55, 56); 32. 7 Edw. IV. Burgesses for Bedford, Jo. Boston, Wm. Colet jun. (p. 56); 33. Same year. Burgesses for Stamford. Jo. Trunk, Ri. Foster (p. 56); 34. Derby 14 March 15 Edw. II. Writ to the sheriff of Lincoln, summoning a parliament at York endorsed with the names and securities of the knights and burgesses (p. 57); 35. Westm.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

28 May. 'Cart. 34 Edw. I. n. 27.' Restoring the rights of a free city conferred on New Sarum by his father Henry (pp. 58—62. 'See more in Ryley's Plac. Parliament. F. 271, 2, 3, 4, 5. R. B. '); 36. Rot. cart. 2 Joh. n. 60. 'Confirm. B[urgagii] com. Albamar.' Caneford 13 Dec. (p. 62); 37. Walyngford 10 Nov. Pat. 2 Edw. III. p. 2. m. 14. Charter of *inspeximus*, confirming previous charters to Liskereth Cornw. (pp. 63, 64); 38. 2 June 1 Dav. 'Ratificatio facta per David Regem Scot. Magnatibus, Episcopis... super conservatione Jurium et Libertatum, salvo jure Superioritatis Regni, prius per Alexandrum S. Regem concess. Henrico Regi Angliæ Domino Superiori Scotiæ' (pp. 65, 66); 39. 20 March 26 Edw. III. 'Letter of Homage made by David King of Scotts, with a Clause, non obstant.' (pp. 66, 67); 40. London 12 Apr. 1352. English. Fourteen years' truce between Edw. III. and David (pp. 67, 68); 41. Strivelyn 10 Nov. 1371. King Robert of Scotland to his chamberlain His subjects to be no more molested, having in the last parliament taken the oath of homage to him, saving the homage due to his lord superior the king of England (p. 68); 42. 18 July 13 Hen. III. 'The Grant of a Fayr for 4 days to the Prior of Bernwell, &c.' (p. 69); 43. 'Claus 7 R. II. M. 32 dors.' Westm. 8 Oct. Writ for the election of a knight for Surrey, in place of Tho. Camoys 'Chivaler qui Banerettus est' (pp. 69, 70); 44. 'Ibidem M. 8, 9.' Westm. 16 and 18 Oct. Like writ for Herts, in place of Tho. Norwell chamberlain to our mother Johanna princess of Wales; and for Surrey in place of James Bernes, one of the knights of the chamber (p. 70); 45. 'Rot. Parl. 18. H. 6. No. 18.' Printed in *Rotuli Parliamentorum* v. 88 (pp. 70, 71); 46. 'Rot. Parl. 30 Ed. I.' Lewes 13 Sept. and Westm. 20 July 30 Edw. I. Writ to the sheriff of Oxf. and Berks; endorsed, the names of the knights and burgesses (pp. 71—73); 47. Avignon 3 non. Jul. 17 Jo. [xxii]. 'The Pope's acquittance..... for 1500 markes' (pp. 73, 74); 48. Westm. 10 June. Rot. pat. 19 Ed. III. p. 1. m. 8. Licence to Jo. Blome to dig in Glastonbury abbey for the body of Joseph of Arimathea, he having had a revelation as to its position (p. 74); 49. Westm. 16 Dec. 13 [Ri. II]. 'Proclamatio contra heresum Predicatores,' Whitcliff, Hereford, Ashton, Purvey (pp. 75, 76); 50. Westm. 16 Oct. 21 [Ri. II.]. 'Claus. M. 58.' 'De Lollardis arrestandis.' Addressed to the bp. of Chichester (p. 77); 51. Notes of requests for canonisation (a) of bp. Wm. de Marchia, '3 Ed. III. Rot. Rom. M. 5'; (b) of Tho. late earl of Lancaster and R[obert] late abp. of Cant. 5 Edw. III.; (c) of Daubney bp. Lincoln. 1 Edw. III. (pp. 77, 78); 52. Westm. 20 Sept. 'Claus. 20 R. 2. M. 2. dors.' The king to the sheriff of Norf. and Suff. against traducers of the mendicant friars (pp. 78, 79); 53. Fulham 13 Apr. 26 Ed. I. Writ to the sheriff of Oxford for a parl. at York the ensuing Whitsuntide, endorsed with the names (pp. 79, 80); 54. Wynton. 2 (?) Apr. 34 Edw. I. Like writ to the Sheriff of Beds and Bucks for a parl. at Westm. on the morrow of Trin. ensuing, with names endorsed (pp. 80, 81); 55. 'Conviction of Cardinal Wolsey in Præmunire 21 Hen. 8', 28 Oct. (pp. 81—88); 56. Indentures (Engl.) between Hen. VIII and Wolsey: (a) 22 Oct. 21 Hen. VIII. by which Wolsey, confessing his offences committed under pretence of authority from the pope, gives over to the king all his goods, debts due to him, dignities (pp. 88—92); (b) 17 Febr. 21 Hen. VIII. printed in Rymer xiv. 371, 372 (pp. 93—98); 57. 'A Paper of Intelligence sent to My Lord Bishop of Ely, Dr Wrenne, from Yorke. 24th of Septembr. 1640.' The combat with the Scots near Newcastle, 28 Aug.; the Scots in Newcastle; Henderson's sermon against bishops; the royalists starving, the Scots well supplied; explosion of a magazine at Dunghasse; no great mischief done to Durham cathedral nor to the bishop's palace there or at Auckland; a Scotch troop surpris'd at Stappleton; my lord gen. of the horse went northward on Saturday, where he stays with 1000 horse till 4000

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

foot join him; the Scotch, except some of the cavaliers, 'the beggarlyest ill appointed Rowte'; the king's army 18,000 foot and trainbands 12,000 and 3000 horse; plunder carried off by the Scots; backwardness of the pee^{re} in the king's cause; the king in good health Sept. 25. Arrival of a Danish ambassador; Edinburgh and Dumbarton castles yielded to the covenanters; the meeting at York Sept. 24 and 25; a parliament to meet 3 Nov. Rumours of a pacification; one Darby imprisoned for speaking for the Scots. Houghton 20 Sept. 1640. The combat on the Tyne 28 Aug. Newcastle evacuated 29 Aug. by the king's army 12,000 strong. The Scots entered Durham 6 Sept. selling 'Household Stuff in the Towne at an easy rate, especially Bookes...The wild redshanks are billeted in the Colledge.' 11 Sept. The gentry agreed to compound with the Scots for £350 a day, to avoid pillage; 'I pay for my Living, rated at 200^{lb} a yeare (and I am much befriended) 20, and for my prebend 12....' 'I went to Durham in a coloured Coate with gold buttons: Violence of the Scots against Laud. Their intention, as stated by Henderson, 'to reforme our Kirke of England, that it may be as pure as the Kirke of Scotland.' 18 Sept. Archibald Dowglasse's troop of horse surprised. Dumbarton and Edinburgh castles both starved out; Callavarack castle also taken. Northumberland and Durham undone for 7 years. The Scots sent for by their friends in the south (pp. 99—112); 58. Acts of deposition against Scotch abps. and bps. Printed in *Principall Acts of the Generall Assembly*. Edinb. 1639. fol. pp. 14, 16, 17; with references to Prynne's *Antipathie* etc. 357—359; Bp. Guthry's *Memoirs* 30 (pp. 113, 114); 59. 'Newes from the Scottish Assembly. St Innocent's day 1638.' The dean of Rochester's sermon. The bishops' Declinator. The assembly proclaimed illegal. Condemnation of the book of Common Prayer; deposal of bishops etc. (pp. 115, 116).

2. 'ArchBp. Sancroft's Collections, containing Letters concerning Cambridge, Durham, Divines in exile, Cosin, Earle, Creighton etc., Conference at Hampton Court, Case between the Bp. of Ely and Lord Hatton, Hatton Gardens, Dr Sparrow and Mr Patrick's Case, Dr Board's Case, Letters of K. James, Mr Bacon, University to Lord Burghley, Convocation an. 1554, Consecratio Ricardi Rogers, Restitutio Gul. Alablastri, P. Young Laicus M^r Hosp. S^{ta} Crucis, Commendams, Gul. Somner Regr. 1660, Dispensations for Dr Donne, Dr Laud, Dr Overall, Edw. Sandys, a Laick to hold a Preb., Will. Foster Episcopus Sodor., Walt. Rawleigh, ArchBp. Juxon's Will, Nominatio Jer. Taylor ad locum Socii etc.' pp. 117—212.

1. 'Bruxells June 30th' [1659]. Jo. Earles to Sancroft 'a Maestrecht.' Thanks for his letter of the 24th, with the bills enclosed. The end of the letter in D'Oyly's *Life of Sancroft* 63 from Baker (p. 117); 2. Ashwednesday 1663. Bp. Wren to same. MS. Harl. 3784. art. 4, 5 or 6. Having received a resignation of a prebend in Southwell from his cousin Dr Holder, to whom he has given two good benefices and a prebend of Ely, where he is subdean and J. P., desires that the prebend may be conferred on his son Thos. Wren archd. of Ely (p. 118); 3. Holburne 2 Apr. 1664. Same to same. He, with the bps. of London and Carlisle, will meet the university syndics. His son installed at Southwell 26 March (p. 119); 4. Pembr. Hall 21 Jan. 1667. cf. MS. Harl. 3784. 18, 19. M. Franck to same. 'That person,' when respondent, 'gave half a dozen Socinian questions.' Dr

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

Sparrow tells of a commonplace in his own chapel 'a little above the Præadamitæ.' Dr More's whimses prevail too much (p. 119); 5. Hagh 18 Sept. 1658. See MS. Harl. 3784. 171—177. Tho. Page to Sancroft at Utrecht. Dr Browne has been with him, and will help to procure him the office of chaplain to the princess (p. 120); 6. Hagh 24 Sept. 1658. Same to same. Dr Browne will do his best to serve Sancroft; he (Dr. B.) has himself 4 years salary (4000 guilders) to receive from the princess (pp. 120, 121); 7. Hagh 29 May 1659. Same to same. Mentions Dr Bacon, Pendrith, White. 'Be friendly to Dr Gibs, and looke to be a little impertuned with him in poetry.' Recommends Donatus and Palavicini as guides to Rome (p. 121); 8 (cf. 36). Hagh 22 Aug. 1658. Mich. Honeywood to same. Sancroft shou'd give the princess a sermon, and then talk of conditions. Mentions Bp. of Derry, Drs Whitaker and Creighton, Thorndyke. See MS. Harl. 3784. 91—99 (p. 122); 9. Canterbury 14 June 1661. MS. Harl. 3784. 156, 157. Peter Du Moulin to same. Is translating my lord's excellent book. Sends Dr Duncan's determination (p. 122); 10. Cant. 9 July 1661. Same to same. Sends the MS. with his translation (p. 122) 11. Dublin Castle 27 Jan. 166½. Tho. Page to same. MS. Harl. 3784. 139. Congratulations on his preferment. Recommends two Parrys, both prebendaries of York (p. 123); 12. St John's 23 Nov. 1649. Hen. Paman to same. See MS. Harl. 3784. 179—181. Printed from Baker by D'Oyly 31 (p. 123); 13. St John's 5 Mar. 165¾. Same to same. Printed nearly entire *ibid.* 49 (pp. 123, 124); 14. St John's 30 March 1653. Same to same. Printed *ibid.* 50 (pp. 124, 125); 15. St John's 21 Nov. 1655. Same to same. The new v. c. 'resolves to still the impudent rage of the Sophisters.' Mr Lucas repents of taking orders (p. 125); 16. St John's 3 July 1656. Same to same. Tuckney like to leave the chair. The rest printed in D'Oyly from MS. Harl. 3783. 192 (p. 125); 17. St John's 4 June 1658. Same to same. Boldero fills his church at Bury and desires the abbey. Molle dead (p. 125); 18. Magd. coll. 7 Oct. 1634. Hen. Smith to Dr Sancroft mast. Eman. MS. Harl. 3785. 17. Four copies of Dr Bastwick's *Flagellum* sent to Drs. Ward, Collins, Sancroft and Smith. Qu. whether Lane's friends or Holdsworth's enemies 'had not some secret finger...herein?' (p. 126); 18. Chr. Coll. 2 Nov. 1660. See MS. Harl. 3785. 18, 19; Tho. Smith to Sancroft. Has sent 2 pamphlets against the Quakers, with whom we were much troubled last year at Cambridge. Asks pardon for helping Kent of Chr. into an Eman. fellowship. Sancroft will no doubt return to his own place (pp. 126, 127); 19. Cockermouth 8 Febr. 166½. Same to same. MS. Harl. 3785. 20. Congratulations on his appointment to the deanery of York (p. 127); 20. No date. Ant. Sparrow to same, then dean of St Paul's. See MS. Harl. 3785. 21, 22. Bp. Cosin is to know that we have 'made sure of the ground on the side of the Regent Walke, next Caius Coll., for to build a Theatre.' Proposes a subscription (pp. 127, 128); 21. Durham 23 Aug. 1661. Miles Stapylton to same. Mr Cosin says, if my lord will not give him leave to go to a university, he will travel; and so he will fall into the power of the Inquisition. MS. Harl. 3785. 36 (p. 128); 22. [25 Nov.] T. S[mith] to same. Many not episcopally ordained, e.g. Pet. Harrison, have mandate degrees; Dillingham's fellowship at Eman. declared void. MS. Harl. 3785. 37 (p. 128); 23. Apthorp 30 Jan. 163¾. Earl of Westmorl. to Dr Sancroft mast. Eman. MS. Harl. 3785. 70. Nominates Edw. Crawthorne, Al. Ashborne, Fras. Farrow, Tho. Hodges, to the exhibitions founded by his mother (p. 129); 24. Apthorp 27 Febr. Same to same. MS. Harl. 3785. 72. Asks for rooms during the king's visit (p. 129); 25. London 28 Aug. Earl of Warwick to Mr Sanderocft min. of Stanford Ess. MS. Harl. 3785. 67. Recommends his brother Holland as chancellor

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

(p. 129); 26. Boston 7 Sept. 1635. Ant. Tuckney to Dr Sancroft mast. Eman. MS. Harl. 3783. 58. Endeavours to reconcile him with the fellows (pp. 129, 130); 27. Eman. 15 Oct. 1628. Wm. Sandercroft to his father Wm. S. at his house at Fresingfield. MS. Harl. 3783. 7. Has sent the statute concerning his living. The earl of Holland chosen chancellor (pp. 130, 131); 28. Charles Ubaldini to the dean and canons of S. Paul's. MS. Harl. 3783. 63. Having been in the inquisition five years, asks for support (p. 131); 29. London 12 May 1659. Rob. Abdy to Paolo del Sera. His brother Gayer to have £1000 at his arrival in Venice, and the bearer £100. MS. Harl. 3783. 1. (pp. 131, 132); 30. Cambr. 4 Apr. 1665. Ro. Alfouder to dean Sancroft. Wm. Wickins, who has a mandate for the vacant fellowship, son of a nonconforming minister. They desire the revocation of the mandate, having better candidates Sir Balderston and Sir Richardson. See MS. Harl. 3783. 4-8 (p. 132); 31. 21 July 1664. Same to same. Dr Holdsworth's library in the schools; 4 of our coll., 4 of the university at work upon it (p. 132); 32. Same to same. About the new chapel (pp. 132, 133); 33. Trinity Even 1665. Same to same. Have received £50 by Dr Abney, and a bill of £500 on Mr Herring. The rest in D'Oyly 82 n. from MS. Harl. 3783. 8 (p. 133); 34. Peter's coll. Jan. 13. 166½. Jos. Beaumont to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 26-37. Was in treaty with a printer for a Latin version of the Liturgy for use in college chapels; but withdraws it in favour of Durel's (p. 133); 35. Eman. 22 May. Jo. Breton to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 48, 49. Has been admitted (pp. 133, 134); 36 (cf. 8). Hownslerdyke 15 Aug. [1658]. Tho. Brown to Mich. Honeywood. Mr Sandercroft to give her highness a sermon. MS. Harl. 3783. 59 (p. 134); 37. Cambridge 21 March 166½. Tho. Buck to Sancroft. MS. Harl. 3783. 67. Mandate for him and Cobbe read that morning. Fees. Glad that the correction of the common prayer book is entrusted to Sancroft: the most correct Cambridge copy is the fol. of 1638 (pp. 134, 135); 38. Lambeth 5 Apr. 1664. Abp. Sheldon to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 75-78. Will hasten the translation of the abp. of York, yet 'you need not stick at taking subscriptions' (p. 135); 39. Lambeth 23 Dec. 1667. Same to the v.c. See MS. Harl. 3783. 79, 80. Declines, with thanks, the chancellorship (pp. 135, 136); 40. [Lambeth 30 Nov. 1688]. Abp. Sancroft to Dr Mountagu master Trin. Printed by D'Oyly 239 from MS. Harl. 3783. 80 (p. 136); 41. Trin. Coll. 15 Dec. 1688. Jo. Mountagu to Sancroft. Printed *ibid.* 241 from MS. Harl. 3783. 81 (p. 137); 42. Chr. coll. Cambr. 15 Dec. 1688. Jo. Covel to same. Printed *ibid.* from MS. Harl. 3783. 82 (p. 137); 43. 16 Cal. Jan. 1688. Latin letter from Cambridge university to same on his election as chancellor. D'Oyly 241 from MS. Harl. 3783. 83 (p. 138); 44. 17 Dec. 1688. Jo. Covel to Dr Pannan at Lambeth. D'Oyly 242 from MS. Harl. 3783. 84 (p. 139); 45. 23 Febr. 168½. Same to Sancroft. D'Oyly 244 from MS. Harl. 3783. 85 (p. 139); 46. Paris 3 Febr. 165½. J. Cosin to same at London. Part in D'Oyly 54 from MS. Harl. 3783. 102 (p. 140); 47. Paris 28 Aug. 1659. Same to same at Geneva. Never heard of Dr Duncom's purpose to do anything about our ordination; his present occupation is to preach to the English merchants at Ligorne and Florence. Account of Labadie's conversion. Will send the books bought by Sancroft at Geneva. The rest in D'Oyly 61, from MS. Harl. 3783. 104 (pp. 141, 142); 48. Paris 26 June 1659. Same to same at Utrecht. D'Oyly 61, from MS. Harl. 3783. 103 (p. 142); 49. Bugden 7 Aug. 1661. Jo. Cosin to same. 'This, I presume, was the Bp's Son, and this all that is left of him'. MS. Harl. 3783. 101. Is expecting [Lady Gerard] of whom one may say 'Nec tecum vivere possum, nec sine te' (p. 143); 50. Hagh 16 June 1659. Ro. Creyghton to same. MS. Harl. 3783. 105. Part in D'Oyly 60 (pp. 143, 144); 51. Newarke 9 Aug. 1660.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

Jo. Derensis to Mich. Honeywood at Lond. MS. Harl. 3783. 177. Nearly the whole in D'Oyly 64 n. (p. 144); 52. Stoke 21 Jan. 1655. G. D[avenport] to Sandcroft at Mr Honeywood's lodging in Utrecht. See MS. Harl. 3783. 111—168. Account of Mr Gayer's death and bequests (pp. 144, 145); 53. Stoke 30 Dec. 1657. Same to same. Mr Gayer's end. Gunning, Thirs-cross and Dr Wild disturbed on Christmas day. Bp. of Exeter often ill. Widdrington has been in danger. Lynford dead. Cosin. Bp. King (p. 145); 54. Stoke 12 May 1658. Same to same at Utrecht. Mrs Gayer has a son. Dr Baker dead, Dr Balcanquall in danger. My Lord [of Exeter] better. Gunning, Wild, Thirs-crosse. Earl of Warwick's death. Tovey (p. 145); 55. Bowstreet 1 Oct. 1658. Same to same. Death of Tovey and his wife, and of Estwicks also of Christ's and his wife. Samways, Thirs-cross, Wild, Gunning (p. 146); 56. London 9 Apr. 1664. Same to same. Mastership of Emanuel; Utram, Holdsworth, Britton, Holbech (p. 146); 57. 9 Apr. 1665. Same to same. Shafto, ejected at St Bartholomew's, admitted to the cure of Dedham by bp. of London; so Knight-bridge before (p. 146); 58. Aukland Castle 1 July 1665. Same to same. Preached on the duty of church restoration at the consecration of Bp. Cosin's chapel (pp. 146, 147); 59. Same to same. Mede's Life written by Dr Row (i); corrected by Worthington, who rejected what he pleased, and would not insert Breerly's account of his love of church musick, altars etc. (p. 147); 60. Eman. 6 Mar. 1658. Jo. Davenport to same. See MS. Harl. 3783. 167—171. Printed by D'Oyly 33 (pp. 147, 148); 61. Eman. 6 Aug. 1662. Wm. Dillingham to same. A design at Cambridge for printing all the scholiasts with the Greek Poets. Asks for the loan of Sancroft's MS. schol. on Il. A.; wishes to hear of Thorndike who has schol. on Orpheus. See MS. Harl. 3783. 180, 181 (p. 148); 62. Durham 22 Aug. 1661. Bp. Cosin to same. Norton vicarage at his disposal; or at Dr Herbert's, if he will resign his Suffolk benefice to Glanville. The rest inexactly printed by D'Oyly 73 from MS. Harl. 3783. 187 (p. 149); 63. 23 Aug. 1661. Same to same. D'Oyly 74. MS. Harl. 3783. 188 omitting the P. S. Has not means to maintain himself in London (pp. 149, 150); 64. Durham 3 Sept. 1661. Same to same. Mr Triplet, dean Barwick. The rest in D'Oyly 74 from MS. Harl. 3783. 189 (pp. 150, 151); 65. Aukland 11 Oct. 1661. Same to same. Preached at Newcastle to 3000 or 4000 people on Sunday. On Tuesday held a synod; Durant not to preach, not being ordained. 'Tis time Mr Baxter should hold his peace (p. 151); 66. Doncaster 25 Aug. 1661. Same to same. Hopes to be in London 31 Oct. Is sorry Dr Herbert cannot procure his Suff. benefice for Glanville; Norton still open for him (p. 152); 67. Durham 17 Sept. 1661. Same to same. Mr Durell. Episcopal business, repairs etc. (pp. 152, 153. 'These letters are all in his own fair hand, the following in his Secretary's hand, as I presume, only his name added in his own scrawling hand, much alter'd'); 68. Durham 22 Jan. 1663. His great expenses. Hopes, after providing for the infected in his own parts, to send £50 to the bp. of London for the sick there (pp. 153, 154); 69. No date. Same to same, urging him to print his sermon on a fair paper with a good large letter (p. 154); 70. 1603. 'Acts Eccles. in the Pryvi Chamber.' Hampton Court Conference. 'This Account, in an old hand and orthography of that age, seems to have been sent about the time of the Conference. How true it is, I cannot say, but is said by the Reporter to be truth' (pp. 155—157); 71. Lambeth 21 Nov. 1635. 'Nominatio Jer. Taylor. ad locum Socii in Coll. Omn. Anim. Oxon'. Printed in Heber's *Life of Taylor* ccxix from Bonney 8, who took it from Baker (p. 157); 72. 'The case between the Bp. of Ely and L^d. Hatton. Hatton Garden' (pp. 158—160); 73. 'The Narrative of the Election of Dr Ant. Sparrow M^r. of Queenes Colledge, in

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

obedience to his Maj^{ty} Mandate' (pp. 161, 162); 74. B[enet] C[oll.] Jan. 14. [16]73. 'Dr Board's Case.' Jo. Spencer to Dr Beaumont. Sends Sir W. Walker's opinion. Board, as surrogate to the official of Ely, had no jurisdiction over the v. c. or Dr Wells, and may be severely punished by convocation. See Cooper iii. 556 (pp. 162, 163); 75. 'Copy of ArchBp. Juxon's Will, e Regi. Cur. Prærog.' Dated 20 Sept. 1662; declared to be his will 14 May 1663, proved at London 4 July 1663. To S. John's coll. Oxf. £7000 to be laid out in land, to improve the dividends. To the repair of S. Paul's £2000. The rest to the poor and to relations (pp. 164, 165); 76. Halirud 5 Apr. 1603. K. James to the nobility and council. Order has been sent for the earl of Southampton's release from the Tower (p. 166); 77. Newport 14 Nov. 1648. K. Charles to the clergy of London, urging them to help Robert bp. of Kilmore (pp. 166, 167); 78. Greis Inne 1 Dec. 1599. Sir Fra. Bacon to Sir R. Cicille. Printed without date and with variations in Montagu's *Bacon* xii. 168, 169; *Bacon's Letters and Life* by Spedding i. 162 (p. 167); 79. 3 Dec. 1599. Same to my Lo. Keeper. Not printed. To the same purpose and in great part in the same words. 'I have spent more thought about his [Essex's] well doing, then ever I did about myne owne' (p. 168); 80. Westm. 27 Nov. 1554. 'E Libro Bonner Fol. 358'. The council to bp. Bonner. A Te Deum to be sung for the queen's pregnancy. 'Printed in ædibus Johannis Cawodi Typographi Reg. Maj. On the back of the Letter is likewise printed a Poem or Copy of Verses upon occasion of the Queen's big Belly. At the conclusion of the Letter is entred in ArchBp. Parker's hand, for it is amongst his Papers MSS. C. C. C. [cvi. 332, 340] this note *Parturiant Montes*. It is reprinted in Ant. Harmer's Specimen [Pag. 177, 178] from a Copy directed to the Dean and Chap. of Canterbury, sede vacante, the subscribers names not all the same' (p. 169); 81. 'The process of the Suite, concerning the Benefices in her Maj^{ty} disposition and the Lord Keeper's, being above the yearly value of twenty Marks, and under the value of 40 Markes per annum'. First letter to lord Burghley from the v. c. and heads, with schedule. Queen's letter Westm. 26 March 1560 printed in Cooper ii. 159. 'A Plott or Project... for the conveying and bestowing of the said Benefices', described *ibid.* 160 n. (pp. 170—174); 82. 'The Lord of Buckingham's Letter to the Spanishe Ambassadour touchinge the King's resolution towards the Kinge of Bohemia, and the Palatinate 1620' (pp. 175—177); 83. Bp's palace London 2 Apr. 1554. Bp. Bonner's return to the president of convocation respecting the execution of the queen's writ for a convocation to be holden 3 Apr. in St Paul's chapter house. Cf. xxx. 226 (pp. 178—180); 84. 15 May 1569, 'Consecratio Domini Ricardi Rogers Episcopi Suffraganei sedis Dovor. Westm. 12 May 11 Eliz., patent for his consecration. 20 May, abp. Parker's certificate of the consecration. Lambeheth 11 Dec. 1583, abp. Whitgift's commission to bp. Rogers to confirm and ordain. MS. Harl. 3794. 12 (pp. 181—184); 85. 14 March 1613. Abp. Abbot's faculty for Sam. Purchas to be B.D. with the oath taken by Purchas, and note of a like faculty to Jo. Hillyard M.A. vic. Copley 20 Nov. 1617 (pp. 184, 185); 86. 8 June 1614. Absolution by abp. Abbot of Wm. Alabaster M.A., deprived 20 Febr. 1593, with leave to hold Tharfeild rectory Herts with one or more benefices (pp. 186, 187); 87. Westm. 25 June 16 Jac. I. 'Dispensatio cum Marco Antonio de Dominis, ut (licet extraneus) recipere possit Decanatum de Windsor.' Printed in Rymer xvii. 96 (pp. 187—189); 88. Westm. 8 Jan. 14 Jac. I. 'Officium Magistri Hospitalis S^{ve} Crucis collat. Magistro [Petro] Young Laico, cum Dispensatione pro Residentia' (pp. 189, 190); 89. [circa 1665]. 'A Proposal made on the behalfe of the Bp. of Durham and his successors'. The bp. having lately by act of parl. lost about £2000 per an., by way of recom-

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

pense had a grant of the release of a pension of £880 a year payable to the queen mother for her life; he proposes, being heavily burdened by the expense of repairs, to make a lease for 21 years without fine of Whickham and Gateshead colliery, on condition of being immediately released from payment of the pension (pp. 191, 192); 89*. 18 Nov. 1618. 'Dispensatio ut luminibus orbatus [Fred. Vaughan A.M. Oxon.] ordines recipiat,' granted by abp. Abbot p. 192); 90. 'Instances of Livings bestowed by the King or Lord Keeper upon the death of Bishops who died leaving the same in Commendam', all from the time of Jas. I. (pp. 193, 194); 91. 'Officium Registrarii Commissariatus Cantuar. concessum Georgio Juxon et W.^{mo} Sumner 6 Octobr. 1660', with note of subsequent registrars in abp. Sancroft's hand (pp. 195, 196); 92. 22 Oct. 1633. 'Commissio ad exercend. Jurisdictionem Ecclesiasticam infra Decanatum de Bocking concessa Doctori Barkham et Doctori Goad', by abp. Laud (pp. 197, 198); 93. Whitehall 17 Febr. 4 Jac. I. Order to the clerk of the signet for a bill presenting Knightley Chettwood, chapl. in ordinary at Whitehall and St James's and to the regl. of fusiliers, to be archd. of Canterbury (pp. 198, 199); 94. Westm. 9 Mart. 21 Jac. I. 'Dispensatio concessa Johanni Donne Decano S^{ti} Pauli', to hold the rectory of Blunham with one other benefice, in addition to his present preferments. 'Done by the order of the L^d Duke of Buckingham' (pp. 199, 200); 95. Westm. 4 Sept. 2 Car. I. 'Dispensatio Willelmi Laud Episcopi Bath. et Well.'; to hold his canonry of Westm. in commendam. Rymer xviii. 750 (pp. 200—202); 96. Westm. 17 July 16 Jac. I. 'A Dispensation for Ric. Montagu to hold a Fellowship of Eton and Preb. of Wind' (pp. 202, 203); 97. 8 Febr. 1603. 'Dispensatio Edwino Sandys Preb. de Wetwang, ac etiam Laico'. Abp. Whitgift to Jas. Eveleigh M.A. Edwin Sandys proposes to endow a vicarage belonging to Wetwang prebend with £74 a year out of the prebendal income, and then to resign the prebend; if the intention is carried out, the abp. promises Eveleigh, though a layman, to allow him to hold the prebend (pp. 203, 204); 98. 28 May 1602. 'Dispensatio concessa Johanni Overall S. T. P.', to hold with the rectories of Hinton dioc. Sarum and Algerekerke *alias* Alecrechurch cum Fossbick dio. Linc. the deanery and a canonry of S. Paul's, and one other canonry (pp. 204, 205); 99. 25 Febr. 1633. 'Dispensatio concessa W.^{mo} Foster S. T. P. Episcopo Sodorensi', by abp. Laud, to hold the rectories of Barrow and Northenden dioc. Chester, and a prebend of Chester in commendam; with the king's patent Westm. 26 Febr. 9 Car. I. to the same effect (pp. 205—209); 100. Letter of Sir Walter Rawleigh to his wife. MS. Harl. 3787. 20. Printed, with great variations, in his *Workes*, ed. Oxf., viii. 648. Also verses 'Even such is time etc.' *ibid.* 729 (pp. 209, 210); 101. 'A Speech found in Sir Walter Rawleigh's Pockett after his execution, written by him in the Gate House the night before his death'. MS. Harl. 3787. 19 (p. 211); 102. Notes relating to abp. Sancroft from registers (p. 212).

3. 'The Life of Wm. Lord Burghley, from a MS. at Burghley.'
pp. 213—255, 303—6.

1. The life, printed by Peck *Desid. Cur.* bk. i. 'No Author's name, but as far as I can collect, written by Mr *Hickes his Lordship's Secretary*, who was possess'd of severall of his Lordship's MSS. yet remaining in the Family, now Sir Wm. Hickes of Low-Leyton Essex' (pp. 213—255);
2. Hitchin 4 Oct. 1573. Roger Alford to Lord Burghley. Cotton Library Titus B. 2. art. 175. Printed by Strype *Annals* iv. no. 257 (pp. 303—306).

4. 'Epitaphs in Upwell, Outwell, Sofham etc. Churches, Chesterton.' pp. 257—259.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

1. Upwell and Outwell. Same as xxx. 423, 424 (pp. 257, 258); 2. Sofham Bulbecke. The school founded 3 Oct. 1721 by Frances Towers and Hill B.D. sometime fell. Eman. curate there. Epitaphs on Frances Towers granddaughter of bp. Towers ob. 1 Sept. 1712; sister of Jo. Towers sometime vicar; also on her mother Frances Towers ob. 1703; on Nic. (ob. 8 Nov. 1512) and Joan (ob. 5 Oct. 1498) Hughson; on Eliz., Grace and Anne Blackwall ob. 1514 (pp. 258, 259); 3. Landbeach. Same as xxx. 425 p. 259; 4. Sofham. two churches. Wm. Water ob. 11 Apr. 1521 and Ri. Water ob. 5 Febr. 1518; Jo. Tothyll ob. 8 May 1462 (p. 259); 5. Note by Beaupré Bell respecting Chesterton camp (p. 259).

5. 'A Copy of Henry the Seventh's Will. An Extract.'

pp. 261—272.

The whole printed by Thos. Astle 1775. 4to.

6. 'A Catalogue of Cambridge and Cambridgeshire Worthies from Mr Worthington.' pp. 273—280, 345—375.

Mere references to Fox, Fuller, Stow, Hatcher etc. are not noticed.

1. Accounts of Wm. Arkenstall, Giles lord Alington, bp. Is. Barrow (pp. 273, 280, 350), Tho. Bernardiston, Fras. Burgoyne, Andr. and Wm. Bendish, Hen. Hor. Bryan O'Bryan, Fras. Brakin, Sir Geo. Carleton, Ant. Cage, Sir Jo. Cotton, Mich. Dalton (274 with epitaph 354), Chas. Daukes, Wm. Davy, Nic. Ely, Geo. Foxcroft, Jas. Fortrey, Ste. de Fulbourn, Tho. Goad (pp. 275, 366), Ant. Greene, Godfr. Goldsborough (pp. 275, 356), Tho. Newcome, Wm. Hill, Chr. Hatton, Jo. Hitch, Jo. Hagar, Rob. Lukyn, Sir Tho. Mirfine (pp. 276, 362), Wm. March, Tho. of Newmarket, Edw. Norgate, Matt Novell, Ri. Parker (pp. 277, 365), Tho. Paske, Granado Pigot, col. Jas. Reynolds, Sir Jo. Russell (pp. 277, 367), bp. Wm. Redman (pp. 277, 366), Jo. Rant, Sir Ri. and Sir Hen. St. George (pp. 277, 368, 369), Geo. Sterne, Jo. Stanmore, Jer. Taylor (pp. 278, 280), Sir Rob. Tabor or Talbor (pp. 278, 280, 372), bp. Tho. Thirlby (pp. 278, 370), Wm. Willys, Andr. Willet, Wicksted Weld, Jo. Worthington (pp. 273—279); 2. 'Notes by me T. B.' Ri. Love (also p. 362), Is. Barrow M.D., Jas. Duport (see also 354), the Norths (p. 280); 3. Jo. Argentein (Will dat. 25 Jan. 1508, prob. 26 May 1508), Alington family, Sir Fras. Auger, Jo. Almond B.D., Hamelin and John de Badburgham, Wm. Busler, Jo. de Botysham, Tho. Bennet, Wm. Burgoyne D.D., Jo. Blith B.D., Theoph. Buckworth, Andr. and Rob. Byng, Sir Fras. Bickley, Neville Butler (see App. to *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey*), Sir Jo. Buckworth, Thos. Bainbrig D.D., Tho. and Jo. de Cantebriq, Rob. Clopton, Walt. and Tho. Cotton, Tho. Cecill earl of Exeter, Sir John Cotton (with his epitaph at Landwade ob. 21 Apr. 1593), Rob. Castell, Sir Jo. Cuttes, Edw. Cason, Dr Creke, Sir R. Cox, Tho. Compton Carleton, Edm. Castle, Sir Tho. Chichley, Jer. Collier, Wm. Davy, Jo. Dowsing (epitaph ob. 6 Nov. 1722 æt. 68), Tho. Edwards, Ste. and Wm. Fulburne, Ri. Foxton, Sir Tho. Foote, Geo. Foxcroft, Orlando and Edw. Gibbons, Tho., Jo. and Wm. Greek, Rog. Gale, Sir Jo. Huddleston, Ri. Huloet, Sirs Fra. and Wm. Hinde, Wm. Hill, Tho. Hatcher, Sir Edm. Huddleston, Sirs Chr. Rob. and Tho. Hatton, Wm. Hawkins, Wm. and Tho. Hills, Rev. Wm. Huddleston, Rob. Holmes, Ri. Iselham, Sir Tho. Kneisworth, Tho. de Lynton (will dat. S. Laur. mart. 1387, proved 16 Jan. 1387), Jo. Litlyngton, Edw. Leedes, Wm. Lisle, Tho. Lynford, D.D., Sir Tho. Mirfin, Wm. Mylsent, Sir Jo. Millicent, Osbert and Ri. Mountford, Tho. More (ob. 2 Jan. 1623), Tho. Mace, Eustace Norton, Sir Geo. Newman, Tho. Newcome, Edw. Norgate, Tho. Nicols, Gamaliel and Edw. Nightingal, Sir Wm. Purchase, Sir Rob. and Ri. Peyton, Tho. and Wm. Paske, Jo. Pigot, Wm. Peters (will dat. 14 Aug. 1708, proved 29 Nov. 1708), Jo. Richardson, Sir Tho. Ridley, Chr. Rose, Tho. and Hen. Strete, Sir Wm. St. George, Jo.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

Stern D.D., Sir Simon Steward, Wm. Trumpington, Jo. and Mathias Taylor, Sam. Thornton, Ph. Tenison D.D. (patent of arms granted by Sir E. Walker Garter 1 Dec. 1660), abp. Tho. Tenison, Warinus abbas S. Albani, Wm. de Wilburgham, abp. Wm. Wittlesey, Wm. Wittlesey prior of Ely, Willys family, Sir Jo. Wood, bp. Tho. Westfield, Sir Tho. Wendie, Matt. and Thos. Wren, Ri. Wiseman, Erasmus Warren, Worts (pp. 345—375).

7. 'Particulars concerning Tho. Duke of Norfolk, Religious Houses dissolv'd in Norfolk, Book of Fare and expences of the Duke of Norfolk.' . . . pp. 281—302.

1. 'An Act declaring the supposed Attayndure of Thomas Duke of Norff. to be voyde and of none effect. A. primo R. R. Marie' (pp. 281—287); 2. 17 July 1408. 'A Declaration [by Jas. de Walsingham, official of bp. of Norw.] of the Appropriacion of the S^m Chirches Cutberts, Laur, Giles, Edm. and Trinitye in Thetford [and Gresham church] to the Chanons there' (pp. 287, 288); 3. 24 Apr. 2 Edw. VI. 'The manner of the Union of the Trinity Church to S^t Cutberts,' by consent of the bp., Ri. Fulmerston patron, and the corporation (p. 288—290); 4. Same date. Note of like union, by same consent, of the churches of S. Nich. and S. Peter. Sir R. Fulmerston's will dated 23 Jan. 1562 (p. 290); 5. 28 July 5 and 6 Ph. and M. 'A Deed of Sundry lands of Richard Fulmerston passed to S^t John Clere K^t and Walter Haddon Esq^r. and their Heires' (p. 291); 6. No date. 'The Grant of the Monks of Thetford to the Chanons of Thetford' (pp. 291, 292); 7. [about 1170]. 'Quomodo Moniales S^m Georgii de Thetford Ingressum habuerunt in Thetford' (pp. 292—295); 8. The building of St Edmund's begun 5th of Canute. 'Ex Registro Abbatis S^m Edmundi, penes Rob. Bacon Baronet. vetus sive Album nuncupat. Fo. 32. Regr. Pinchbeck Fo. 321 b. Regr. Sacriste Fo. 20 and 21' (pp. 295, 296); 9. Notes from Domesday, and from various registers relating to Thetford and Norwich (pp. 296—298); 10. 20 May 36 Hen. VIII. 'The Sale from Henry Earle of Surrey to Ric. Fullmerston of the Mannor of Elveden in the County of Suff., with thappurtenances late belonging to Rushworth Colledge' (pp. 298, 299); 11. 16 Dec. 1 & 2 Ph. and M. Marriage settlement between Sir John Clere and Frances Fullmerston (p. 299); 12. Westm. 26 Apr. 19 Hen. VII. 'A Grant to the Abbot of Burye to hold impropriate the Rectory of Elveden' (p. 300); 13. No dates. 'Carte et confirmationes Domus S^m Sepulcri Canonicorum Thetford,' by Wm. and Hamelin earls of Warren (pp. 300, 301); 14. 'Duke of Norfolk's Book (a thick Folio)...The Booke of Emptions, particular fare, and expensus of th'oushold of...Thomas Duc of Norff.' 1 Oct. 18 Hen. VIII—28 Sept. 19 Hen. VIII. 'This is only a Specimen [two days], to show the way of eating and prices of things in that age.' (p. 302). For pp. 303—306 see num. 3 above.

8. 'An Account of the Convocation Ann. 1603, 4, 5, 6 &c.' pp. 307—310.

'This is since printed by Mr Strype. Annals vol. ult. P. 396, 7' [num. 295].

9. 'Addresses of the Dutch and French Churches an. 1604. Tho. Bell's Letter.' . . . pp. 311—313.

1. 'Mr. Strype's MSS.' 'The Address of the Dutch Church in London, to Bancroft Bp. of London, upon his Remove to Canterbury An. 1604. when Mons^r. de La Fontain Preacher of the French Church, made this Speech to him.' Latin (p. 311); 2. 'The speech of Monsieur de la Fontain, to Dr

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

Vaughan, now the succeeding Bp. of London Anno 1604' (pp. 311, 312); 3. 'The Bishop of London's Answer.' 'De la Fountain's present Reply to the Bishop's Speech' (p. 312); 4. Cambridge 30 June 1593. 'Thomas Bell a Convert, to M^r Young, a Justice of Peace in London, concerning printing his Motives etc. [Since printed]' in Strype's *Annals* iv. no. 97, p. 143 (p. 313).

10. 'A Letter from ArchBp. Sandys, and two from Rob^t. and Peregrine Bertie.' pp. 314—317.

1. 22 May 1586 [1596]. Abp. Sandys to lord Burghley. Printed from Baker in Rastall's *History of Southwell* 296 seq. (pp. 314—316); 2. 'M^r Robert Bertie, to the Lord Burghley 1580; concerning his son Peregrine's Title of Willoughby, and Right thereto by his Mother' (pp. 316, 317); 3. 3 March 157½. P. Bertie to same. Malice of the earl of Kent (p. 317).

11. 'Collections from *Liber rerum Memorabilium*, penes Procan. or Math. Stokys's Book, with some Additions by Mr Tabor, both carefull Registraries.' [In the Registry.]

pp. 319—344.

1. (cf. 19). 'The Ordinance of King Edward the 4th, concernyng his two Chapleyns Preachours fownded in his College of Wynsore, to be nominated by the 2 Universities.' MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 146. 23 Oct. 1545. Election of Hen. Palleit B.D., and 5 Jan. 155½ of Tho. Hathwaye B.D. to this chantry by the university. A clause from the 'Black Boke' of the said College of Wynsore gives the right of election to the dean and chapter there. The first MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 205 (pp. 319—321); 2. 15 Nov. 1562. W. Cecill chanc. to —. Printed by Cooper ii. 176 (pp. 321, 322); 3. At the Courte 15 May. Bp. Gardiner to Dr E[dmunds] v. c. Contemners of his order for the pronunciation of Greek to be punished (p. 322); 4. Grenwich 4 Apr. 2 Edw. VI. Edw. VI. to the University. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 174. Printed in Cooper ii. 17; Lamb. 102 (p. 323); 5. Sion house 4 Sept. 1548. Protector Somerset to the heads. Printed in Cooper ii. 18. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 182 (p. 323); 6. Wynsoer 13 Nov. 1548. The visitors to the heads and fellows. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 178. Printed in Lamb 104, 105; Cooper ii. 23 (pp. 323, 324); 7. Westm. 9 Febr. 154½. Same to senate. *Ibid.* art. 179. Printed in Lamb 106; Cooper 26 (p. 324); 8. Sion house 10 Apr. 1549. Protector Somerset to same. Latin. New statutes have been given. The visitors will shortly be among them (pp. 324, 325); 9. Westm. Same day. The king to the v. c. and proctors. Latin. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 176; Lamb 107 (pp. 325, 326); 10. Westm. 4 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. The council to the senate. Another copy x. 240=C 225; MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 163; Lamb 152 (pp. 326, 327); 11. Rychemonde 20 Aug. 1 Mary. Qu. Mary to bp. Gardiner. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 322; Lamb 165 (pp. 327, 328); 12. London 8 Cal. Sept. 1553. Bp. Gardiner chanc. to the senate. Latin. Printed in Lamb 169. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 326 (p. 328); 13. St James 7 Apr. 1554. The council to the v. c. Edwyn Sands D.D. discharged from the Tower, to have his goods at Cambridge restored to him (p. 328); 14. Southwarke 4 Apr. 1554. Bp. Gardiner to the heads. Each college to contribute its quota towards a silver cross to be used in processions. Cf. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 259; Cooper ii. 85 (pp. 328, 329); 15. Oxon. 11 Cal. Mai. 1554. Oxford university to Cambridge university. Latin. Cf. Cooper ii. 85 n. 4. Lament the defection from the old faith of some who might have been lights of the church. Have incorporated the six Cambridge disputants, who have victoriously asserted the truth (pp. 329, 330); 16. At the Courte 17 June 1554. Bp. Gardiner to Dr Yonge v. c. 'concerning the matter

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

betwixt St John's and Mere.' Bullock to be received as a member of the university and absolved from excommunication. 'Tender his sute agaynst Mere as the recoverye of those ornaments, wherof the Colledge is shamefully spoyled' (pp. 330, 331); 17. New Windsor 3 Id. Aug. 1554. King Philip to the senate. Latin. Thanks for their loyal letters of 4 non. Aug. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 317; Lamb 171 (p. 331); 18. Keninge hall 23 Aug. 1554. Duke of Norfolk to same. Printed in Cooper ii. 92 (p. 331); 19 (cf. 1). Eton college 18 Dec. 1554. H. Pauley prist to the v. c. notifying that the chaplainship at Windsor held by him has been vacant 6 weeks (p. 332); 20. No date. Faculty granted by card. Pole to curates and ecclesiastical persons named by the bishops to absolve all lay persons abjuring heresies of which they have not been condemned, upon submission to a salutary penance. Latin (p. 332); 21. Greenwich 1 Apr. 1556. Card. Pole to the university. Latin. Congratulations on the learning of their Lent preachers before the queen. Accepts the chancellorship (pp. 332, 333); 22. Sowthwerke 19 Febr. 155 $\frac{1}{2}$. Bp. Gardiner to the v. c. etc. Another copy xxxi. 241 (p. 334); 23. Sowthwarke 24 March 155 $\frac{1}{2}$. Same to Dr Yonge v. c. and his successor. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. 323; Lamb 170 (pp. 334, 335); 24. London 20 Nov. 1555. The council to the senate. Recommend Muryell (p. 335); 25. London 6 Febr. [155 $\frac{1}{2}$]. Jo. Christoferson to Dr Scot v. c. Muryell to be continued in his place till the visitation by order of card. Pole (p. 335). 'The Letters &c. from the begining of Queen Eliz. Reign, to the year 1580, 1, are entred upon the tenth volume of my MSS. Collections'. 26. Strande 9 May 1562. Lord Burghley to Dr Fulke v. c. Sends from Beza two printed Hebrew books and an ancient MS. Greek and Latin of the Gospels and Acts. A note of the gift to be made in the books and a letter of thanks sent. Printed in Hartshorne's *Book Rarities* p. 13 (pp. 336. 'Beza's Letter follows, a Copy whereof I have both printed and MS.' Printed in *Scrivener's Codex Bezae*, p. [vi]); 27. Courte 7 Apr. 1579. Same to v. c. and heads. Printed in Cooper ii. 368, 369 (pp. 336, 337); 28. Lambeth 19 Jan. 158 $\frac{1}{2}$. Ecclesiastical commissioners to Dr Neville v. c. and any two other heads. Bainbrigge and Johnson to be called to account for factious sermons (pp. 337, 338); 29. Westminster 27 Mar. 1589. Lord Burghley to Dr Neville v. c. Same as xxx. 372—374, where dated 26 March (pp. 338, 339); 30. Lambeth 4 March 159 $\frac{1}{2}$. Abp. Whitgift to the v. c. and heads. Hawkins of Peterhouse, having studied four years at Basile and in the German and Italian universities to be created LL.D. Note. 'Mr Hawkins was pleased...after he had done his Acts for his Doctorship' (p. 340); 31. Jo. Rudd M.A. vic. Shepehall, convicted of erroneous doctrine, made the matter worse in a second sermon.—Cambr. 15 March 159 $\frac{1}{2}$. Jo. Jegon v. c. to abp. Whitgift. Same as xxiv. 350 (pp. 340, 341); 32. Lambeth 29 March 1596. Ecclesiastical commissioners to Jegon. Same as xxiv. 348 (p. 341); 33. Cambridge 30 Apr. [1596]. Jegon and 3 others to Whitgift. Same as xxiv. 351 (pp. 341, 342); 34. London 6 Nov. 1598. Bp. Bancroft to Jegon. Same as xxiv. 373, with note (p. 342); 35. 22 Nov. 1597. 'The Petition of both thuniversities.' Same as xxiv. 361, 362 (pp. 342, 343); 36. Lond. 8 Cal. Sept. 1598. Earl of Essex chanc. to the senate. Laments his want of opportunity for study. Will defend their privileges. Latin (pp. 343, 344); 37. Consistory 9 May 1636. The heads to Thomas Adams. Thanks for the Arabick professorship, now to be made permanent. Approval of his choice of Abraham Wheelock (p. 344).

For pp. 345—375 see art. 6.

12. 'Letters [Original] from ArchBp. Grindall, Whitgift, Mathews, to ArchBp. Hutton, now in the possession of the name and Family.' . . . pp. 377—388, 431—433.

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

1. 2 Dec. 1577. From abp. Grindal. Till 26 Nov. he had hope of liberty. Then was summoned to appear before the star chamber 29 Nov. but was respited, being laid up with the stone (p. 377); 2. 18 Febr. 1578. From same. 'Iff a man maye beleave courte promisses, I was at noe tyme so neare an end of my troubles, as this present' (p. 377); 3. Lambeth 20 Maye 1582. From same. Dr Gibson's case (pp. 377, 378); 4. Lambeth 17 Sept. 1583. From Whitgift abp. elect. Thanks for congratulations (p. 378); 5. Lambeth 4 Nov. 1594. From same. The queen intends to remove him from Durham to York, though told that it was a change to a less income (pp. 378, 379); 6. Lambeth 2 Dec. 1594. From same. Excellent episcopal appointments made yesterday by the queen (p. 379); 7. Croydon 19 Aug. 1595. From same. Begs him to renew Edwyn Sandys's leases. Questions about reprobation (pp. 379, 380); 8. Lambeth 2 May 1597. From same. Dr Vaughan, new bp. of Chester, desires that his confirmation may be performed at Lambeth by commission, the bishoprick being but small. His dealings with recusants approved. Some take offence at his writing 'Christes-tyde' for 'Christen-mass' (p. 380); 9. Whitehall 5 May 1597. From the council. (Torn). Approve his treatment of Rl. Stapleton and his wife, reclaimed recusants (pp. 380, 381); 10. Croiden 27 Aug. 1599. From abp. Whitgift. Recusants increasing in the province of York. Alarms of the Spaniards' approach (pp. 381, 382); 11. Duresme 6 Dec. 1594. From Tob. Matthew. Is designed to succeed him as bp. of Durham (p. 382); 12. Duresme ult. Dec. 1594. From same. Sends 'this Booke of Figures to your L. fitt for your eyes to passe awaie the tyme' (pp. 382, 383); 13. Durham 2 Jan. 1597. From same. Latin. Having sent a portrait of Jewell as a new-year's-gift, has received a ring in return. Their long-standing acquaintance at Cambridge and York (pp. 383—385); 14. Lambeth 7 June 1600. From abp. Whitgift. Against haling recusants to sermons. Controversies about predestination, justification, liberum arbitrium etc. Examination of the earl of Essex (pp. 385—387); 15. Chester 2 Jan. 1633. From the bp. of Chester. Case of marriage with a deceased wife's sister (pp. 387, 388); 16. Greenwich 18 July 1698. Receipt. 24 July. Qu. Eliz. to abp. Hutton and 'others, concerning a Collection of 180th for furnishing of 6 Light Horsemen for Ireland' (p. 431); 17. Nonesuch 24 Aug. 1599. From same. Lord Burghley appointed lord president in his room. Too great tenderness to recusants (pp. 431, 432); 18. Richmond 25 Oct. 1601. From same. Licence of absence from the next parliament on account of age and ill health (pp. 432, 433); 19. Newcastle upon Tyne 10 April 1603. From king James. Thanks for his loyal letter (p. 433).

13 (A). Dispensation to abp. Abbot 22 Nov.—24 Dec. 1621. pp. 389—392.

'Ex Chartophylacio Regio. Nunc vero penes Ph. W[illiams]'. Printed in Wilkins *Conc.* iv. 462, 463.

13 (B). 'Collections from the Paper Office, modo MSS. P[hilip] W[illiams] S.T.P.' pp. 393—430.

1. Beaverley 24 Apr. 1642. Charles I. to the speaker of the peers. Encloses a message for both houses, concerning Sir Jo. Hotham's refusal to admit him into Hull (p. 393); 2. Yorke 28 April 1642. Same to same. With a second message on same subject (p. 393); 3. Hull 25 Nov. 1642. Sir Jo. Hotham to Speaker Lenthall. A great ship laden with ammunition, seized on the coast of Lincolnshire, is now in the Humber. Requests leave to keep 200 barrels of powder. Want of money (pp. 393, 394); 4. Cawood 12 Febr. 1643. Same to earl of Newcastle. Glad for the prison-

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

ers' sake that the time is so near (p. 394); 5. Leicester 25 July 1642. Charles I. to Geo. Goring governor of Portsmouth. A pinnace to be manned and provided (p. 394); 6. Oxford 28 Dec. 18 Car. I. Same to bp. of Peterborough, requiring tenths from him and his clergy (p. 395); 7. Oxford 3 Dec. 1642. Same to the sheriff of Suffolk. Money raised for the defence of the kingdom by act of parl. to be received by him; some having been already diverted to the support of the rebellion (pp. 395, 396); 8 and 9. Yorke 9 Aug. 1642. Same to speaker of the peers. Encloses proclamation, with additional clause, 'concerning the E. of Essex layeing down Armes, and Members employed under his Command' (p. 396); 10. 'Oxford 12 Mar. 1643'. Part in cipher. 'Yesterday there was Articles of a Sessation brought me from London, but so unreasonable that I cannot grant them'. Distractions of the rebels. '[Endorsed] Kings Letter to the Queene intercepted 2 Mar. 1642. This is undoubtedly an Original in the King's own hand' (p. 397); 11. Oxford ^{2 Febr.}_{23 Jan.} [1643] Same to same. Places to be filled up. If Nicholas 'cannot performe both [the offices of secretary and master of the wards] Nedd Hyde must be Secretary, for indeede I can trust noe other' (p. 398); 12. Kingston upon Hull 7 July 1643. 'Maior of Hull and others to Speaker Lenthall, copied by Dr Nalson'. The earl of Newcastle, after defeating Fairfax, intends to raise forts on the banks of the Humber. Request shipping, stores and money (p. 399); 13. Boling Hall 4 July 1643. Earl of Newcastle's letter to the mayor of Hull enclosed in the above. About exchange of prisoners (pp. 399, 400); 14. Kingston supra Hull 5 July 1643. Answer of Tho. Raikes mayor. Has no power at present to exchange prisoners. Is dutiful as ever to king and parliament (p. 400); 16. Kingston supra Hull 7 July 1643. Same with others to Speaker Lenthall. Have long groaned under Hotham's tyranny. Request that Lord Fairfax, Sir Tho. Fairfax, the mayor and some others of the town may have commission for its government (pp. 400, 401); 16. Westm. 21 Aug. 1643. Speaker Lenthall to the mayor etc. of Hull. Thanks for the seizure of the Hothams (p. 401); 17. Kingston upon Hull 27 July 1643. 'Maior of Hull &c. to Speaker Lenthall'. Deaire authority to examine capt. Moyers (p. 401); 18. Cambridge 27 July 1643. 'Cambridge committee to S^r Rog. North and the rest of the Committee of the 6 Associate Counties'. About 200 cavaliers, taken by col. Cromwell at Burleigh house, sent on to London, the town being malignant, sickness abroad, the garrison weak. Lists of prisoners brought in last night to St John's college, and others in the Tolbooth (p. 402); 19. Same to speaker Lenthall. Send 40 prisoners, who by resort of scholars to their windows and chambers are dangerous; keep 40 others (p. 402); 20. Oxon. 19 June 1645. Charles I. to the marq. of Ormond. Orders him to conclude a peace. Has given up the design of sending the duke of York to Ireland (p. 403); 21 and 22. 'A Copie of the K.'s Letter to Marquis d'Ormond of 3^o April (22) and of Marquis d'Ormond's (21) to Major Gen^l. Monroe to convey the King's unto him read 6 Jun. 1646. So endors'd'. 21. Dublin Castle 21 May 1646. 22. Oxon. 3 Apr. 1646. 'Printed in Rushworth Vol. vi. Pag. 266, 267. But there is a mistake in the Date' (pp. 403, 404); 23. 16 Jan. 1643. Read in audience of parl. subscribed A Henderson, Crawford, Lindsay. 'Printed in Rushworth Vol. vi. P. 395, 6, 7, but not exactly, especially at the Conclusion'. 'These two last Papers compar'd together, give a good account of the King's reasons for putting himself into the hands of the Scots, and the Scots receiving him' (pp. 405-407); 24. Newcastle 11 June 1646. The king to the marq. of Ormond. Recommends him to make peace with the rebels. See Grey on Neal's vol. iii. p. 239 (p. 407);

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

25. Examinations of Mich. Hudson and others. Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* ix. Hearne's *Hemingford* 556 sq. 11 June 1646, Hudson; Peck ix. : 6 (p. 407). 9 June 1646, Rob. Barham; Peck 22, Hearne 579, 590 (p. 408). 3 June 1646, Speaker Lenthall's note; Peck 19, Hearne 581 (pp. 408, 409). Hen. Rastell; Peck 24 (pp. 409, 410). Hudson's confession; Hearne 556—569; Rastall's *Southwell* p. 448 from Baker; Dickinson's *Newark* 94 (pp. 410—416). 12 June 1646, Hudson; Peck 27, Hearne 573—578 (pp. 416—418); 26. 'Order about the Kings Corpes'. Read 8 Febr. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$. Peck x. 7, Grey on Neal's vol. iii. App. no. 79, p. 135 (p. 419); 27. 2 June 1646, Jo. Dobson's examination, Peck ix. 17 (p. 419); 28. 7 Jan. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$, Tob. Peaker, Peck 34 (pp. 420—423); 29. 4 and 5 Febr. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$. At the committee for revenue, Peck 38, 39, 40 (pp. 423, 424); 30. 17 Febr. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$. 'An abstract of Allowances made to the Prince Elector Palatine', with note Sept. 1648; the last in Grey on Neal's vol. iii. App. no. 50, p. 77 (p. 425); 31. 23 Dec. 1642. — to lord Fairfax. Thanks from the commons for his care in opposing the popish army under the earl of Newcastle. Will send £20000 and foot and horse. Approve his billeting his troops on the country (p. 425); 32. Letter (French) to the queen regent of France from the houses consenting 'to liberate Ken. Digby, with Digby's engagement 3 Aug. 1643 not to act against the parliament. Both in Hearne's *Hemingford* 581, 582 (p. 426); 33. Westm. le ^{1 d'Avril 1647} _{22 de Mars 1646}. 'From the States Amb'. [Alb. Joachinn] to acquaint the howses with the death of the Prince of Orange and to have libertie to goe to the King upon that occasion. Read 23. Martii 1646' (pp. 426, 427); 34. Westm. 2 July 1643. Jo. Pym to the earl of Holland. Seizure of the Hothams. Sir Hugh Cholmley beaten off at Beverley (p. 428); 35. 22 July 1643. Letters from the committee of safety to Strickland, agent in Holland, and to the states, recommending the bearers, sent to procure supplies for Ireland (p. 428); 36. Westm. 4 Aug. 1643. Speaker Lenthall to Cromwell. 'The commons 'approve of your faithfull endeavours to God and the Kingdom' and will punish the soldiers who refuse to serve beyond their counties (pp. 428, 429); 37. Boston 5 Aug. 1643. Fras. Willughby to same. Carlyle (ed. 3) i 215 (p. 429); 38. Huntington 6 Aug. 1643. Cromwell to Cambridge Committee. Carlyle i. 216; Cooper iii. 355 (p. 429); 39 and 40. Edinb. 11 and 18 Aug. 1643. 'The Commissioners in Scotland to Speaker Lenthall.' Are well received by the convention and general assembly. Will shortly send the League and Covenant (p. 430).

For pp. 431—433 see num. 12.

14. 'Collectiones e Libro Membranaceo Statutorum, Decretorum etc. Coll. S^u Petri Cantabr. MS. olim (ut videtur) ad Collegium pertinent.' . . . pp. 435—440.

1. 29 Aug. 1432. 'Submissio Scholaris [Will. Welling or Selling *alias* Oven] ad sui Reformationem' (p. 435); 2. 5 Nov. 1473. 'Presentatio novi Magistri' Jo. Roocliif Dr. of Decrees and Jo. Warkeworth B.D. presented to the bp. of Ely (pp. 435, 436); 3. 1 Nov. 1500. Presentation to Hen. Rudd vicar general of Tho. Denman M.D. and Wm. Plumbe M.A. for the mastership vacant by Warkeworth's death (p. 436); 4. 'A Libertie for the five Senior Preachers of this Coll.', to hold with their fellowships a benefice not exceeding £20, and within 20 miles of Cambridge, on condition of preaching once a year in the chapel or S. Mary's. Signed by Bill. Haddon, May, Horne, Pilkinton. Another copy xxxv. 212. (p. 437); 5. 5 Nov. 1605. Mr Derham's case for Hinton, Mr Byng being dispensed with by the Queen. Dispensations not to prejudice the ordinary rule of succession (p. 437); 6. Cantabr. 28 Mar. 1592. 'A Coppie of a Presentation to the ArchBp. for the admission of a Fellowe in reversion, penned by Mr Dr

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

Bynge for his son', nominating Andr. Bynge and Wm. Wall (pp. 437, 438); 7 (cf. 9). Greenwich 28 May 36 Eliz., Leonard Mawe to be fellow probationer. Westm. 18 Oct. 2 Jac., Mawe to hold his Suffolk benefice with his fellowship (pp. 438, 439); 8. Greenwich 13 July 1600. Sir Ro. Cecill to the college. The queen, at their request, will abstain from recommendations to fellowships in reversion (p. 439); 9 (cf. 7). 26 June 1594. Abp. Whitgift to Leon. Mawe, admitting him to a fellowship in reversion (p. 439); 10. 'At the end of the College (Peterhouse) Statutes, signed by King Edward the VIth's Visitors Thomas Elye Cancell., Guliel. Meye, Johan. Cheeke, and Thom. Wendye (in appearance in their own hands) follows immediatly upon the same Book, thus': 24 July 1559. Order of the visitors for all colleges, except Trinity, to observe King Edward's statutes. Oath, 'Promitto... me veram Christi Religionem omni animo amplexurum' etc. to be taken by all scholars (p. 440).

15. 'The Duke of Buckingham's Will, a very strange one.'
pp. 441—445.

Printed in his *Works* ed. 1729. dated 28 Nov. codicil dated 30 Dec. 1717.

16. 'Bp. Beveridge's Will. Quanto rectius hic? Sir Ric. Rayne's Will.'
pp. 446—450.

1. Beveridge's will dated 11 May 1706, proved in the prerogative 29 March 1708. See Nichols' *Leicestersh.* III. pt. 1. pp. 79, 80 (pp. 446—450); 2. Extract from Sir R. Rayne's will. Contingent charitable uses of his estate. £100 per annum to Christ's Hosp., £30 per annum 'to maintain poore Ingenious Scholars in St John's College Cambridge' (p. 450).

17. 'A Grant of Dame Jane Ingaldesthorp to the Monastery of Ely or Queens' College.'
pp. 451, 452.

14 Nov. 9 Hen. VII. £20 a year for 99 years to Ely monastery from certain lands in Cambs. and Kent; Qu. Coll. to have the reversion, in case Ely monastery broke the conditions of the grant.

18. 'Mr Parne's Account of the Foundation of King's Hall and Michael House.'
pp. 453—6.

See xxxviii. 135—137. Dr Parne rector of Walkington 'had made large collections towards the history of his college, which a little before his death he told me he designed to put into my hands; but what became of them I knew not; except they came to Mr Fowler late of Trin. coll. and his pupil and administrator and now parson of Waltham abbey.... I have by me somewhere a loose sheet of proposals which he printed, giving some account of his intended *History of Trin. Coll.*' *COLL.* xxxi. 51 b. where is more of Parne.

19. 'Expulsion and Degradation of Phil. Nichols LL.D.'
Speech of King William.
pp. 452, 457, 459.

1. Grace 6 Aug. 1731. Cf. Cooper iv. 209 (p. 452); 2. 4 Aug. 1731. 'Sententia expulsionis Philippi Nichols LL.D. Socii Aulae Trin.' Expulsion from his fellowship for incontinence, irregularity in performing service in chapel, sale of college plate and books, stealing books from the public library and from the libraries of Trin. and S. John's, and for contumacy (p. 457); 3. 'King William's Speech to the Houses of Parliament (as intended to be delivered) translated from the French, by Lord C.' Asks them to name persons to whom he may make over the government (p. 459).

REEL NINETEEN (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 45 (Baker 34) (cont.)

20. 'Letters [original] from Dr Jo. Wallis to Mr Math. Poole.' pp. 460—464.

Printed in *Grey on Neal's 4th volume* from the MSS. of Dr. Ph. Williams. 1. Oxon. 2 Oct. 1658. Grey App. no. 83, p. 153 (pp. 460, 461); 2. Oxford 11 Nov. 1658. *Ibid.* no. 84, p. 155 (p. 461); 3. 25 Dec. 1658. *Ibid.* no. 85, p. 156 (p. 462); 4. Oxon. 20 Jan. 1659. *Ibid.* no. 86, p. 157 (pp. 462, 463); 5. 10—12 March 1659. *Ibid.* no. 87, p. 158 (pp. 463, 464).

21. 'A Letter from Bp. Atterbury to Mr Pope,' pp. 465, 466.

Paris 23 Nov. 1731; printed in *Atterbury's Correspondence*, ed. Nichols, i. 273—277, and in Warton's, Bowles's and Roscoe's editions of Pope.

REEL TWENTY

Mm. 1. 47. (Baker 36).

A folio volume of 472 pages.

1. 'Particulars concerning the scite, building and finishing King's College.' pp. 1—14.

1. 'Indentures toward the building and finishing King's College Chappell.' 'From Mr Harding, Fellow of King's College.' a. 4th Hen. VIII. Printed in *Walpole's Anecdotes of Painting*, iii. 481 seq. ed. Wornum (pp. 1, 2); b. 4 Jan. 4 Hen. VIII. *Ibid.* 483 (pp. 2—5); c. 4 Mar. 4 Hen. VIII. John Wastell master mason to finish three towers at the corners of the 'grete newe Churche...according to oon Towre at the 4th [N. W.] corner', of Weldon stone, before the Nativity of S. John Baptist next; he to receive £100 for each tower (pp. 5—7); d. 4 Aug. 5 Hen. VIII. Printed *ibid.* 482 (pp. 7—9). 2. 'Litera Regis directa Domino Abbati supplicando eidem quod sit Cantebriegg. una cum aliis Prelatis in Vigilia Sⁱ Michaelis, pro primo lapide Capelle Collegii ipsius Domini Regis ibidem ponendo sive locando. Ex Cartulario Abbatie Sⁱ Edmundi MS.' 'Yeven under our Signet of Th'egle at our Manoir of Eltham the 17. day of September' (pp. 9, 10). 3. 'Of the Foundation of King's Coll. an. Regni 19 and an. Regni 21 Hen. VI. Vide Rymer, *Acta Publica*, Tom. xi. Pag. 36, 37, and Tom. 14. Pag. 270, 271 etc.' (p. 10). 4. 'Tested at Bury 4 Mar. 25 Hen. VI. Stone granted by Hen. Vavasour esq. to the king from Thesdale Quarrell (quarry) Heselwode, York, given by the king for the college. Also part of Huddleston quarry near Shirborn in Elmet for Eton and King's colleges 25 Febr. regni 27. 3 Mar. 25 Hen. VI. Grant by the king of Merton Halle, a mill, 2 fishponds. 260 acres of arable land, 28 of meadow, 10 of pasture, in Cambridge, Newhenham etc. formerly belonging to Merton college. 'N.B. Merton Hall was restor'd, but the 2 Fishponds yet belong to S^t John's College, by exchange with King's.' 'Ex Archivis Coll. Regal.' (p. 10). 5. 30 Apr. 24 Hen. VII. The college has received £5000 from the king for the chapel buildings; he also undertakes that he or his exors. will finish the work (p. 11). 6. 8 Febr. 3 Hen. VIII. The exors. of Hen. VII. have delivered £5000 to the college, which 'shall without delay vawte the Churche of the said College etc. and cause double Desks to be made in the Qwere—glaze all the wyndowes with such Images, Stores, Armys, Bages, and other Devises, as it shall be devised by the executors' (p. 11). 7. Notes of (a) prov. Hacumbleyn's will dat.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

5 Sept. 1523 prob. 21 Oct. 1528; to be buried in the middle chapel on the S. side 'which I have honored at my own propre cost and charge;' (6) a letter (12 cal. Oct.) to card. Wolsey: they had elected Foxe provost. '[From Dr Cannon]' (p. 11). 8. 12 Febr. 19 Hen. VI. Deed of foundation of the college. 'Ex archivis coll. Reg. transcribente D^r Canon' (p. 12). 9. 1 Jul. 1444. King's, Eton, New coll. and Winchester agree to support one another (p. 12). 10. Westm. 20 June 31 Hen. VI. 'Registr. Elien. Bourghier Fol. 43.' Same as xxx. 198, 199 (p. 13); 11. Notes of grant of the advowson of Stowe Quye by King's coll. to Hen. VI. 12 Febr. and by the king the 12 May following anno regni 35 to Barnwell abbey: with the appropriation (also in xxx. 56—59. of the same to the abbey by the bishop 7 and 24 Oct. 1457. 'Vide Testamentum Hen. VI., pro Collegio Regali Cantabr. et Collegio de Etona perficiendis Vol. 5. MS. Pag. 269 &c. And King Henry VIIth Will to the same purpose. Vol. 34. MS. Pag. 267, 268' (pp. 13, 14).

2. 'Collections out of a MS. Intituled; Memoires written by the late Earle of Manchester, Son to the Lord Privy Seale, under his own hand; Ex Chartophylacio Regio.' pp. 17—26.

Secret history of the Remonstrance; Laud, Strafford, marq. Hamilton and lord Cottington chiefly aimed at. Hamilton secured himself by the help of the commissioners for Scotland, and by obtaining concessions from the king Cottington resigned the mastership of the wards to lord Say and Seale. Strafford's fall. Attempt to engage the northern army to release him, disclosed by col. Goring. Pym's impeachment speech and a short account of Strafford's trial omitted.

3. 'A short Account of some Passages of the Life and Death of Wentworth late Earle of Roscommon, To the... Lord Carteret.' pp. 27—44.

'From Dr Chetwood's Original MS. now in the hands of Mr Knatchbull Fellow of Trinity Hall'. 'Of Dr Chetwood see MS. Vol. 34. Pag. 198, 199', and his will below, p. 53. Lord Carteret's residence on his estate and hospitality and diligence. His request for an account of Roscommon, with whom Dr C. in early life was acquainted. Visit of the duchess of York and princess Anne to the university; Dr C. appointed to welcome them with a Latin speech forms the earl's acquaintance. The earl's father brought over from Romanism by Usher; Strafford his godfather; resemblance between the earl and Strafford. Roscommon's skill in Latin, acquired from his tutor in Yorkshire, Dr Hall. Goes to Caen to study under Bochart. Travels in France and Germany and Italy with the late duke of Devon. His skill in Italian and antiquities. Aping of French fashions after the restoration. Both lords seized with a rage of gaming. Roscommon a duellist; the duke of Ormond's court; his skill in debate. His return to England and marriage. Forms an academy, for which he writes his essay on translated verse. His death. Loss of various papers lent to Qu. Mary.

4. 'Particulars concerning Trinity Hall.' pp. 45—56.

1. 'Substance of a patent of Ph. and M. sent by Ch. Battely.' Same as xxx. 444 (p. 45). 2. Mem. by Nath. Lloyd. The Rev. Marm. Fothergill of Masham street Westm. by deed 3 Jan. 1727 gave an estate to found an exhibition (p. 45). 3. 25 Oct. 1690. Deed by which Wm. Ayloff of Milbourne-Bury Cambs. esq. gives £45 per annum out of $\frac{1}{3}$ of the impropriate rectory of Gargrave to Trinity hall, £40 for the augmentation of the two divinity fellowships (the two divinity fellows, as catechists, to lecture in chapel every

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

week alternately during term on the church catechism for half an hour at least); the remaining £5 to go to the general college account. The relatives of Wm. Ayloffe and his wife to be preferred as catechists. If the expounding of the catechism be hindered, the gift to revert to the heirs. To the vicar of Meldreth, being resident, Ayloffe assigns, out of the same $\frac{2}{3}$ of Gargrave rectory, £25 per annum; if he be non-resident, the £25 to go to James Ayloffe of Trin. hall. To the schoolmaster of Melbourne, out of the same $\frac{2}{3}$, £15 per an.; he teaching none but Protestants of the English church; the remainder to go to the repairs of the school and to the collections for the poorer children (pp. 45—52). 4. 25 Sept. 1733. 'Dr [John] Chetwood's Will.' To King's coll. £100; to Wadham Knatchbull fell. Trin. hall 'all my Books and MSS. Sermons late my Father's,' the last to be destroyed at his death, £200 etc.; £150 to Trin. h. for a scholarship; £10 each to Edm. Waller fell. Jo., Dr Willymot fell. King's, Dr Warren Tr. h.; £50 to Styan Thirlby fell. Jes.; £5 to Wm. Mundy fell. Pembr.; £300 to Dr Ste. Cottrell; all the rest to his sisters. To be buried in the college chapel. 1 Jan. 1734. The college receipts for £150 and £100 for the scholarship (pp. 53—55). 5. Extract relating to Dr Chetwode sen. (father of John C. LL.D.) 'from *The Reign of King James 2d*, suppos'd to be written by Dr Chetwode sen. (sed Quære) Pag. 246, 7,' relating to the archdeaonries of Canterbury and York, and bprick of Bristol, designed for him (p. 56).

5. 'Preamble to the Patent of Geo. Monck Esq. creating him Duke of Albemarle &c. 7 July MDCLX....from a MS. copy found among Mr Oudart's Papers, now in the hands of F. P., J.M.A.'
pp. 57, 58.

Printed by Peck, *Desid. Cur.* xiv. 1.

6. 'An Account of Ric. Plantagenet, the last of that name.'
pp. 59—61.

In a letter, dated Spring-grove Sept. 1. 1733, from Dr Tho. Brett to Dr Wm. Warren. Printed *ibid.* vii. 8. Cf. Masters, *Life of Baker* App. 71 n. *Hist. C. C. C.* App. 89.

7. 'Wills viz. of Dr Moss, Math. Stokys, M^r Lightwin, M^r Washington, Dr W^m. Baker, M^r Ric^d. Attwood etc.'
pp. 63—74, 85—88.

1. 20 Oct. 1728. Will of dean Rob. Moss. A provision for his widow; principal heir his nephew Chas. Moss, who is to pay £5 per an. to Caius coll. for a sizar of the name of Moss or Mosse, or failing such, for a sizar from Norwich school. £500 to his brother Dr Chas. Moss; £100 to his nephew Rob. Moss; £300 to his brother Wm. Moss. 'Taken from M^r Moss's own Copy, under the Seal of the Prerogative, where it was prov'd by the Executors 24 die Mensis Aprilis, Anno Dni 1729' (pp. 63—67). 2. 'A Briefe of the Legacies, given by the last Will and Testament of Matthew Stokys, sometime one of the Esq^r Bedells and Register of the University'. 'From Mr. W. S. T. B.' 'See vol. 26, Pag. 317, a further Account' (pp. 69, 70). 3. Dated 19 Dec. 1723, codicil 3 Nov. 1724, proved at Cambridge 18 June 1729. Will of Jo. Lightwin M.A. pres. Caius. Legacies to relatives, friends and servants. His books, with Dr Brady's, to the lodge; his picture to the combination room or lodge; to his exors. and residuary legatees Nic. White rect. Denver and Rob. Simpson fell. Caius £100 and £10 respectively; his real estate at W. Dereham etc. to the coll. for the same use to which Dr Brady gave his Denver estate. See Hearne's *Trokelowe* 275 (pp. 71, 72). 4. 20 Sept. 1729.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

Proved at Cambridge 10 Oct. 1729. Will of Godfr. Washington M.A. fell. Pet. Imperfect. His money (including a year's dividend £50) to his sister and nieces. To the coll. library such of his books as are wanting there; the rest with his papers and sermons to [Chr.] Clarkson (pp. 73, 74). 5. Dated 1 Jan. 173½, proved at Cambridge 3 Mar. 173½. Will of Ri. Newcome M.A. fell. Qu., rect. S. Botolph's. Sole heir his father Ri. Newcome rect. of Wymmington (p. 74). 6. Proved in the Prerogative 1 June, at Cambridge 19 June 1733. Will of Wm. Baker D.D. sen. fell. S. Joh. imperfect. £100 to S. John's; the rest to his brothers, sisters and nieces. £100 to his brother Thos. his exor. (pp. 85—87). 7. Dated 5 Aug. 1732, proved at Cambridge 16 May 1734 by Ri. Crossinge fell. Pembr. sole exor. and author of Attwood's epitaph. Will of Ri. Attwood esq. bedell late fell. Pembr. Legacies to his sister and nieces. To Pembr. £150 with interest and his books; to Ri. Crossinge £40 and his clock (p. 87). 8. Epitaphs, at Riddlesworth Norf., of the same (ob. 3 May 1734 æt. 56) etc. Printed in Blomefield, fol. ed., i. 190.

8. 'Series Fundationis Collegii Reginalis in Cantabr. ex antiquissimis ejusdem Coll. Monumentis collecta 1616.'

pp. 75—84.

1. Short account of the benefactions of Andr. Ducket; Tho. Barrey citizen of London 12 Dec. 1446; Qu. Marg. 15 Apr. 1448; Qu. Eliz. 25 March 1465; 'Fundatio Præsidentis' by the same, same year (pp. 75, 76). 2. 'Fundatio Sociorum'. In each case after the account of the foundation follow (1) 'Donatio', (2) 'Conditio' the qualification of the recipient, (3) 'Stipendium' or 'Allocatio'. 1470 Wm. Siday M.D. gives Bilney's alias 'Paul's Inn Camb. for one fellow in orders. Jo. Marke citizen of London one fellow, in orders. 29 March 1473 Joan wife of Sir Jo. Burrough one fellow in orders. 10 May 1478 Jo. Collinson archd. Northampton one fellow, to preach twice a year at Over. 26 July 1479 Jo. Greene Esq. one fellow, at least B.A., to take part in divine service at Widdington at certain times (p. 76). 8 Nov. 1481 Jo. Alfrey gent. one fellow, in orders. 15 Febr. 1489. Alice, widow of Sir Hugh Wiche, one fellow, to preach at Easter in S. Denys Fanchurch lane, and to receive, if B.D., 6s. 8d; if D.D., 13s. 4d. 5 Febr. 1491 Joan wife of Sir Edm. Ingoldes-thorpe one fellow, scholar in theology. 15 Mar. 1494 Jo. Drowell preb. S. Paul's two fellows in priest's orders (pp. 77, 78). 12 March 1495 Jo. Barbey gent. one fellow, in priest's orders. 8 March 1505 Margery widow of Sir Jo. Rosse one fellow, in orders. 15 April 1505 Jo. Otware clerk one fellow. 16 April 1505 the college for all its benefactors one fellow, in orders. 2 Dec. 1516 Hugh Trotter, D.D., treasurer of York, one fellow M.A. or B.A., to preach in York cathedral in the fifth year of his regency (p. 78). 3. 'Fundatio Bibliotistarum'. The stipend in each case 12d. a week. 30 Aug. 1459 Ri. Andrew *alias* Spicer, burgess of Cambridge, one. 29 March 1473 Joan widow of Sir John Burrough, one. 6 Sept. 1474. Jo. Raven clerk, one. 15 March 1494 Jo. Drowell, one. 8 Sept. 1546 the college, four (p. 79). 4. 'Fundatio Scholarium', the stipend, where expressed, 10d. a week. 29 Apr. 1563 Jo. Stokes D.D., late president, four. 13 May 1571 the college, thirteen; one to keep the library, one to write. 2 Dec. 1573 Sir Thos. Smith two lectureships, one in geometry, the other in arithmetic; and two scholarships with preference to Walden school and the Smith family; 20s. for a feast on 2 Dec. 7 May 21 Eliz. Hen. Wilshaw B.D. of Storrington Suss., sometime fellow, two. The college one in commemoration of the gift of little Eversden rectory by Jo. Chetham esq. of great Livermore (pp. 80, 81). 5. 'Fundatio aliorum

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

necessarium'. 18 Apr. 1458 Ri. Withermarch gent. a rent charge on S. Bernard's hostle of 26s. 8d. to furnish the elements for the eucharist. 24 Sept. 1459 Wm. Laisby clerk, of Colchester, a tenement opposite the college gates; one of the fellows to receive 6s. 8d. yearly for preaching where most need should be. 20 June 1483 Tho. Duffield D.D., sometime fellow, a rent charge of 13s. 4d. from Bernard's hostle; also £15. 13s. 4d. in hand, to buy candles for morning prayer. 1489 Alice Wiche 40s. to a fellow for lecturing in college on theology on week days; or for preaching three sermons quarterly, where most need should be. 12 Mar. 1495 Jo. Barbey 40s. to a M.A. fellow for a daily lecture in logic and philosophy to bible-clerks and scholars. 14 Oct. 1535 Thos. Thimbleby Jur. Can. D. a rent charge of 36s. 8d. for two fagzots for the hall daily from 2 Nov. Jo. Jocelin M.A., sometime fellow, £100 for a Hebrew lecture (pp. 81, 82). 6. 'That which follows, was taken out of the Commemoration of Benefactors, and is the additional part of the Commemoration, not printed but written. [This seems to imply that the former part was printed. Sed quære]. Short English notes of benefactions (p. 83). 7. 'Dr Humfr. Tyn-dall's Epitaph, Dean of Ely, M. of Qu. Coll.', ob. 12 Oct. 1614 æt. 64. Printed by Le Neve, *Monum. Angl.* 1600—49 p. 43, where the age is 65 (p. 84).

For pp. 85—88 see num. 7.

9. 'An Account of Cevalerius Hebr. Reader and his Issue;' epitaph of Jo. Dixie. pp. 89—92.

1. Notes by Cevalerius himself and by his son from a copy of Pagninus *Thes. lingua sancta*, Lugd. 1529, in the university library 22 [=Aa]. 2. 21. See Cooper's *Ath. Cant.* i. 307 (pp. 89—91). 2. Epitaph on Jo. Dixie M.A. rector of Market Bosworth, ob. 6 Dec. 1719 æt. 59. Printed in Nichols' *Leicester. hire*, iv. 502, 503 (pp. 91, 92).

10. 'Proclamations of King Edward the Sixth.' pp. 93—96.

Transcripts and extracts from a small 8vo volume containing 'All suche Proclamacions, as have been sette furthe, by y^e Kynge's Maj^{ty} from the first yere of K. Edw. VI. reigne to the fifth yere of the s^{ty}. reigne' . . . Printed at London by Richard Grafton Anno 1550, cum privilegio.

11. 'Particulars concerning Pembroke Hall, from Mr Attwood's MSS. etc. and Gabr. Harvey.' pp. 97—114.

1. 'The following Account is from Dr Tanner to Mr Attwood.' A list of preferments of fellows of Pembroke. See Loder's *Framlingham* (pp. 97—102). 2. Huntingdon 19 May 1709. H[ugh] M[apletoft] to his cousin Jo. Mapletoft, fell. Pembr. Hall. An account of dean Mapletoft, 'of which the gentleman, who gives an account of your masters, may make as much, or as little use, as he thinks fit.' Son of Hugh rect. of N. Thoresby, born 25 Jan. 1698; at Louth school; scholar and fell. Pembr. ejected 1643 for refusing the covenant; had a private congregation in Lincoln during the commonwealth. After the restoration subdean of Lincoln, rect. Chaworth, which he exchanged for Soham vicarage; mast. Pembr., dean of Ely. Died 20 Aug. 1677. Cf. xxxviii. 191, 192 (pp. 103, 104). 3. Notes from Overton Waterville register concerning the rectors; notes relating to members of the college. Incumbents of Soham, Tilney, and Saxthorp, with other livings in the gift of the earls of Pembroke (pp. 104—106). 4. 'In a printed Book of Gabr. Harvey (containing his *Ciceronianus*, *Rhetor*, *Musarum Lacrymæ* etc.) 2^a edition 1577, probably his own Book, are added in his own hand, several notes MSS,

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

Letters etc. In the Title Page, thus, *Secunda editio, paulo, quam prima, emendatior.* 23 Nov. 1577. Latin letter from Tho. Hatcher to Harvey, complaining of his omission of Haddon's name. Harvey's defence. He has also omitted Ascham, Christopherson, Reg. Pole, Linaere, More, Pace, Clerk, Lewin. Haddon came in the second or third rank; knew no Greek and was a poor philosopher (pp. 107, 108). 5. 'Italarum Musarum Xenia encomiast. a peregrino quodam Binnemanno Typographo tradita, ut typis promulgata ederentur.' Pandolphus Strozza of Ferrara saw at Binneman's shop Harvey's *Lacrymæ*, and wrote a copy of hexameter verses upon the book; his companion Cosmus Roselettus adds a shorter copy (pp. 109, 110). 6. London 15 Dec. 1576. Latin letter from Wm. Lewin to Harvey. His regard for Bing and Harvey. 'If you wish to live free, devote yourself to some gainful art' (pp. 110, 111). 7. No date, imperfect. Latin letter from Harvey to Sir Walter Mildmay. Commendation of Sir Tho. Smith, preferred by most to Cheke (pp. 111, 112). 8. 'Epitaphium Nicolai Baconis, summi Angliæ Cancellarii.' Printed in *Europ. Mag.* xlv. 343 (p. 113). 9. Notes of Harvey's life. *Ibid.* 344 (p. 114).

12. 'Fontis D. Winfredæ sacri Descriptio.' pp. 115—118.

'Joannes Falconerus, natione Anglus, patria Dorcestrensis, societatem Jesu ingressus est anno 1604—octogenario major, ad laborum bravium migravit in Anglia die 7 Julii 1657—scripsit nonnulla lingua patria B. D. pref. Vertit vero Anglice et suo nomine edidit Vitam Sanctæ Winfredæ Audomari 1635 in 8^o, et alia nonnulla'. [From Sotwell *Biblioth. Script. Soc. Jesu.*] 'See P. Langtoft's Chronicle publish'd by Mr Hearne Preface Num. xv. Pag. 196, 197 etc. See MSS. Collections Vol. 38. Pag. 245, 246, 247, 8.'

13. 'Particulars from a Vol. of Orig. Letters, the King, Card. Wolsey &c.' pp. 119—128.

From Ee iv. 27, 15, 14, 13, 16, 19, 11.

14. 'Particulars from a Terrar of all the lands within the bounds of Cambridge.' pp. 129—132.

Defining the position of Parker's piece, Fourde field, Chalkwell spring etc. The author cites Trin. coll. register and Jesus coll. leases.

15. 'Collections taken from Dr Theoph. Dillingham's Papers Mr. of Clare-Hall, some whereof in his own hand.' pp. 133—160.

1. 'The state of Magdalen Colledge Case in Cambridge.' By the local statutes the college cannot make a grant of land for a longer period than 10 years. But Dr Kelke 13 Dec. 17 Eliz. made over Covent Garden to the queen for £15 a year, to be conveyed to Benedict Spinola. The attempt under Dr Goche 5 Febr. 4 Jac. I. to recover the land. Subsequent history of the case. 'This case is taken from a printed Sheet. See MS. Collect. Vol. 4. p. 203, 4; xxx. 398—401 (pp. 133—135); 2. 'The History Lecture.' Extract from a codicil dated 6 Sept. 1628 of the will of Fulke lord Brooke. Legacies to servants. Charges his lands in Tofte Graunge, Fosdike and Algerkirke Linc. with a rent charge of £100 per an. for the maintenance of a public history lecture at Cambridge. Rules drawn 'by the privy of my chaplin William Burton.' Dr Dorislaus first reader. Additional codicil 27 Sept. 1628. Private legacies. Proved 12 Nov. 1628. Letter of the exors. to the heads, London 7 Dec. 1628, stating their readiness to carry out the will. Order of the lord keeper 25 June 10 Car. I.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

The nomination of the lecturer to rest with Rob. lord Brook for his life, then with the university. Ordinances for the lecture. The founder or his next heir may dismiss the lecturer for misconduct. In the great vacation the lecturer shall attend on the founder, and his next heir. 'For election of the Reader after the death of the Founder, and his next Heire.' The election to take place every five years; appointment of electors; lecturer's oath. The outgoing professor to be *ceteris paribus* preferred. Qualifications: the professor must be M.A. of five years' standing at least; a layman, without wife or child: none eligible who holds another lecture, who has been convicted of crime, who has procured letters of recommendation, who has not by published works proved his ability in Greek and Latin, cosmography, chronology; foreigners shall be eligible; those who have travelled beyond seas and know foreign languages, and such as have been brought up in foreign affairs, to be preferred: choice of subjects to be free: lectures to be delivered in the Greek schools, two days a week in each term; a third day in each week the lecturer shall attend in the schools to answer questions; instead of the first lecture in Michaelmas term he shall read these orders and commemorate the founder; in the great vacation he shall give one copy of all his lectures to the founder and his next heir, and another to be laid up in the university library, or to be published; fines for omission of lectures, one sixth part of which shall go to the bedells, $\frac{2}{3}$ to the common library. 'Leave of Absence in Terme tyme', for three weeks only in the year; in case of sickness, for two terms; for two whole years for the purpose of travelling, but in these cases a deputy must be appointed; 'Stipend and priviledges'. The auditors to be bachelors of arts and gentlemen commoners, with others appointed by the heads. 'Causes of Deprivation, ipso facto;... upon conviction;... after two Admonitions.' 'Provision for sickness.' 'Interpretation of Statutes' (pp. 136—152). 3. Orders of Parliament 15 Febr. and 24 March 1649 for the removal of abp. Baneroff's books to Cambridge. Also in MS. Baker D. 133. Printed in *Lords' Journals* ix. 16, 102; Cooper iii. 405, 406 (p. 153). 4. 1 July 1652. Ol. Cromwell's order for the protection of the colleges. Printed in Cooper iii. 452 and thence in Carlyle, ed. 3, iv. 445 (p. 154). 5. Hadham 19 March 1663. Theoph. Dillingham v. c. to Dr Jas. Jackson fell. Clare. Detained by domestic affliction, wishes to nominate as his proxy Dr Minshull or Dr W. Dillingham. Cf. xxv. 231, 232 (p. 154). 6. 'The vintner's case.' Grants, opinions and precedents relating to the university's right to license vintners. Cf. xxix. 341 seq. 344; Cooper iii. 515 (pp. 155—160).

16. 'Particulars from the registers of Dullingham and Over.'
pp. 161—164.

1. Statutes of the guild of S. James at Dullingham. 1517. English. 'From the Parish Book of Dullingham, very confus'd after the Reign of Henr. the VIIIth.' (pp. 161, 162). 2. Downham 10 Aug. 1640. Order of bp. Wren, in accordance with a grant of Hen. VIII. dated 23 Dec. 38 Hen. VIII. for the distribution by Trin. Coll. to the poor of Dullingham, with a preference to aged frequenters of the church, 13s. 4d. yearly. Note of other entries on the register, the Solemn League and Covenant; vicars from 1597—1659 (pp. 163, 164).

17. 'The Statutes of the Gilds of St Peter's and All Saints
in Cambr.' pp. 165—176.

1. 'The Statutes of St. Peter's Gild in Cambridge, taken from an antient Copy; engross'd on Vellum, probably the Originall Anno Dni mccccxlviii.' (In Trin. coll. Library. *Later hand*). Order of service. S. Jo. i. 1—14. 'Memoria de Apostolis Petro et Paulo.' 'Oracio.' 'Oracio pro Fratibus et So-

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

roribus.' Then follow 12 statutes in English, with Latin titles; the last for keeping 'the yerday of Symkyn Rankyn', a donor of 40s.; with obits in a later hand (pp. 165—170). 2. 'The Statutes of All Saints Gild [in Cambridge] taken from an antient Copy, engrossed on Vellum, probably the Originall Anno Dni Millesimo ccccxxiii.' Order of service. S. Jo. i. 1—14. 'Memoria de omnibus Sanctis.' 'Oratio pro Fratribus et Sororibus nostris.' There are ten statutes with Latin headings, numbered 1—x1. but 11 *deest*; and one other without heading, dated 1504. 'This last Chapter is in a hand more small and modern than the rest, and the Orthography different, as here observ'd' (pp. 171—176).

18. 'Commentarii Ricardi Drake Aulæ Pembr. quandoque Socii, dein Rectoris Ecclesie Paroch. de Radwinter in agro Essexiensi, demum Cancellarii Ecclesie Cath. Sarum.'

pp. 177—206.

1. An autobiography in Latin, from his birth 21 Apr. 1600—10 Febr. 1655. His schoolmasters Abr. Puller (1616—Christmas 1623) and Tho. Farnaby (— Oct. 1624). Enters at Pembr. under Eleazar Duncon 1624. B.A. 1625. Apr. — Dec. 1630 with his brother Roger at Ste. Gerce's, vic. of Ognersh, their relation (p. 177); 8 Jan. 1632 elected fellow of Pembroke; was tripos on Ashwednesday and convened. M.A. 1631. 3 Apr. 1633, he and his brother Roger had licence from the vicechancellor to eat flesh during Lent. 5 Nov. 1633, pronounced before the university the gunpowder plot speech (p. 178); 9 Sept. 1638, presented by his father to Radwinter (p. 179); 11 June 1639, B.D. 9 July 1640, Radwinter church injured by soldiers on their way to Scotland (p. 181); 9 Dec. 1640—1641, articles exhibited against Drake and troubles in the parish; his curates Aug. Rolf, W. Shepherd M.A. (Tr. H.) and Tho. Garnham M.A. (Cai.) (pp. 182—186); 1643, sequestered from his living, detained in custody Apr. 1644, refuses to recover his books and goods by the help of the earl of Manchester, on condition of taking the covenant. 3 May—30 Nov. In custody (pp. 187—190); Febr. 1645, before the committee at Haberdashers' Hall. 24 June 1645, for the first time for many years unable to give books to Pembr. library; long prevented from giving wax candles yearly for the altar, according to his vow. 24 Aug. 1647, saw the king for the last time and presented to him a translation of three treatises of bp. Andrewes. 24 June 1648, published a translation of the Greek prayers of Andrewes. 22 Sept. 1648, death of Jo. Browning B.D., sequestered rector 'de Estains,' Essex, his funeral sermon preached 26 Sept. by Ste. Hall B.D. his brother fellow at Jesus Cambr. (pp. 191—194); 22 Aug. 1649, death of Dr Ric. Holdsworth. 24 May 1650, Dr Edw. Martin committed to the Gatehouse Westm. 10 Jan. 1650, death of Wm. Middleton D.D. coll. Pembr. 2 May 1651, apprehended with his brother Roger; liberated 6 June, Roger committed to the Tower, but set free 15 Sept. 1 Nov. 1651, death of Dr Mountford. 6 Oct. 1652, death of Jo. Duncon B.D. Pembr. 12 Oct. 1652, death of Rob. Weldon, a writer for the king (pp. 195—200). 22 Sept. 1653, death of Abr. Wheelock. 9 Nov. 1653, death of Edw. Boughen D.D. 29 May 1654, married by Matt. Smalwood to Jane widow of Edw. Lambert clerk. 21 Sept. 1654, return of El. Duncon from banishment (pp. 200—202). 7 June 1657, birth of a son, christened Roger 11 June by Brian bp. of Sarum (p. 203). 'Ad calcem Codicis MS. adjecta sunt, quæ sequuntur. Aulæ Penbrochianæ Cantabrig. Discipuli, vulgo dicti Græci, ex Fundatione Thomæ Watts S. T. P.' The list begins with (1) Geo. Downhall, (2) Lane. Andrews, and ends with Edw. Stern 11 June 1636 (pp. 203, 204). 2. Epitaphs (from 'Antiquities of the Cath. Church of Salisbury, Pag. 60, 61, 62') of Ric. Drake D.D. preb. and chanc. of Sarum, ob. 18 Oct. 1631, and of others of the family (p. 205). 3.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

Notes of gifts of church plate 10 Apr. and Christmas 1653. Account of Drake's grandfather Ric. Drake. Note of mandate for his D.D. degree 2 Aug. 12 Car. II. etc. (p. 206).

19. 'Tob. Rustat Esq. his charitable Donations etc.'

pp. 207, 208.

Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* xiv. 9. See Baker xxv. 273—275; xxxviii. 215.

20. 'Compositions, Orders, Letters, etc. taken from a Town Book of Cambridge.' pp. 209—226.

'The Book (from internall Characters) seems to have belong'd to Mr Thomas Metcalfe of St Mary's Parish, Maior of Cambridge an. 1592, and after him, to his son, or some of his Family.' Cited by Mr Cooper as MS. Metcalfe. 1. 20 Aug. 8 Hen. VIII. 'The Composition betwene the Towne of Cambridge, and the Pryor of Barnewell, for Sturbridge Faire, and other things.' Printed in Cooper i. 298—301 (pp. 209—213). 2. 22 Jan. 'The Composition betwene the Towne and Prior of Barnewell for Midsomer Faire and other things.' Imperfect. Another on the same subject, 18 June 1506, is in Cooper i. 283—285. 'The priory to enjoy Chesterton ferry, and the burgesses to have free passage: the town to pay 4 marks a year for the liberty of Midsummer fair. The award respecting the rent of £10 paid by the town 'for Joystment of Estuall for the tyme of Stirbridge Fayre, and for three or fower Acres of grounde that lieth voide in Packdale where the Duddery standeth' (pp. 213, 214). 3. 'An Order for the election of the Burgesses of Parliament.' Michaelmas 31 Hen. VI. in Cooper i. 205. Hocktusdaie 30 Hen. VI. *ibid.* 211. 2 Oct. 1601, *ibid.* n. 613. 2 Nov. 1602, *ibid.* 617 (p. 215). 4. Same as xxiv. 357, 358, but dated 5 Oct. (p. 216). 5. 27 Nov. 1596. 'The Lord Treasurer's letter.' 'Complaints,' of the town. Same as xxiv. 345 (pp. 217, 218). 6. 4 Hen. IV. The farmer of Chesterton ferry to take nothing of burgesses. 50 Edw. III. Sturbridge fair, Cooper i. 113 (p. 218). 7. 15 Dec. 18 Eliz. order respecting aldermen's attire, in Cooper ii. 342 p. 219). 8. 6 Aug. 1629. Lord keeper Coventry's orders for the quiet of the town, *ibid.* n. 218, with an 'order for confirming the said orders' (pp. 219—221). 9. Canbury 23 July 1632, read 31 July. Lord keeper Coventry's letter respecting the succession to the mayoralty, *ibid.* 254 (pp. 221, 222). 10. 25 Apr. 32 Eliz. Lord Hunsdon elected recorder, *ibid.* n. 483, 484, 1615. Note of will of Jo. Fann for a sermon in the mayor's parish church on the first Sunday in Nov. (pp. 222). 11. 'Notes or memorandums at the ende of the Booke,' 1609—1620, relating to public affairs, deaths, weather, royal visits etc. Many of the more important items are in Cooper. 27—30 Aug. 1618 the new pulpit set up in S. Mary's (p. 223). 21 May 1610 the doctors' gallery commenced in S. Mary's; removed Febr. 1614. 'These Notes or Memorandums at the end of the Booke are in a different hand; a very bad one: but being taken at the time, what is wanting in beauty, may be supply'd in truth' (pp. 223—226).

21. 'Extracts from a MS. indors'd, Cotton, Com. Huntingdon.' pp. 227—262.

'Said to be S' Rob. Cotton's. But if it were his, the Additions are more than the original MS. It is (most of it) in a very small hand, which my eyes could hardly reach, and so I cannot answer for some mistakes, tho' I took all due care, in copying it. It is now in the hands of my Hon^d. Friend James West, Esq^r. of the Temple. This is only an extract, containing such

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

things, as seem'd most considerable or usefull.' An account of the parishes in alphabetical order, with church notes, owners of property etc. Only the more important entries will be here noticed. 1. High character of Jo. Turner rect. of Eynesbury (p. 227). 2. Bp. Sandersou's monument at Bugden. Printed in Le Neve, *Monum. Angl.* 1650—79, p. 96 (p. 230). 3. Sir Wolstan Dixie son to a divine of Catworth (p. 231). 4. Connington mannor, its descent through the kings of Scotland; in the Cotton family (pp. 232, 233). 5. Epitaphs on Jo. Cotton ob. 1 Jan. 163½ æt. 88; Hen. Williamson, B.D. rector ob. 22 Mar. 161¼; Sir R. Cotton ob. 6 May 1631 (p. 233). 6. Epitaph on Edw. Fludd, M.A. Cambr., rector of Denton, ob. 24 Dec. 1665 (p. 234). 7. Epitaph of Sir Humpherey Winche, ch. justice, ob. 5 Febr. 162¼ (p. 235). 8. Church of Little Gidding, and inscriptions of the Ferrar family (pp. 236, 237). 9. Godmanchester school; orders respecting inheritance, temp. Edw. IV. (p. 238). 10. Gt. Gransden. Epitaph on Sarah Mason, buried 29 Apr. 1664, printed in Le Neve *Monum. Angl.* 1650—79, p. 101. Hammerton, Family of Bedell; epitaph of Ri. Newman B.D. 29 years rector, born 1 Jan. 1599, died 19 June 1663 (p. 239). 11. Epitaph at St Mary's Huntingdon of Sir Nich. Pedley, ob. prid. non. Jul. 1685 æt. 71 with notes of others of the family (p. 241). 12. All Saints Huntingdon. Epitaph of Tho. Beard, D.D. ob. 8 Jan. 163½. See Sanford's *Rebellion*, 241 (p. 242). 13. Kimbolton. Epitaphs of the Manchester family; one to Essex, countess of Manchester, in Le Neve *Monum. Angl.*, 1650—79, p. 63; and another to her mother Essex lady Cheeke *ib.* 61; one to Hen. Ashton *ibid.* 103 (pp. 243, 244). 14. Luton de Washingley. Inscriptions of the Aprece or Aprice family (pp. 244, 245). 15. Offord. Epitaphs on Ri. Naylour, esq. ob. 2 Sept. 1616, æt. 57; Sir Laur. Pabraham ob. 23 Sept. 1377; Jo. Atkinson rector ob. 7 June 1614 (p. 246). 16. Overton Longvile. Talbot and Armyne families (p. 247). 17. Saultry. 15 Ri. II., grant of arms to Wm. Moigne. Epitaph on Mary, wife of Jo. Newton, rect. S. Andr. ob. 6 Aug. 1633 æt. 32 (p. 250). 18. Somersham. Epitaph on Ant. Hammond esq. ob. 14 Sept. 1680 æt. 39 (pp. 251, 252). 19. Stanground. Epitaph on Elias Petit, vicar, ob. 15 Nov. 1634 æt. 31, printed in Paley's *Notes on 20 parish churches round Peterborough*, 15, 16. Epitaph on Tho. Jeanes M.D. 20 Jan. 1668. See Wood's *Fasti*, ii. 220, 221 (pp. 252, 253). 20. Great Stoughton. Epitaphs of Jo. Baldwin esq. ob. 12 Nov. 1657 æt. 53, and of his widow Anne ob. 13 Apr. 1663 æt. 60; of Sir Ri. Deyer, buried 24 Dec. 1605; and Sir James Deyer, lord ch. justice of the common pleas, buried 25 March 1582; of Sir Geo. Wanton ob. 4 non Jun. 1606 æt. 72; and Sir James Beverley ob. 17 Nov. 1670 æt. 66 (pp. 255, 256). 21. Stow. Maples and Dorington families (p. 257). 22. Upwood. Monument of 'Pet. Phesant, the Judge of Williams *alias* Cromwell' (p. 258). 23. Warbois. Note from Lloyd's *Memoires* 701 of Wm. Johnson D.D. rector (pp. 258, 259). 24. Weresley. Hewett and Marshe families (pp. 259, 260). 25. Wistowe. Epitaph of Mary Isham, wife of the rector, mother of Francis and Zacheus, ob. 9 Jan. 165½. Witton. Paul Tompson, feli. Trin. Cambr., rector, j. p. Epitaph on Mary Ainsworth ob. 14 Sept. 1706, æt. 57 (p. 261). 26. 24 March. Charter of Ric. I. granting tithes of game in the county to Peterborough abbey (p. 262).

22. 'Dr Lambert, late Master of S^t Joh. College, his Will.'
pp. 263—266.

Dated 25 July 1734, proved at Cambridge 21 Febr. 173½. His real estate in Spalding Moor, Beverley and elsewhere in Yorkshire to his niece Martha Perrott, or if she die before she is 21 years of age or marries, to his kinsman Dr Nic. Lambert feli. Pet.; £350 to Martha Perrott; to the Uni-

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

versity £100; to St John's College £300, with such of his books as are wanting there; £100 to clergy widows and orphans; £10 to each of the parishes of All Sts, St Sepulchre's and St. Clement's Cambridge; to Leon. Chappelow his MSS., such as may be of use to the coll. for the sen. bursar. Residuary legatee Nic. Lambert exor. with Dr John Bowtell of Patric-bourne Kent and Leon. Chappelow; 20 vols. of English sermons in 4to. to the vicar of Royston for the time being.

23. 'Liber statutorum ecclesie cath. S^u Pauli London, scriptus ad Mandatum Magistri Thome Lyseux ejusdem Ecclesie Decani.' pp. 267—278.

1450. 'MS. in Bibl. Regia Cant.' Ee. v. 21.

24. 'The Life of Mr Thomas Hearne. [In his own hand.]' pp. 279—298.

Printed in *Lives of Leland, Hearne and Wood, Oxford 1772*. 8vo. Vol. 1. Copied entire down to 'worldly Honour' (ed. Oxf. p. 29). After this Baker has omitted an 'Account of a Paper sent to Mr Cherry concerning the oaths.' What follows in Baker, pp. 294—297, has not been printed. 3 Aug. 1730. Plot of Dr Shippen, Jo. Bilstone chapl. of All Souls and 'jolly' Geo. Wood (*afterwards called Ward*), of University to print Hearne's letter with *Memorials of his Life*; the plot generally condemned, but supported by Dr Butler v. c. 2 Nov. 1732 death of Wm. Mussendine 'superior Beadle of Civil Law.' 2 Aug. 1733 death of Geo. Ward. 1734 Bilstone's libel on Mr Tipping for supporting serj. Matt. Skinner as candidate for Oxford. 2. Latin epitaph on Hearne (p. 298).

25. 'Mr Anthony Wood's Will.' pp. 299, 300.

Dated 4 Nov. 1695, proved 23 Jan. 1695. Printed in Hearne's *Adami de Domeram Hist. de Glaston*. ii. 731 and in App. ii. to Wood's *Life* ed. Bliss.

26. 'The Last Will of Mary Queen of Scots [as there said]' etc. pp. 301—311.

1. From Dd. iii. 66 art. 5. 'Voyez Duchesne *Hist. de Angleterre* P. 1024. See Bp Burnet's *Hist. Reform.* vol. 3^d. Pag. 327..... This Will, tho' very imperfect, yet having undoubtedly [an. 1577] been the Will of that Queen, contains her then present Sentiments, and as such is of use in History, particularly the History of her own Life, and that of severall of the Scotch Nobility. And what is yet more remarkable, It seems plainly to confirm Bp. Burnet's Account. . . of that Queen's leaving her Right to the Crowne of England, *To the Catholique King, If her Sonne continueth lyving in the sayde Heresy, viz. of Calvin*' (pp. 301—306). 2—4. From same MS. arts. 1, 3, 4 (pp. 307—310).

27. 'The Foundation of the College by Dublin, Adam Loftus's Speech etc.' pp. 311—322.

'From Mr. W^m. Bedford's MSS. late Mr Hearne's.' 1. 3 March 1591. 'The Foundation of the Colledge by Dublin.' A summary in Taylor's *Hist. of the Univ. of Dublin*, Lond. 1845. 8^{vo}, pp. 7—9. 'This is a true copy of the *Fiant*, remaining in the Office of the Rolls. Ex^t. per me Jacobum Newman clericum in Officio Magistri Rotul. Canc. Hibernie. [and yet seem to be some small mistakes]. Endors'd sent me from Ireland by Dr Lleyd. T. S. [Tho. Smith]' (pp. 311—316). 2. 'The speech of Adam

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

Loftus...made publickly in the Tholsell...to the Maior and Aldermen of Dublin, proposing to them, the makeing of a Grant, to be made from the City of Dublin, of the Lands of Allhallows, for the building of Trinity College in Dublin.' Printed in Hearne's *Camden* i. pref. lvii—lxi. (pp. 316—320). 3. Account of the success of Loftus's appeal. Dr Thos. Seale, provost, repaired Allhallows' steeple. Adam Loftus, first provost, Hen. Usher, Luke Challoner and Lane. Moyne first fellows; Hen. Lee, Wm. Daniell, and Ste. White first scholars. Accounts of Ussher and Challoner. 'MS. Tho. Smith n. 11' (pp. 321, 322).

28. 'Collections from Mr W^m Bedford's MSS. viz. Bp. Usher by Dr Bernard, Bp. Burnett, Dr Bastwick, Bp. Cosins, Dr Bancroft to London, ArchBp. Laud to Mr Selden, Goodman's Declaration, Ed. Deering, Opinion of our Divines concerning proceeding with Papists, Letters from King's College, Isabella de Aragonia, Duke of Ryehemond, Hugh Broughton, Edw. Pocock, Edm. Castell, Andr. Fountain, Bp. Nicholson, Bp. Gibson, Duke of Norfolk and Tho. Cromwell to Hen. the 8th, Sir Wm. Cecill and Dr Perne to ArchBp. Parker, Sir Tho. Cooke's Donation to Oxford, Mr Dodsworth's MSS. etc.' pp. 323—366.

1. To the King [Chas. II.] 'A Brief Narrative of the late Primate Usher, his constant Affection to the Liturgy, Government, and Constitutions of the Church of England' by N. Bernard. His tract of the 'Reduction of Episcopacy' printed by Bernard about a year after his death, was a compromise. His approval of episcopacy, ordination in the form of the English church, the liturgy with choral service, surplice and hood, the observation of Good Friday and other festivals, confirmation, canons of the Irish church, king's accession; his appeal to Cromwell for the episcopal clergy; his use of the liturgy at the countess of Peterborough's, where he died. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 13' (pp. 323—327). 2. 'Ibid. Pag. 73.' 'Resolution of two Cases of Conscience. (1) Whether a Woman's Barrenness be a just ground of Divorce? (2) Whether Polygamy be in any case lawfull, under the Gospell. By Dr Burnet, who is now Bp. of Sarum. [Sed non ego credulus.] Said to be a reply to duke Lauderdale and Sir Rob. Murray, on the question of Charles's divorce from Qu. Catharine. It 'is so immodest, and almost impious, that I cannot believe the D^r to have been the Author, nor prevail with myself to take a Copy'. See *Reliquia Hearniana* 818 (p. 327). 3. Oxon. 14 Cal. Apr. 1651. Gerard Langbain to Ussher. Latin. Sends a list of Platonic writers. Clerks will copy those not edited, and he will collate the transcripts. 'Sequitur Catalogus, nusquam, ut opinor, impressus. MS. Tho. Hearne num. 15' (p. 228). 4. J. Bastwick to [some bishop]. Thanks for his protection. 'MS. 4. ubi plura de Bastwico' (p. 228). 5. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 13. Extract out of My Diary: Paris,' by John Evelyn, but different from his printed diary. 1 June Trinity Sunday 1651. Sermon of Cosin's on 20 John 21, 22. Ordination of Durell and Brevint by the bp. of Galloway. See Evelyn's *Diary* 12 June 1650 (pp. 329, 330). 22^d Visit of Evelyn's cousin, T. Keightley, a Romish proselyte. 24th Sermon of Cosin, Keightley's former tutor, on the Lost Sheep. 25th Visit of Cosin and Dr Earl, clerk of the closet. 26th Dispute between Cosin and Coniers a friar. Keightley afterwards, with Sergeant a priest, perverted his brother and other relations (pp. 330, 331). 12 Oct. Same in substance as Evelyn's *Diary*, 1 Oct. (pp. 331, 332). Jo. Cosin, the dean's son, converted at a Jesuit school. Cf. Evelyn 21 Dec. 1651 (p. 332). 1659. Evelyn intended to purchase Cosin's library for £300. On

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

the prospect of the restoration Cosin refused to sell (p. 332). 6. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 97. Reasons alledged by the ArchBp. of Canterbury, for Dr Bancroft's being promoted to the Bprick of London'. His blameless life, zeal against papists, sectaries and seditious writers; his frequent employment at court and as ecclesiastical commissioner; his detection of Marprelate and of Cartwright and his discipline; interception of Penry's writings; his sermon at Paul's Cross 1587 printed by order; his services to the archbishop. Bp. Elmer offered thrice to resign to him (pp. 333—335). 7. Lambeth 29 Nov. 1640. Laud to Selden. Hopes that the canons may be allowed to die quietly. Printed in Laud's *Works* vi. 589 from the *Gen. Dict.* under *Laud* vi. 348 (pp. 335, 336). 8. Christ. Goodman's recantation of his statements respecting the unlawfulness of women's rule, the right of subjects to punish their rulers etc. (pp. 333, 337). 9. 6 June 1571. 'Articles signed by [Edw.] Deering...An Original'. Latin. No sin, but only an offence, to break the prince's law. Christ descended to hell by his passion. To swear on a book sacrilege. The vestments popish (p. 337). 10. About 1581. 'Our Opinions, concerning the proceeding with the Jesuits and Seminarie Priests, and other Papists, by such as shall be appointed, to have conference with them'. To appeal to scripture and the earliest fathers alone, critically examined; spurious works to be refused. Chief topics: the authority of scripture; notes of the true church. Signed by Fulk, Still, Bridges and others, in all 25. 'MS. Tho. Smith num. 97. These, I presume, were the most Learned Men, then in England, in controversial Divinity, and their Opinions seem to have been taken, before the Conference with Campian the Jesuit' (pp. 338, 339). 11. King's coll. 12 cal. Nov. The fellows to Henry VIII. Thanks for favours, e. g. for the provosts Fox and Day. Excepting their liberal board, they have scarce 8s. a year each. Pray for relief (pp. 340, 341). 12. '11 Cal. Ap. Ferraria m.d.xv'. 'Isabella de Aragonia ad R. Dotariam Francie, et Sororem R. Henrici Octavi'. Thanks for kindness shewn to her son Alfonso. Laments the death of the king of France. Prays her to recommend to king Henry Ferdinand of Aragon, unjustly imprisoned, and Alfonso (pp. 341, 342). 13. Shiref Hutton 4 March. 'The Earle of Richmond to Cardinall Wolsey. [An Original]'. Writes to shew his progress in writing, to pray for a blessing, to render thanks for his advancement in honour. 'Your most humble Godson H. Rychemond' (p. 342). 14. 'Brevis et vera narratio eorum, quæ Geneva sunt ab Hugone Broughtono Anglo patrata [MS. D. Tho. Smith]'. 'Theodorus Beza dictavi'. Printed in *Reliquiæ Hearnianæ* 361—364 (pp. 343, 344). 15. Hartlybury Castle 6 Apr. 1450. John [Carpenter] bp. of Worcester to Jo. Lawarne D.D. almoner of the cathedral, and to all the clergy. Licence engendered by the customs of Hok-days 'uno certo die . . . hoc solenni festo Paschatis transacto, mulieres homines, alioque die homines mulieres ligare'. The greater excommunication to be denounced in church against offenders and their names denounced to the bishop. 'MS. D. Tho. Smith num. 11'. (pp. 345, 346). 16. 'Obiit Dr Pearson Mense Septembr. ineunte, A^o. 1735'. 17. 'E Coll. Novembr. 23, 1640'. Tho. Reade to his uncle Sir Fras. Windebanke. Encourages him under the dangers of his trial (p. 346). 18. Oxon. Febr. 11. 1653. Edw. Pocock to Jo. Selden. A copy of Albumasar sent by a merchant to Greaves, torn to pieces. His *Introductorium Magnum* not in the Bodleian. 'MS. M^o. Tho. Hearne num. 15' (p. 347). 19. 17 July 1697. E. Castell to Sam. Clarke esq. bedell, Holywell. Mr Denham sends a MS. and letter for Dr Pocock. Dr Busby desires Clarke's and Pocock's emendation of Hebr. Chaldee, Arabic etc. papers (pp. 347, 348). 20. 20 Jan. 1663. Same to same. Hopes shortly to get up into his working room again, having been for near two months kept to his bed by the luxation of his thigh. Had in his will made over the materials of his lexicon to Clarke, who had offered to complete

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

it. Has been unable to procure for Pocock a good account of the late Grand Seignior's death. Desires 3 or 4 copies of Abulpharagius in quires (p. 348). 21. 23 Dec. 1669. Same to same. The bp. of Oxford promised to write to the v. c., that every college at least may 'take off One of my Lexicons. Hard usage after above 12000⁰⁰ expens, upon such a work, and so many disasters I have encountred in it, My Copies should now all ly upon my hands'. Dr Heilin never a subscriber. Cannot sell first parts of the Hep-taglot without the second (p. 349). 22. No date. Petition of Edm. Castell, Al. Huish and Sam. Clarke to the Lord Protector. Desire the same protection for their projected lexicon, as the promoters of the *Polyglot* and *Critici Sacri* have enjoyed (pp. 349, 350). 23. 2 Mar. 1673. Castell to Sam. Clarke. Roycroft will shortly send for Clarke's nephew. Recommends 'Mr Holder's son, a Charter House Schollar . . . invincibly addicted to a studious life,' for a sizarship. Asks Clarke and Pocock to interpret a motto sent from Germany. 'MS. M^o Tho. Hearne num. 15' (p. 350). 24. 'Mr Fulman's Paper conc. Dr Hammond, in his own hand'. 17 Febr. 1647. Hammond and Sheldon chaplains to the king at Holdenby house. Hammond afterwards a prisoner in Oxford, set free at the treaty of Newport, lived two years at Mr Warwick's in Bedfordshire, often preaching in the church. 1650 Apr. May. Prevented visiting his mother on her death bed. 15 Oct. Removed into Worcestershire. After the departure of Sudbury the chaplain preached every Sunday in the family. Ease with which he preached from short notes. Courses at Westwood upon the creed and commandments, just concluded when Cromwell, 24 Nov., forbad sequestered men to preach (pp. 351, 352). 25. Hampton 13 July 1682. W. Fulman to [bp. Fell?] respecting a projected collection of early historians. Sends notes on Lactantius (pp. 352, 353). 26. 2 Dec. 1658. Castell to Clarke. Requests a final answer whether he will, with Huish, join in the lexicon. Bedwel's MS. received some time since. 'Resolve we now must instantly either to go on with it, or wholly to cast it off' (p. 353). 27. Latin certificate of Hen. Hunt fell. and Jo. Dale late fell. Magd., that for 12 years the Lord's Supper was never administered in the college after the English rite (p. 353). 28. 'Rome April 23. 1702. N. S.' A. F[ountains] to Edw. Thwaites. Popery and superstition of the ceremonies of the Holy Week. Compass of Rome. 'MS M. Tho. Hearne num. 4' (p. 354). 29. No date. W. Nicolson to same. Sir R. Sibbald's *Scotia Illustrata* ready for press. The book of Pasley only an extract from Fordon. Dr Mill thought little of a MS. N. T. in the Edinburgh college library. Vellum MS. of Fordon. Sutherland the botanist, his collection of coins. Mr Fountain's design (pp. 355—357). 30. 29 June 1697. Same to same. Printed in Bp. Nicolson's *Corresp.* i. 68, 69 (pp. 357, 358). 31. 8 May 1699. Same to same. Suffers from the stone. Fountains, Benson; Usher's misfortunes; his ill treatment of Tanner (pp. 358, 359). 32. 7 May 1698. Same to same. Sorry for the trouble his dedication has brought him into. Rawlinson's Boethius. Hickes engaged on a new edition of his Thesaurus (pp. 359, 360). 33. 23 June 1698. Same to same. Subscriptions for Hickes. Urges him to publish the Saxon laws. Inscription in Revel church (pp. 361, 362). 34. Lambeth 20 May 1697. E. Gibson to same. Thanks for his Dionysius. In editing the Saxon Pentateuch, he will do well to compare the citations in the homilies. In reading the homilies, 'have an eye to all the passages against Popery' (p. 362). 35. Lambeth 22 July 1697. Same to same. Will send 'a transcript of Gregories Pastoral in Saxon'. Urges him to publish Junius's lexicons (pp. 362, 363). 36. 'A Copy of part of Sr Tho. Cooke's Will, touching his Donation made to Oxford'. £10,000 with accumulated interest to be laid out in land, the rents to be devoted either to the foundation of a new, or enlargement of an existing, college in Oxford; preference first to his relations, and 2^{ndly} to boys from Bromesgrove and Feckenham, or lastly to boys from other

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

Worcestershire schools; the poorer to be chosen first (pp. 363—365). 37. Extracts from Dodsworth MSS. relating to Yorkshire; Lightclyffe and Coleye chapels built 1329; epitaphs on Wm. and John Fairfax 1621; Bradford church (p. 365). 'Out of an Old Chronicle, in S^r Geo. Young's keeping, Intituled, A Continuance of the Chronicle of England, beginning where John Hardyng left, viz. the beginning of E. 4'. Insurrection concerted between the earl of Warwick and his brother the abp. of York. Rising in Yorkshire p. 366). 38. 'Duke of Norfolk's Letter after he was committed A. 1546. Original. Titus B. i. Bibl. Cotton' f. 94. Has not used cypher, except when in France for the king. Would lose 20 lives, rather than give power to the bp. of Rome in this realm. Demands to be brought face to face with his accusers. Marriages projected in his family. Wolsey's and Cromwell's cabals against him. Has always been loyal (pp. 367—370. Cf. xxxiv. 291 seq.). 39. 'Cromwell's Letter to the King, when he was committed to the Tower. Orig. Titus B. Bibl. Cotton' fol. 267. Printed by Burnet *H. R.* iii. Collect. p. 161 and by Ellis ser. ii. no. 142 p. 160 (pp. 371—374). 40. Smalbridge 12 Aug. 1561. W. Cecill to abp. Parker. Printed from Petyt MS. 42 f. 372 orig. in *Parker Correspondence* 148, 149 (p. 374). 41. Peterhouse 25 Oct. 1564. Andr. Perne to same. Latin. 'Original apud D. P. [forte Petit]. MS. D. Tho. Smith, num. 97'. The abp's son learning logic, Greek and Latin. In his disputation before the queen he [Perne] acknowledged the errors, while retaining the truths, taught by the Roman church. Sends his sermon, and will send his disputation, so far as he can recollect it, to his grace (pp. 375, 376).

29. 'Mr Shervil's Censure, Mr Noy's Will, concerning Dorchester &c.' pp. 377—380.

1. From a MS. of Wm. Whitway Dd. xi. 73. p. 73. '1633. Mr Shervil's Censure... See more concerning this Censure in the Antiquities of St Edmund Sarum. Pag. 142 &c. See, A Letter from Mr Garrard, to Lord Deputy Wentworth, dat. Febr. 27. 1633, whence appears, This Shervill was a Cheat, & notorious villain. The Particulars are prefixt to Dr Grey's Answer to Mr Neal's 2^d volume,' p. 124 seq. (p. 377). 2. 'A private Chronology Aug. 2. 1634.' Extract from Dd. xi. 73 p. 69 seq. 3. 'Testamentum Willelmi Noy'. From Dd. xi. 73. p. 370. Also in xxx. 309. With notes respecting Noy printed in *Eur. Mag.* xlv. 345 (pp. 379, 380).

30. 'A Journal of the Assembly of Divines etc. taken by Mr Lightfoot, as appears both from internal characters, and other Testimonies. It had probably been taken upon the spot, in a running hand, and not always exactly worded. I have only extracted, what was chiefly Historicall. See Mr Strype's Preface to Dr Lightfoot's Genuine Remains Pag. 8, 9 etc. 34.' pp. 381—404.

The original from 12 Oct. 1643 is in Dd. xiv. 21—23. Printed in Pitman's *Lightfoot*, xiii; see his preface cviii. Baker's extracts begin 1 July 1643 and end 19 Dec. 1644, with an order 'that some of our Members should be sent to the Houses, to desire them to give an order, that the next fast day might be solemnly kept, bec. the people will be ready to neglect it, being Christmas day. [This is an unhappy conclusion, being upon the last entire page, tho' not the very last words]. See, An Ordinance of Parliament June 12, 1643, under the following Title *An Assembly of Divines shall be called*, where may be seen the names of the severall Members of that Assembly (and of more then appear) etc. in Scobells Collection An. 1643. Page 42, 43, 44, of use in explaining the proceedings of the Assembly. See Truth triumphing over Falshood by W^m Prynne. Pag. 90, 91, 2, 3.'

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.I.47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

31. 'A List of the Baylifs of Shrewsbury, from the year 1372 to 1603 with some Historicall Passages concerning the said Towne.' pp. 405—416.

1. List of bailiffs. 'This [1602, 3] is the last year upon the Booke, but severall Leaves are torn away' (pp. 405—410); 2. 'From Mr Taylor's Book, Fellow of S^t Joh. Coll. and of the Town of Shrewsbury'. Select annals of the town, deaths etc. e.g. 1484, 5. Henry earl of Richmond passed through the town (p. 411); 27 Jan. 1543 burial of bp. Rowland [Lee], the pacificator of Wales, in S. Chad's. 1546, 7. Burning of pictures of saints in the corn market (p. 412). 1549, 50. Great munificence of Sir Rowl. Hyll. 1551, 2. Foundation of the free school (pp. 413, 416. Strype's *Ecc. Mem.* n. 536 and App. 159). Oct. 1574. Ecclesiastical commission (p. 414). 1 May 1581. The four masters of the school, Tho. Larrance, Jo. Backer, Ri. Atkys and Rog. Kent, made a banquet. 2 May. The scholars, 360 in number, march out to meet Sir Hen. Sydney (p. 415). 6 May 1584. Ecclesiastical commissioners Drs. Byckley and Myryck and the Archdeacon of Darby (p. 416).

32. 'Particulars of, or concerning Bp. Overall. pp. 417—440.

'MS. Lambert.' 1. 'P.M. Sacrum'. Same as xxvi. 319. The author Jo. Heyward M.A. fell. Pembr., Overall's nephew, presented by Cath. hall to Coton rectory, adm. 11 Nov. 1607. Ely register (p. 417). 2. 'Præsentatio Prolocutoris D.D. Ravis'. Same as xxvi. 320, 321 (pp. 418—420). 3. 'Oratio D.D. Overall...Prolocutoris. A.D. 1605.' Same as xxvi. 322—325 (pp. 420—424). 4. 'D. D. Overall, Prædic Comitorum Jun. 30. 1606'. Same as xxvi. 326—332 (pp. 425—432). 5. 'In Vesperis Comitorum 1606'. 'In die Comitorum Julii 1^o. 1606'. Same as xxvi. 333—341 (pp. 432—440).

33. 'Queen Eliz. Entertainment at Oxford Anno 1592.'

pp. 441—448.

3 May 1603. Ph. Stringer to Dr Moutloe. Printed from Dr Knight's MS. in Peck's *Hist. Pieces* no. 7, pp 40, 41 (p. 441). 2. The entertainment etc. *Ibid.* no. 4, pp. 15—27 (pp. 442—448).

34. 'King James's Entertainment at Oxford, an. 1605. An Extract.' pp. 449—452.

Printed in Lelandi *Collectanea* ed. 1770 t. pt. 2. p. 628 sq. and from Baker's MSS. in the Brit. Mus. in Nichols, *Progresses of Jas. I.* t. 1. 530 sq.

35. 'Particulars concerning the Family of Craggs.'

pp. 453—456, 462—464, and on cover at end of book.

Extracts from letters, epitaphs, etc. 1. 'This Account was sent me from Cos. R. B. in a Letter, dated Oct. 17. 1735. Ferd. and Anne then living... But Original Letters (since receiv'd) may be compar'd, as best Authority.' 2. 'In a Letter from Cos. R. B. dated Sept. 13, 1735,' and from *London Daily Post* 2 Febr. 1734. All printed from Baker (by Is. Reed) in *Europ. Mag.* Sept. 1796. 164—167; and Secr. Craggs' monument in G. L. Smyth's *Monuments...of St Paul's and Westm. Abbey* t. 280 n. where Craggs's death is dated Febr. xiv. 1720; in Baker Febr. xvi.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

36. 'Dr [Mat.] Pearson's Will.' . . . pp. 457, 458.

Dated 5 June 1734. Life Annuity of £10 to his bro. Edw.; same, or £100 bank stock, to his sister Marg. Haslop; £100 to his sister Mary Emmerson; to St John's Cambr., where he was fellow, £100 for books; £5 to the poor of St Sepulchre's Cambr.; forgives his bedmaker a debt of £25. 8s. Residuary legatee and exor. his bro. Wm. Emmerson, merchant in Cheapside.

37. 'Remarkables concerning the King, col. Hamond, Ashburnham, Barkley.' . . . pp. 459—461.

'His Majesties Grievances, sent by a Message from his Maj^y by M^r John Ashburnham & S^r John Barkley, to Col. Hammond, Governor of the Isle of Wyght, with a Letter, from Col. Hammond (read in both Houses of Parliament) concerning his Treaty with his Maj^y. Also Instructions sent from the Lords & Commons, in Parl^t. assembled, to Col. Hammond, concerning his Maj^y. And Propositions for Peace, to be sent to his Maj^y on Munday next. London, printed by Robert Ibbitson, in Smithfield. 1647.' Hammond's letter to the earl of Manchester dated Cawse 13 Nov. 1647; the king's message to Hammond same date; instructions dated 17 Nov. 1647. '[This printed Narrative, varies much from the Common Accounts, & seems to be pretty authentic, having been sent to both Houses, by Coll. Hammond, who was bound to make it good, & answer for it, at his peril, & so durst not have ventur'd to impose upon the Houses. The Piece being as scarce as MSS., I thought it worth the while to take a Copy, tho' it be in print, & the Original not to be met with].' 'See, Part of S. John Berkley's Narrative, in the Peerage of England Vol. 3^d. Pag. 274, 275, &c.'

For pp. 462—464, see num. 35.

38. 'Gulielmus Grocinus Britannus, Aldo Manutio Romano S.P.D.' . . . pp. 465, 466.

London 6 Cal. Septembr. Return of Linacre. Publications of Aldus. Bible designed, O. T. in Lat. Gr. Hebr.; N. T., Gr. Lat. 'Epistolam hanc, licet impressam' [See *Ath. Oxon.* i. 32 ed. Bliss] 'transcripsi tamen, quod praeclarus hic vir, praeterea nihil scriptum reliquit. De quo, vide Erasmi Epistolas'.

39. 'Epitaphs in Fulborn Com. Cant., and Buckworth Com. Hunt.' . . . pp. 467—470.

1. In Fulborn. Printed, in whole or in part, in Blomefield's *Collectan. Cantabr.* 42, 41, 39, 37, 36 (pp. 467—469). 2. An inscription over lord North's hall door at Kirtling; a shield with North's (æ. 83) and Brokett's (æ. 81) arms. 'They were Great Grandfather & Gr. M. of the late deceased Lord William. [A^o. 1734]' (p. 469). 3. At Buckworth. Epitaph of Matt. Goodwin M.A. rect. of Buckworth and Morborn, preb. Linc. ob. 1 Mar. 1734 æt. 64. Three different forms of the inscription are given. His wife Anna dau. of Ger. Gower esq. of Northampton. His father, Matthew, has also a monument in the chancel (p. 470).

40. 'Haltwestle Rectory and Bellingham Chappell Northumbr.' . . . p. 471.

41. 'S^r Roger L'Estrange and Admiral Bembow's Life and Character.' . . . p. 472.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. I. 47 (Baker 36) (cont.)

1. 16 Febr. 1703. R. L. to S^r Christopher Cathrop, on his daughter's joining the Roman church; protesting his fidelity to the church of England. 'This was found amongst the late Bp. of Ely's (D^r Moor's) Papers MSS. See, the English Bayle, Article L'estranger Roger'. Printed in *Europ. Mag.* xl.v. 345. 2. Note respecting L'Estrange from *Annals of Qu. Anne* III. Append. 3. Bembow. *Ibid.* I. 204, and *Life of Qu. Anne* 154, 155.

42. 'Letter from R. R[awlinson] to Baker.'

Orig. fol. pasted at end. London House 26 Jan. 1773. Questions as to the dates of various degrees. Turner Mus. D. lately dead.

Mm. 2. 23 (Baker B).

A folio volume of 309 pages, exclusive of index.

Copied from MS. Baker vi. Harl. 7033.

1. Papers relating to Corpus Christi College. . pp. 1—39.
 - a. 'Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi.' . pp. 1—8 = vi. 4—10.
Printed in *Documents relating to the Univ. and Colleges of Cambridge*, Vol. II. pp. 447—461; but the subscriptions at the end differ.
 - b. 'De Juramento Officioque M^o Statutum Novum.' [6 Feb. 1416].
p. 9 = vi. 11 r^o. Cf. *Masters' Hist. C.C.C.C.* p. 36.
 - c. 'Interpretatio Johannis Still etc.' . pp. 9, 10 = vi. 11v^o, 12r^o.
Printed in *Documents, &c.* II. pp. 464, 465.
 - d. 'Interpretatio Samuelis Harsnet etc.' . pp. 10, 11 = vi. 12, 13r^o.
Ibid. pp. 465—467.
 - e. 'Interpretatio Valentini Carey etc.' . . . p. 11 = vi. 13r^o.
Ibid. p. 467.
 - f. 'Decretum de Catechismo' (4 Sept. 1590); 'de introitu Pensionario-
rum' (same day); 'de communi elemosina facienda'; 'de inaugurandis in
gradus'; 'de celebrandis sacris'; 'de Compoto reddendo per Senescallos
Comitiorum'; 'de Solutionibus in admissione faciendis officiaris'; 'de sti-
pendiis Lectorum adaugendis' (5 Oct. 1593); 'de modo sedendi pro Gra-
duatis'; 'Contributio Doctorum etc. ad Convivium Comitiorum'; 'Jura-
mentum admittendorum in Collegium.' . pp. 11—14 = vi. 13—16r^o.
Cf. below, p. 37. 'Concerning these new Statutes etc., see Strype's *Life
of Abp. Parker*; L. III. ch. 17, p. 253; ch. 20 and 25; L. IV. ch. 7, 27, 42, 47.'
 - g. 'In Conclavi M^o Junii 8. 1648.' . pp. 14—16 = vi. 16—18r^o.
An order to sell the college plate, in order to defray the cost of repairs;
a list of the donors of each piece is given (*Masters*, p. 149).
2. Abp. Parker (15 Feb.) to Sir Wm. Cecil . . . p. 17 = vi. 18v^o.
Sends a copy of the statutes of C.C.C.C. for his signature; the question
of an order of prayer for private chapels.
'Ex Chartophylacio Regio.'
3. 'Licentia fundandi quoddam Collegium Scholarium Capellanorum in
Cantabr. sub nomine Gildæ Corporis Christi.' . . . p. 17 = vi. 19r^o.
Dounham 3 Febr. 1352. 'Ex Registro Elien. an. 1352.' Cf. xxxviii.
176, 177.
4. 'Licentia Regia, Edwardi Tertii.' . . . p. 18, 19 = vi. 19v^o, 20r^o.
Patent, 7 Nov. 26 Edw. III. p. 3. m. 5. printed in *Documents relating to
the Univ. etc.* Vol. II. pp. 445, 446; *Masters, Append.* p. 4. 'Regr. Elien.
Fol. 194.'

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

5. 'An. 1578. Nov. 26. Appropriatio Ecclesie Parochialis S^{ci} Benedicti in Villa Cant.' pp. 18, 19 = vi. 20.
'V. Registr. Elien. fol. 193. an. 1578.' Masters' *Append.* p. 7. Another copy xxx. 162—164.
6. Notes of the consecration of C.C.C.C. chapel on S. Matthew's day 1662; and of Eman. chapel, Michaelmas 1677. p. 19 = vi. 20^v.
Registr. El. 'fol. 236, 254.'
7. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Grantese.' Holborne 16 May 1379. pp. 19, 20 = vi. 21.
'Ex Registro Episcopi Elien. Fol. 23.'
8. Admissions of incumbents of St Benet's and of Grantchester, A.D. 1446 and 1444. 'E registro Eliensi' s. a. and 'Ex Registro Inductionum Archid. Elien.' pp. 20, 21 = vi. 22.
9. 'Appropriatio Ecclesie de Grantese...an. 1384. Dec. 7.' p. 21 = vi. 22^v.
Cf. Masters, *Append.* p. 14. 'V. Regr. Tho. Goodrich. Fol. 145, 6....v. Regr. Goodrich mutilum, fol. 13.'
10. 'Presentatio ad Ecclesiam Paroch. S. Botulphi Villæ Cantabr. 23 Jul. 1470' together with a report about the right of presentation. pp. 21, 22 = vi. 23.
Andr. Doket pres' and the fellows of Queens' present John Chapman, B.D. admitted 22 Aug. 'V. Regr. Gray, fol. 81, 90.' Same as xxx. 44—46.
11. a. Exhibition (7 Apr. 1473) of the bull of pope Urban (above, art. 9). Lat. p. 22 = vi. 24^r.
This and the three following, 'Ex nigro Codice Elien.'
- b. Exhibition (5 Apr. 1501) of the bull uniting the church of Wilbraham Parva to the prebend of Stodely, Ripon. Lat. p. 22 = vi. 24^r.
- c. Exhibition (13 Oct. 1454) of the appropriation of Wykham church to Colne priory. Lat. p. 22 = vi. 24^r.
- d. Exhibition (6 Nov. 1462) of the bull conferring on the priory of Thetford the rectory of Dullingham. Lat. p. 23 = vi. 24^v.
12. 'Catalogus Librorum aliquot donat. Collegio Corp. Chr. cum Nominibus benefactorum.' p. 23 = vi. 25.
'Ex Registro Coll. Corp. Chr. an. 1613, atque inde porro.' Begins with a donation of John Copcot master, ends 25 Mar. 1660.
13. 'Status Collegii Corporis Chr. Cant.' p. 24 = vi. 27.
Printed by Masters, *Append.* No. 24, p. 41 seq., and in *Cambridge Documents*, Vol. I, pp. 193—199. See MS. C.C.C.C. cviii. art. 83 (').
14. 'Actus Consecrationis Capellæ Collegii Corporis Christi Cantabrigiæ MDCLXII.' p. 25 = vi. 28.
'Regr. Elien.'
15. 'Some Account of the Election of a Master at Benet College; from the Paper Office.' p. 26 = vi. 29.
- a. Testimonial to Benj. Cherier, D.D. from the heads of colleges, 10 Feb. 1603. Printed in Lamb's ed. of Masters, p. 154. Cf. art. 19 below.
Cf. Lamb, *ibid.*
- b. Abp. Whitgift to Sir R. Cecil. Lambeth, 2 Feb. 1603. *Ibid.* p. 153.
- c. Note of a protest (4 Feb. 1603) signed by fellows of C.C.C.C. against Dr Thos. Jegon's election.
- d. 'The Proceedings of Dr [John] Jegon in resigning the mastership.' *Ibid.* p. 154.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

e. The archbp. proposes 4 persons, out of whom her Maj. should appoint one master of C.C.C.C.

Ibid. p. 155.

16. Case of Ralph Durden, B.A. of Pembr. Hall. . . . p. 27 = vi. 30.

a. John Copcot (Cambr. 25 June 1587) to Ld. Burghley.

b. Examination and confession of Robt. Williamson, 24 June 1587.

MS. Lansd. lrv. 8; printed in *Strype's Ann.* iii. 472, *Cooper's Ann. of Cambr.* ii. 446, 447; *Heywood's Cambr. Trans.* i. 498, 499.

'Both Papers are Originals, sent up to L^d Burghley.'

17. a. 'Dr Butts' and Mr Monday's Case.' 1626. . . . p. 28 = vi. 31.

Different from that in *Masters*, *Append.* p. 68.

b. Duke of Buckingham to the v. c. York house, 7 Aug. 1626. pp. 28, 29
= vi. 32.

'MS. Dr. C[ook]. Mr W[orthington].'

Printed by *Masters*, *Append.* pp. 67, 68.

18. King's letter [26 Mar. 1616] to the fellows of C.C.C.C., recommending Dr. Andr. Byng as master. '[From Mr John Bing's Copy, in whose hands is, or was lately, the original Letter.] J. W[orthington].' . . . p. 29
= vi. 32v^o.

19. Notes relating to Benj. Carrier (cf. art. 15. a, above), partly 'by P. N. Archibold Capuchin in a MS. account of Franciscans...P. 82, 83.'
p. 29 = vi. 33r^o.

Cf. MS. Baker, viii. 188, 189.

20. Notes of John Crompe, John Fairfax, Owen Stockton, Rt. Brown, Pet. Molinaus, Jo. Stubbe, Rd. Boyle, Alured Clarke, Steph. Hales, John Loud, all of C.C.C.C. p. 30 = vi. 33v^o.

21. Extracts from Dr. Jos. Beaumont's Latin oration on Dr. John Spencer, delivered in C.C.C.C. chapel 11 Jul. 1693. . . . pp. 30, 31 = vi. 34.
Printed.

22. Dr. Spencer's epitaph. p. 31 = vi. 35r^o.

Printed from Baker in *Le Neve Monum. Anglic.* (1680—99), pp. 140, 141, and in *Masters*, p. 169.

23. Epitaph of Bp Laur. Womack, with his matriculation.

p. 31 = vi. 35r^o.

Epitaph printed by *Masters*, p. 421.

24. Epitaph of John Cory, B.D. p. 32 = vi. 35r^o.

Printed by *Masters*, *Append.* p. 23.

25. Note of Bp. Fletcher, and Giles Fletcher. p. 32 = vi. 35r^o.

26. 'Statuta Collegii Corporis Christi et B. Mariæ Virginis' [Dat. Cambr. feast of St. Benedict abbat, 1356]. pp. 32—37 = vi. 36—41.

'Ex MS^o. Coll. Cai. Govv.' 391. art. 30. pp. 114—120. See *Masters*, p. 16; and *Append.* pp. 11—13, where extracts are printed.

27. 'Decretum [8 Oct. 1616] de Locis Communibus et Concionibus, etc.'

p. 37 = vi. 42r^o.

28. 'Juramentum eorum, quibus aditus ad libros in utraque Bibliotheca permittuntur,' etc. p. 37 = vi. 42r^o.

Printed in Lamb's *Masters*, p. 105 n.

29. Orders of 9 Fellows 28 [or 18] Jan. 1669, about the new stables, the master's half mess of all exceedings, and his share of mulcts and the Hebrew lecturer's surplusage. p. 38 = vi. 42.

'Transcriptum ex originali in manibus M^{ri} Dobson Feb. 12. 1662. Ita testor J. Peckover.' A further note by Jo. Cory, 17 Feb. 1678.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

30. Election of a successor to Dr. Walsall. . . . pp. 38, 39 = vi. 43r.
 'From Mr. Tabor's Book.' Printed as '*The Case*,' by Masters, *Append.*
 pp. 68, 69.

31. Grant of the goods of Henry Butts D.D. late master to the earl of
 Holland by Francis Bp. of Ely (8 Sept. 1632). . . . p. 39 = vi. 43.
 From Mr Tabor's book. Cf. Cooper's *Ann. of Cambr.* iii. 252. 'See
 more at Vol. 33 MS. P. 27, 28 &c. Vol. 19. P. 271 &c.'

2. 'Sidney College.' pp. 14—47.

1. Notes relating to John Plaifere, and Thos. Tillot (from Tanner),
 Ric. Reynolds, Geo. Ent, Geo. Philip, Pet. Pett, Geo. Sondes, Freeman
 Sonds. pp. 41, 42 = vi. 44.

2. Epitaph and note of will of Fras. Aldrich, D.D. p. 42 = vi. 45r.
 Printed in Cooper's *Athenæ Cantabr.* ii. 525 a.

3. Notes relating to Joh. Stearne, M.D., Sir Will. Wilmore, Paul Mickle-
 thwaite, Sir Fras. Clark, Will, Thos., and Ric. Dugard, Digby Bull, Thos.
 May, John Younge; Ric. Standfast (with his epitaph in Latin). pp. 42—42*
 = vi. 45v. 46r.

'In Mr. Willis's Catalogue of Bpps., Preb. &c. of Bristol this Epitaph is
 given in English, p. 844. Quare, w^{ch} the true.' Cf. below, pp. 46, 47.

4. Epitaph of Wm. Wollaston, enclosed with a note of his admission,
 in a letter from Ric. Allin to Baker (Sidn. Coll. Feb. 1. 173½). p. 43 = vi.
 46 v.

The epitaph is printed in the *Preface* to the 7th edition of Wollaston's
Religion of Nature (Lond. 1750, 8°), pp. xxvii, xxviii. Baker translates the
 Hebrew at the end.

5. Epitaphs, a. of Ric. Perrott and others of the family; b. of Sam.
 Coyne, B.D., both in St. Martin's church, Micklegate, York. p. 44 = vi. 47r.
 Both in Drake's *Eboracum* (1736, fol.), p. 273.

6. Notes relating to John Weekes, Thos. Woolston (from the *Acta*
Lips. an. 1733, p. 523); the death and funeral of Dr. Sam. Ward (from Dr.
 Dillingham's memoranda, 'ubi plura de D^o Ward'); and Wm. Wollaston.
 pp. 44, 45 = vi. 47 v. 48r.

7. R. R[awlinson] to Baker (Lond. Feb. 23. 1716), enclosing epitaphs
 a. of John Sargenson, M.A. of King's college, rect. St. George's, Canterbury,
 and his wife; b. of Geo. Aldrich, D.D. schoolmaster at Cheam, Surrey;
 printed in Manning and Bray's *Surrey* (fol.), ii. 475; c. of Ant. Fidoe, Fell.
 Trin. d. 1715. pp. 45, 46, from separate papers between vi. 47v. and 48.

8. Part of a letter from Ric. Allin, enclosing the above notices of Ric.
 Standfast (art. 31). pp. 46, 47.

9. Same notice of John Younge as in art. 3. p. 47.

10. Order of Parliament (26 Aug. 1643) referring the Covenant to the
 Assembly of Divines; with the opinion of the Assembly upon it, a petition
 addressed to the House of Commons by Corn. Burges and Wm. Price, and
 the Assembly's answer to the petition. pp. 47—49.

3. Papers relating to Jesus College. pp. 51—71.

1. a. Notes from Dr Tanner respecting Bp. Alcock's chapel at Ely.
 p. 51 = vi. 49v.

b. Notices of the same bishop '*ex officio* Armorum.' *ibid.*

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

c. 'Ihus Maria. Exhortatio facta Cartusiensibus et aliis Religiosis per Venerandum in Christo Patrem et Dominum Dominum Johannem Alcoke Elien. Episc. In Monte te salvum fac. Genesis 19 cap.'

pp. 51—54 = vi. 50—53r^o.

'Ex MSto. Coll. Jesu Cant.' Printed by Wynkyn de Worde 1501.

d. Notices of Bp. Alcock 'ex nigro Codice in Registro Elien.,' from the Proctors' Register, and from Coke's preface to Littleton. p. 55 = vi. 53.

2. a. Letters from Dr Worthington to S. Hartlib. (1) Oct. 1660; enclosed in a note signed 'Il medesimo,' (2) 25 Oct. 1660.

pp. 55—57 = vi. 54, 55r^o.

Printed from Baker by Mr Crossley for the Chetham Society; *Worthington's Diary*, i. pp. 215—218, 225, 226.

b. Note of Worthington from Ward's *Life of Hen. More*, p. 61.

p. 57 = vi. 55r^o.

3. Notes (a) of a draught (in the State-Paper Office) of a royal letter to Dr Andrews, master of Jesus Coll. (not dated, but written after the death of the Dr's brother, the bp.), requiring him to resign; and (b) of another to Dr Bainbridge v. c. requiring him to interpose in Jes. Coll. p. 57 = vi. 55v^o.

4. Letter (Ely House Oct. 9, 1643) from Dr Sterne, master of Jes. Coll. to Mr Sayer. pp. 57, 58 = vi. 56.

'Taken from the Original, in the custody of Mr Sayer's grandson, now Fellow of Queens' College, Cambr. Since printed (as I sent it up) by Mr Walker' [*Sufferings*, &c. Vol. II. p. 370].

5. Notes of Peter Lylie, D.D., Tho. Nichols, Jo. Gibbon, Tho. Young, Rog. Young, Dr Worthington. p. 59 = vi. 57, 58.

6. 'An Abstract of Dr Worthington's Funeral Certificate entred in the Herald's Office' 30 Nov. 1697. pp. 60, 61 = vi. 59.

7. Epitaphs.

a. of Edm. Boldero, D.D., in Jesus chapel. p. 61 = vi. 60r^o.
Printed from Baker in *Le Neve's Monum. Angl.* (1650—79), p. 195.

b. of Tobias Rustat. *ibid.*

Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1680—99), pp. 148, 149; also in *Hewett's Memoirs of Rustat* (1849), pp. 86, 87, and in *Blomefield's Collectan. Cantabrig.* p. 143.

c. of Thomas Darcy. *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve, *ibid.* p. 42.

d. of John Paine. p. 62 = vi. 60v^o.
Printed from Baker, *ibid.* p. 10.

e. of Ste. Hall, B.D. *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1650—79), p. 83.

f. of Wm. Davy, M.A. *ibid.*
Printed from Baker, *ibid.* p. 124.

g. of Wm. Cooke, LL.D. p. 63 = vi. 61r^o.
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1700—15), p. 133.

h. of Wm. Saywell, D.D. *ibid.*
Printed from Baker, *ibid.* p. 24.

i. of Jo. Sherman, D.D. *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Le Neve (1650—79), p. 146.

8. Notes from the registers of the Univ^r and of Jes. Coll. relating to Nat. Spincks. *ibid.*

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

9. From Dr Worthington's Notes, taken from the Coll. Books, out of the White Book of Leases, and Lib. Thesaurar. (an audit book for 40 years; the extracts extend from 1559 to 1598—9). pp. 64, 65 = vi. 62, 63^r.

10. Extracts from Jesus College Register. . . pp. 65—67 = vi. 63, 64.

'Register Booke begins anno 1619.' The first two entries are in 1618 and 1618—9. The last 30 Jul. 1649.

11. Candidates presented to the bp. of Ely for fellowships (1626—42).
pp. 67, 68 = vi. 64.

12. Notices of John Eliot, apostle to the Indians. . . *ibid.* = vi. 65^v.

13. Notes of leases and payments (1634—1649), and of benefices in the gift of Jesus Coll. p. 68 = vi. 64^v.

14. a. Ordination (16 Feb. 1557) of Ric. Armstead as subdeacon; admission to the first tonsure of Ric. Abney and Idells (both on 22 Sept. 1554)
p. 69 = vi. 65^r.

b. Names of fellows subscribing a letter 15 Jul. 1594. *ibid.*

c. Note of Lionel Gatford's epitaph in Strype's Stow, Vol. i. Lib. 2. p. 154.

15. 'Testamentum Rogeri Thorney desumpt. a Regro. Epi. Lond.'
pp. 69—71 = vi. 66, 67.
'This will, or part of it, I find since printed' in Strype's Stow, Vol. i. Lib. 3. pp. 44, 45.

16. Extract from 'Licentia [Regia] ad Prioratum Sanctæ Radegundis suppressendum et collegium fundandum, Pat. 12 H. 7, an. 1497, apud Rymer Tom. xii. pag. 653, 654.'
p. 71 = vi. 67^v.

'See MS. Volume 27. Pag. 53, 54 &c. See MS. vol. 30. Pag. 415 & 421.'

4. 'Emanuel College.' pp. 73—102.

1. a. Sir Walter Mildmay's epitaph and reference to Sir Jo. Harrington's notes on Orlando Furioso. Lib. 22. p. 175. p. 73 = vi. 69.
The epitaph is printed in *Athen. Cant.* ii. 54, Strype's *Stow*, Lib. iii. p. 236.

b. Note relating to the college statutes. *ibid.*

2. Extract of a letter from Tho. Smith to W. Saneroft (Chr. Coll. 2 Nov. 1660). *ibid.*

'MS. Collect. vol. 34. Pag. 127, 129, &c. 133.'

3. 'Statutum de Camera Consanguineis fundatoris reservanda' Dec. 1597.
p. 73 = vi. 70.

4. 'An Account of the Names and Number of the Communicants and Non-Comm. at Emanuel College ab anno 1598 ad an. 1619. Ex MS^o in Bibliotheca Coll. Eman. Note: That the first and last Years are taken at large, the rest extracted.' pp. 74—81 = vi. 70—77.

5. Note of 'Carmina in obitum Annæ reginæ excusa an. 1619,' by Chas. Lambert Lord Cavan, Carew Lambert, and Mildmay Fane. p. 81 = vi. 77.

6. a. 'Dr John Worthington's Account of Mr Horrox' (in two letters to Sam. Hartlib. 28 Apr. 1659, and 28 May, 1660). p. 82 = vi. 77^v.
Both omitted by Mr Crossley (Worthington's *Diary*, i.).

b. Note from Jo. Cotton's Life (Cotton Mather's *New Engl.* Lib. 3) respecting Eliz. and Jas. Horrocks. *ibid.*

7. a. Note of consecration of Emanuel chapel, Michaelmas day, 1677.
ibid.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

4. Dr Boldero proxy for the V. C. 4 Nov. 1677 *ibid.*
MS. Dr C.[ook] and Mr W.[orthington].
8. Extracts from the Cambridge parish registers relating to the family of Laur. Chaderton or Chaterton; with a note of his burial. p. 82 = vi. 78r°. 'Dr Dillingham's Notes.'
9. 'A Catalogue of the Masters and Fellows of Emanuell Colledge, taken from the several Classes in that Colledge Library, by Mr Worthington; and inserted here from his Catalogue.' pp. 83—88.
a. Masters to Dr. John Balderston, 10 Nov. 1680. p. 83 = vi. 78—81.
b. Fellows, beginning with Chas. Chadwicke, D.D., Rect. Woodham Ferrers, Essex, ending with 'John Watson, A.M., born at Derby, elected Jan. 1692.' pp. 84—88 = vi. 78v°—81v°.
10. Papers between vi. 80 and 81.
a. Extract of a petition from Eman. coll. to the Commons, Dec. 1640, against being compelled to take the doctor's degree. p. 88.
b. Extract from Stat. c. 17. 'De Sociorum qualitate.' *ibid.*
c. Admissions of Win. Stane, John Worthington and Wm. Sandcroft. *ibid.*
11. Notices of Hen. Jenks, Jo. Wallis, Ra. Cudworth jun., Rob. Sorsby [his epitaph, Drake's *Eboracum*, p. 504], John Smith, Hen. Pierpont marq. of Dorchester, Ric. Jackson alias Keurden, Benj. Whichcote, John Down, Wm. Jones, D.D., Hugh Chohnley, Elias Travers, Tho. Martin, Wm. Barrowby, Thos. Wileby [his epitaph at Old Swinford, Worc. printed in Nash's *Worcestersh.* ii. 213], Edm. Bright, Dr. Wm. Croun, Ra. Cudworth sen., Pet. Sterry, Jo. Sadler, Jer. Horrox, Sir Fras. Pemberton, Jo. Cotton, Tho. Shepherd, Tho. Hooker, Walter Frost. pp. 89—91 = vi. 82v°—84r°.
12. Epitaphs. pp. 91, 92.
a. of Laurence Potts. p. 91 = vi. 84v°. Printed in *The Topographer*, iv. 157.
b. of Ric. Fairclough. pp. 91, 92 = vi. 84v°. Printed in Calamy's *Continuation*, 736.
13. '1603. The publick disorders as touching Church Causes in Emanuell Colledge....From my Lord Chief Justice Hale's Papers now in the Custody of Mr. Geo. Harbin.' p. 92 = vi. 85.
14. Notes from Rushworth, Pt. 3. Vol. i. p. 355, and Dr Johnston's *Visitatorial power*, &c. p. 347. *ibid.*
15. a. 'Actus Consecrationis Capellæ Coll. Emanuelis...E Registro Eliensi.' 29 Sept. 1677. p. 93 = vi. 86.
b. List of contributions to the chapel. pp. 94, 95 = vi. 87.
Cf. Blomefield, *Collect. Cantabr.* 118 and Cooper's *Memorials of Cambridge* ii. 363.
16. a. Petition of the master and fellows to the Commons' Committee praying for changes in the statutes. pp. 95, 96 = vi. 88.
From a paper partly in Dr Whichcot's hand.
b. 17 Dec. 1640. Report of the Committee. pp. 96, 97 = vi. 89.
17. Epitaph of Laurence Chaderton. p. 97 = vi. 89v°.
18. a. 'Plate belonging to Eman. Coll. lost by Dr Holdsworth ;...Plate delivered to Eman. Coll. by Dr Holdsworth ;...Plate belonging to Eman. Coll. stolen from Dr Holdsworth ;...Plate assigned to Eman. Coll. by Dr Holdsworth in recompence ;...Dr Holdsworth's Plate remaining.' p. 97 = vi. 90r°.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. II. 23 (Baker B) (cont.)

- b. Ri. Holdsworth (13 Feb. 1644) to Mr Whichcott. . . p. 98 = vi. 90.
About his books and plate.
- c. Order from earl of Manchester (3 Apr. 1644) about Dr Holdsworth's books. *ibid.*
Printed in Wood's *Fasti* (ed. Bliss), ii. 376 n., Cooper's *Annals of Cambridge*, iii. 379 n.
- d. 'Dr Whichcot's Reasons for his being in King's Coll.... Copied from his own hand-writing by my worthy Friend Mr Worthington.' *ibid.*
Printed from Baker by Heywood, *King's Statutes*, p. 290.
19. Indenture (21 Sept. 1670) between Benj. Whichcot and Eman. Coll. pp. 99—101 = vi. 91, 92.
Dr W. having given to the coll. £1006. 13s. 4d., which with other sums had been laid out in the part purchase of land in St. Giles' in the Fields and in Little Old Bayly; two thirds of the rents of those lands shall be applied to purposes stated (increase of capital and dividend, foundation of 4 scholarships, to be called scholarships of John Larkin).
20. Note relating to the benefaction of Fras. Ash, merchant, governor of the Muscovite company. p. 101 = vi. 92v°.
21. Letter (West Felton, 19 Nov. 1641) from Sam. Hildersam to Benj. Whichcot, about the statuto which gives privilege to Northampton and Essex. pp. 101, 102 = vi. 93r°.
22. Epitaph of Benj. Whichcote. p. 102 = vi. 93v°.
Printed in Strype's *Stow* bk. III. p. 47.
'See Vol. 27 Pag. 60, 61 &c. Vol. 30. Pag. 415, 416, &c.'
5. 'Transcripts from my Ld. Chief Justice Hale's Papers, some of which are now in the custody of the Rev. G. Harbin. The accounts of Colleges were these, that were taken and given in when Queen Elizabeth was at Cambridge 1564.' pp. 103—165.
1. a. 'Collegium Regale.' Gives a list of benefactors; the actual provost and scholars; conducts; pensioners; choristers and servants; and of eminent late members, with the provosts from the foundation. . pp. 103—105 = vi. 94—96.
- b. 'Coll. S. et Individuæ Trinitatis' (giving also the eminent members of King's Hall and Michaelhouse). pp. 106—108 = vi. 97, 98.
- c. 'Christi Coll.' p. 109 = vi. 99.
- d. 'Coll. S. Johannis Evang.' pp. 110, 111 = vi. 100, 101.
- e. 'Coll. Divi Petri.' p. 112 = vi. 102.
- f. 'Coll. Corporis Christi.' pp. 113, 114 = vi. 103.
- g. 'Coll. Regia.' pp. 115—117 = vi. 104—106r°.
- h. 'Coll. de Gonville et Caius.' p. 118 = vi. 106v°, 107r°.
- i. 'Aula Pembr.' pp. 119, 120 = vi. 107v°, 108.
- j. 'Coll. sive Aula Clare.' p. 121 = vi. 109.
- k. 'Coll. Jesu.' p. 123 = vi. 110.
- l. 'Trinitie Haule.' p. 124 = vi. 111.
- m. 'Coll. sive Aula Katherine.' p. 125 = vi. 112.
2. W. Cecil (12 Jul. 1564) to the Vicechancellor. . . p. 126 = vi. 113r°.
Printed in Cooper's *Annals of Cambr.* ii. 181, in Peck's *Desid. Cur.* ed. 1, and in Nichols' *Prog. of Qu. Eliz.*

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

3. Order of proceeding for the Queen's reception. . . pp. 126—128 =
vi. 113v^o.—115.
4. Epitome Chronographica Collegiorum Cant. . . pp. 129—132 =
vi. 115v^o.—118.
5. The Submission of the University to Card. Wolsey [18 Apr. 1524],
in the possession of Mr Hale of Alderley, Glouc. . . . pp. 135—138 =
vi. 145—148.

Printed from Baker by Fiddes, *Life of Wolsey*, Collect. No. 23. Bk. 2.
p. 40. Cf. the life, pp. 184, 185; also in Cooper's *Annals*, i. 307—309, MS.
Baker, xiv. 163, xxiv. 68.

6. 'The Promesse of the University of Cambridge for their obedience
to the Kyng, and to renounce the Pope and all forren powers.' 23 Oct.
1535. Latin. . . . pp. 139—141 = vi. 149—151.
7. 'Common Disorders in the University. Received Septemb. 23. 1636.
Certaine Disorders in Cambridge, to be consider'd of in mye visitation. (So
endorsed by ArchBp. Laud, as I suppose)...Speciall Disorders in the Church
and Chappells. In a hand like Dr. Cosin's.' pp. 142—146 = vi. 152—155.

Printed from Baker in Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 230—233.

8. 'Reasons motive to induce his Majesty to authorise Commissioners
for his Royal Visitations.' p. 147 = iv. 156.
9. 'The Reasons sent by Mr vicechancellor and the Heads, why the
University of Cambridge is conceived to be exempt from Metropolitanall
Visitation.' pp. 148—151 = vi. 157—160.
'Presented to the ArchBp. Dec. 24. an. 1635, as appears from Mr Prynne,
in *The University of Oxford's Plea refuted*, p. 29. an. 1647.'

Patrick Papers 22. art. 132. Other copies in MSS. Baker, x. 312 seq.
= D. 19 seq., xxxiii. 207—210.

Printed from Baker in Heywood's *Cambr. Trans.* ii. 411—417, and in
Laud's *Works*, v. 567—571.

10. Henry Smyth, Vicechancellor, and the heads to Laud [19 Dec. 1635;
received 24 Dec.]. p. 162 = vi. 162.
Printed in Heywood, ii. 410, 411, Laud, v. 561, 562. *Patrick Papers* 22
art. 128. Also in MS. Baker, xxxiii.

11. Hen. Smyth to Laud, 20 Dec. 1635. p. 153 = vi. 162.
MS. Baker xxxiii., *Patrick Papers* 22. art. 134. Heywood, ii. 417, 418,
Laud, v. 565, 566.

12. Laud to Hen. Smyth. Dec. ult. 1635. pp. 154, 155 = vi. 163—164.
From a copy corrected by the abp. The same letter (dated 30 Dec.) in
MS. Baker, xxxiii. *Patrick Papers* 22. 135. Heywood, ii. 419—421, Laud,
v. 566, 567.

13. 'Concerning my Visitation of the two Universities.' . . pp. 156—161
= vi. 165—170.
An answer to (9).

14. 'A Citation for the University for a Visitation.' Latin, imperfect.
pp. 162, 163 = vi. 171.
Letter from And. Pearne, D.D. enclosing Card. Pole's citation.

15. 'The King's Charter, Determination, or Decree in the Case depend-
ing betwixt the Archbishop and the two Universities, concerning the Arch-
bishop's power of Visiting.' an. 12 Car. I. 30 Jan. Per Breve de privato
Sigillo. Latin. pp. 163—165 = vi. 172, 173.

Printed from Baker in Heywood, ii. 424—427.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

6. Letters of Dr Jo. Cosin to Pet. Gunning. Originals.

pp. 166—184.

At the end of the last Baker notes; 'Copied from the original in Dr Cosin's own hand. Sometime in my hands, till I parted with it to my Hon. Friend [White] L^d Bp. of Peterborough.'

a. 6 May 1657. p. 166 = vi. 174^r.

Printed from Baker in Cosin's *Works*, iv. 447. 'Vide Epistolam Jo. Cosin Hugoni Grotio inter *Epistolas Ecclesiasticas* num. 395; Pag. 659, 660'.

b. Paris, 21 March 1657 pp. 166—168 = vi. 174, 175.

Ibid. pp. 419—421.

c. Paris, 4 April 1657 pp. 168—184 = vi. 175—184

Ibid. pp. 421—446.

7. 'Letters concerning Cambr. transcribed from the Originalls.'

pp. 185—190.

a. Matthew Parker (9 Apr. 1565) to Sir W. Cecil. . . p. 185 = vi. 180^r.

Printed from MS. Lansd. viii. 46 in *Parker Correspondence*, p. 236.

b. Same (endorsed 8 Decembr. 1565) to same. . . pp. 185, 186 = vi. 180^v.

Ibid. p. 245, from MS. Lansd. viii. 49.

c. Same (23 Nov. 1574) to same. pp. 186, 187 = vi. 181^r.

Ibid. p. 467, from MS. Lansd. xix. 14.

d. Edm. London [Grindal] to same. 21 Jan. [1563?] p. 187 = vi. 181.

Has sent the prayers to the press, and has inserted the thanksgiving for the Queen into the collect. The heads of Cambridge wish for a good order respecting the election of a V. C. Prays Cecil to be good to the Bp. of Carlisle.

e. John London [Aylmer] to same. Fulham, 6 Mar. 1573.

pp. 187, 188 = vi. 181^v, 182^r.

Printed from MS. Lansd. xxix. 45 by Heywood, *Cambr. Trans.* i. 263, 264.

f. Jo. Cantuar. [Whitgift] to, Lambeth, 12 Feb. 1603.

p. 188 = vi. 182^r.

'Ex Autographo.' A good work has been done at King's Coll; has received a commission for new printing the Communion Book. Some things are expounded and some few things added.

g. 'Serenissimo Regi Jacobo, Joannes Gostlinus.' Latin p. 189 = vi. 183.

'Ex Autographo, describente Tho. Smith, S.T.P.'

Thanks for his appointment as Prof. phys. [1618].

8. Trials before the Vicechancellor pp. 190—211.

a. 21 Jan. 1593. Dr. Baro. p. 190 = vi. 185^r.

Cf. Heywood, ii. 95.

b. Jan. 1593. Cuthbert Bainbrig. pp. 190, 191 = vi. 185, 186^r.

Cf. Heywood, i. 548 seq. below art. m.

c. 6 Jan. 1593. Francis Johnson. p. 191 = vi. 186^r.

Cf. Heywood, i. 569 seq.

d. 'Mr Johnson was injoynd this Retractation to be done 19 Oct. 1589.' p. 192 = vi. 186^v, 187^r.

e. 1533. 17 Feb. Hugh Gray. p. 193 = vi. 187.

Suspended from his degree for words spoken in a sermon at St Mary's; the suspension removed 22 Mar.

Cf. MS. Baker xxx. 294, *Ath. Cant.* ii. 392, 393.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. II. 23 (Baker B) (cont.)

f. 159 $\frac{1}{2}$. 30 Jan. John Rudd. . . . pp. 193, 194 = vi. 187 ν . 188.
He retracts certain propositions maintained by him in a sermon at St Mary's, against the use of profane authors, that not the tenth part of the clergy are able ministers but dumb dogs, &c. Cf. xxxiv. 340, 341.

g. 157 $\frac{3}{4}$. 1 Feb. Thomas Aldrich. . . . p. 195 = vi. 188 ν . 189 ν .
Cf. Heywood, i. 139 seq. MS. Baker C 329.

h. 1609. 15 Oct. Nic. Rush. pp. 195, 196 = vi. 189.
Printed from Baker by Heywood, ii. 233—235; cf. *Sequel to Frennd's Trial*, p. 57.

i. 5 Feb. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$. Ralph Brownrigge. . . pp. 196—198 = vi. 190, 191 ν .
From Baker in Heywood, ii. 292—295.

j. 1626. 26 Jun. Geo. Fawcett. p. 196 = vi. 191 ν .
From Baker, *ibid.* p. 348.

k. 162 $\frac{1}{2}$. 11 Feb. Edwards of Qu. Coll. pp. 198, 199 = vi. 191, 192 ν .
From Baker, *ibid.* pp. 361—363.

l. 1632. 18 Jun. Nathaniel Bernard. . pp. 199—205 = vi. 192—196.
From Baker, *ibid.* pp. 392—402.

m. From Abp. Whitgift, Alex. Nevill, Ric. Cosin, Barth. Clerke, W^m. Aubrye, and E. Stanhope (19 Jan. 158 $\frac{3}{4}$) to Dr Nevill, V. C. and any two heads. p. 206 = vi. 197 ν .

Direct them to institute inquiries respecting the factious sermons of Bainbrige and Johnson. Same as xxxiv. 337, 338.

n. The Chancellor of the University [Lord Burleigh] to Dr Nevell. 27 Mar. 1589. pp. 206—208 = vi. 197 ν . 198 ν .

Bainbrige and Johnson to be deprived of their fellowships. Same as xxx. 372—374.

o. 1637. 25 Jun. Adams of Peterhouse. pp. 209—211 = vi. 199, 200 ν .
Cf. Frynne's *Canterb. Doome*, 192, 193, *Sequel to Frennd's Trial*, 64, 138.

9. 'A Copy and account of Wills, taken from the University Register, beginning Ann. 1501, and ending Ann. 1558.'

pp. 212—246.

'Before the Register of Wills is entred: Thys Inventory made the 24th day of Novembr. in the yer 1513 of all the Juells that longeth to the University lying in the University Chapell.' p. 211 = vi. 200 ν .

Cf. MSS. Baker, iii. 307—336, xxvi. 113—307.

Approved before John Fisher V. C. from Mich. 1501.

a. Note of will of Joh. Copland M.A. (prob. 12 Jan. 150 $\frac{1}{2}$) p. 212 = vi. 201 ν .

b. Administration of goods of Hen. Page chapl. schol. of St Nich. hostel granted 26 Jan. 150 $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 212 = vi. 201 ν .

c. Notes of wills (1) of Joh. Skarlett, Dr. in Decrees 9 Oct. 1502; (2) of Brian Kyddall fell. Pet. (bequeaths books to the coll. etc.) sine dat.; (3) of Joh. Borede, stationer (1502); (4) of Hen. Veesy, apothecary (1503, one of the windows in the Church of our Lady beside the Markett to be glazed with the Life of St Edward K. and Confessor; £5 to the works of that church; 10s. to every order of Friars in Cambr.; 5s. to St. John's house; 20s. to Denney house; £10 to King's coll. for a yearly obit, etc.); (5) of Rob. Mennall of Bokyngam coll. (19 May 1503; certain books to his ex^{ors}. Capon and Nic. Metcalf); (6) of Joh. Sargeaunt, fell. Qu. (20 Mar. 150 $\frac{1}{2}$; a dirge and mass to be done for him, every fellow present to have 8d.)

pp. 212, 213 = vi. 201, 202 ν .

Approved before Geoffr. Knight. D.D. from Mich. 1503.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

d. Notes of (1) will of Rob. Blackamour, chapl. of the chantry of St. Mary and St. Nich. in St. Clement's church; (2) adminⁿ. of goods of Jo. Colyns fell. Qu. (22 Sept. 1503); (3) adminⁿ. of goods of Rob. Barker vic. of Grauncetour (20 Mar. 1503); (4) will of Rob. Burgoyne, fell. Pet. (23 Jul. 1504; bequeaths certain books); (5) of Tho. Rede, M.D. (16 Aug. 1504; *Ath. Cant.* i. 8); (6) of Wm. Adam, Jur. Civ. Bac. (1504; leaves Copyne Hall in Clem. parish to the town, and afterw. 'to Gunwell Hall for 60 years upon conditions that I suppose never took effect'); (7) of Jo. Foyshy, fell. Kg's Hall, (26 Aug. 1504; to Kg's coll. 5 marks, etc.); (8) of Pet. Brey-nans, stationer (sine dat. to each of the 4 mendicant orders in Cambr. 3s. 4d.; to the fabric of St. Mary's 20s.; to building St. Anne's chapel 3s. 4d., to each fellow of Corp. Chr. 1 missal, &c.); (9) of Joh. Fabbe, M.A. (10 Aug. 1504; to the chapel of God's House the Concordaunce of Scripture, and Opus Aureum S^c Thomæ super Evang.; to the building of the same coll. 6s. 8d. &c.); (10) of Joh. Browne cler. schol. of St. Nich. Hostel (20 Feb. 1503; to every priest in the hostel who will celebrate mass for his soul 4d.; to every other fellow in it 1d.; to the friars preachers 3s. 4d.); (11) of Joh. Suttell, schol. of St. Nich. hostel, (1506, to each priest of the hostel 4d.; to the friars preachers 3s. 4d. etc.); (12) of Joh. Stubbs, Clerke of the Revestre in the Kyng's Coll. (25 Oct. 1504; to the reparation of the Revestre 20s.); (13) of Tho. Colier, fell. Michaelhouse (books to Michaelhouse, Jesus and Chr. coll.); (14) of Alan Stevynson, fell. Pemb., dying in St. Sepulchre's parish Lond. (one book to each fellow of the coll.; Augustine's epistles to Dr. Smith; 12s. to the fellows, to celebrate his exequies and masses); (15) of Rog. Widyre, fell. Cath. (1506; to the mr. 16d., to each fellow 12d., to Sir Will. Dawes and to Hugh Snede a book each); (16) of Joh. Lownde, D.D. (Latin, 6 Oct. 1505, *Ath. Cant.* i. 10); (17) of Joh. Sycling, master of Chr. (24 Sept. 1506, *Ath. Cant.* i. 13). . . pp. 213—217 = vi. 262—205r^o.

e. Notes of (1) will of Lawr. Lister, fell. Cath. (26 Sept. 1508; to St. John's house 16s.); administration of goods (2) of Wm. Hopton, scholar chapl. of St. Clem. hostel (28 Sept. 1508); (3) of Joh. Brown, student of St. Clem. hostel (12 Sept. 1508); (4) of Joh. Bernys, M.A. fell. Pet. (13 Sept. 1508); (5) will of Mr Heryson, of St. Paul's hostel (30 Aug. 1508); (6) adminⁿ. of goods of Thos. Barysford of St. Clem. hostel (18 Sept. 1508); (7) of Godfrey Swayn, M.A. fell. Clare (21 Apr. 1509); (8) will of Wm. Martin, fell. Pet. (7 Sept. 1508); (10) of Rob. Clyfton, M.A., parson of Bucknall (17 Apr. 1508); (11) adminⁿ. of goods of Tho. Bawdre (or Bawdrye) late fell. Peterh. (4 Sept. 1510); (12) of Ric. Pickard, clk., fell. Chr. (16 Jun. 1513). . . pp. 217, 218 = vi. 205.

f. Lat. instrument, by which the chancellor and university remit to the widow and executors of Sir Thos. Bourger their claim for £100, bequeathed to the university by card. Thomas B., abp. Canterb. [3 Feb. 4. H. VIII.] . . . pp. 218, 219 = vi. 206r^o.

g. Notes of administration of goods (1) of Dr Truman (20 Jun. 1514); (2) of Hen. Skynnar, clk., fell. Pet. (4 Nov. 1514). . . p. 219 = vi. 206r^o.

h. Notes of wills (1) of Wm. Sen George, M.A. (29 May 1514; every regent and non-regent that will say mass for his soul to receive 4d., etc.); (2) of John Sentuary, parson of Landbeche (1 Oct. 1516, *Ath. Cant.* i. 22; Lamb's *Masters*, 310); (3) of Thos. Swayn, B.D. can. Linc. (12 Dec. 1519); (4) adminⁿ. of goods of Ric. Reynolds, M.A. fell. Chr. (14 Apr. 1521); (5) wills of Joh. Marys, fell. Corp., and Wm. Bruton, fell. Kg's Hall (1522); (6) of Wm. Stevynson (3 Jun. 1525; money and land to Barnwell Priory; money to all the orders of friars in Cambridge; and to Master Thomson's Chapel of St. John's Coll. his missal); (7) of Rob. Morley, priest, fell. Corp. (14 Feb. 1517); (8) of Rd. Stanbanke, fell. Qu. (29 Jan. 1518);

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

(9) of Henry Crosley (s. d. his Hebr. bible to Myell House; his great Adages of Erasmus to St. John's); (10) of Nic. Twyar (1526, to St. Cath., where he was fellow, 20s.; to each fellow, to pray for his soul, 20s.; to each gremial 4d.); (11) of John Purgold, fell. Trin. Hall (30 Jan. 1524. *Ath. Cant.* i. 34; see below, p. 263); (12) of Christopher Jaxon (1 Jul. 1528); (13) of Rob. Reson, brother to the prior of Barnwell (27 Apr. 1521; cf. *Ath. Cant.* i. 28) and Ames Reson his wife (1 Sept. 13 H. 8; each leaves 40s. to the 4 orders of friars; the husband 40s., the wife her remainder to the prior); (14) of Rog. Bromley, scholar (2 Jul. 1528; to St. John's £3); (15) of Rob. Carke of Gunwell Hall (4 Dec. 1528; to Gunwell Hall Chrysostom's works); (16) of Dr. Rd. Smyth, fell. Tr. Hall (Feb. ult. 1528; *Ath. Cant.* i. 37); (17) of Mr Ashton, coll. Jes. (Dr. Cranmer an exec.; every fellow to choose one of his books; the rest to be given to the students); (18) of Wm. Wood, priest, LL.B. (22 May 1529); (19) of Lewys Williams, fell. King's Hall (16 Apr. 1524). . pp. 219—221 = vi. 206, 207.

i. Testamentum Georgii Stavert (or Staford) S.T.B. (19 June 1529. *Ath. Cant.* i. 39). Administration of goods of Edw. Fooke B.D. 17 Nov. 1529. pp. 221, 222 = vi. 208.

j. Peter Chek's Testament (7 Jan. 1538). . p. 222 = vi. 208v. 209r.
Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, ii. 135 n., from MS. Bowtell, vi. 2153.

k. Notes of wills (1) of Jo. Huncks, presb. (1530, prob. 4 Jan. 1534; 'the first Will upon the Register, entred as prov'd in y^e proper & regular manner'); (2) of Jo. Gylpin, Vic. of Swansaye (Swavesey) (27 Dec. 1530; to Jesus coll. 'Distinctorium Vitiolorum,' etc.; proved 18 Mar. 1534. *Ath. Cant.* i. 41); (3) of Reynold Haspyse or Aspyse, D.D. (1531, to Jes. coll. 'a Marke for my penycon,' to every fellow 4d., to every scholar 1d., etc.); (4) of Jas. Urnston (16 Jul. 1531; 2 of his books to Cath. Hall and St. John's); (5) adminⁿ. of goods of Mr Hodge (22 Jun. 1532, to Rob. Cowper, fell. Corp.); (6) wills of Rob. Smyth, chapl. of the Chantry of our blessed Lady in St. Sepulchre's (25 May 1532); (7) of Lenard Bartun (or Burtun), M.A. (3 Sept. 1531; to be buried in St. John's chapel; leaves Opus Plinii to St. John's library); (8) of Joh. Huyme, (an. 1532); (9) of Paul Rutland, M.D. (19 Oct. 1532); (10) of Sir Romane Rychardson, of Burden Hostell (5 Jan. 1534); (11) of Ric. Willow, clk., fell. Kg's Hall (3 Feb. 1534); (12) of John Cotworth, LL.D. (dat. 18, proved 24 Sept. 1535. *Ath. Cant.* i. 55); (13) adminⁿ. of goods of D^r Baynton Jur. Can. Sac., fell. Kg's Hall (14 Aug. 1536, and of Ant. Ughtred gent. (10 Jan. 1534, to his bro. Thos. fell. Qu.) pp. 222—224 = vi. 209, 210.

l. Notes of (1) will of Thos. Ocly of Gunvyll Hall (25 Aug. [1537?]. Gives all his goods to Dr Day, Dr Redman of St John's and Mr Rydley of Pembr. 'to dispose as they do know, and shall by serchyng of Scriptures, accordyng to the wyll of God, all affectyons put away'); (2) adminⁿ. of goods of Wm. Framingham, fell. Qu. (5 Oct. 1537), and of John Pickrell or Pyckrell, LL.B. and bedell (1 Oct. 1539); (3) wills of Edw. Moore, fell. Cath. (1539); (4) of Rob. Swynborne, then mr. Pembr. (proved 11 Dec. 1539. See below); (5) of John Bell (or Bill?), schol. Kg's Hall (19 Mar. 1544; to Kg's Hall 40s., 'his Chals and a printed Mass Booke' etc.; 'to every poore Scholar pertaining to any Fellow, that receiveth y^e Almes at y^e Basket', 4d. &c.) . . . pp. 224, 225 = vi. 211.

m. Will of Rob. Swynborne, of Pembr. Hall (dat. 20 Jan. 1538, prob. 17 May 1540; *Ath. Cant.* i. 72). . . pp. 225, 226 = vi. 211v. 212r.

n. Notes (1) of will of Joh. Wallis fell. Kath. (13 Dec. 1540); of adminⁿ. of goods of Simon Shargell (? Skargell) fell. Gunvyll Hall. (20 Oct. 1540). . . p. 226 = vi. 212r.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

o. Will of Geo. Fowlbery, mr. Pembr. (14 Jul. 1540; *Ath. Cant.* i. 76; no date of probate here given; gives 40s. to priests, clerks, and the poor; 12*d.* to each fell. Pembr.; 10s for one to make a sermon, etc.).

pp. 226, 227 = vi. 212.

p. Notes (1) of adminⁿ. of goods of Phil. Whogan B.D. coll. Chr. (10 Nov. 1540); (2) of wills of Hen. Godbald, clk., fell. Pet. (8 Apr. 1540; mass and dirge to be said; small legacies to the coll.); (3) of Tho. Smythe B.D. Clar., parson of Hethersett (6 Mar. 1549); (4) of adminⁿ. of goods of Tho. Bardware clk., conduct of King's (16 Feb. 1549); of Rob. Anderton, LL.B. of St Clem. Hostel (11 Dec. 1540), of Tho. Watson B.C.L., Principal of St Nich. Hostel (12 Jan. 1543. *Ath. Cant.* i. 82), of David Edwards 'dum vixit in Medicina Professoris' (6 Aug. 1542; cf. *Ath. Cant.* i. 46); (5) of will of Geo. Bemownte, fell. Kg's Hall (dat. 26 Oct. 1540, proved 30 Oct. 1542); (6) of adminⁿ. of goods of Ric. Herryson LL.D., fell. Kg's Hall (17 Jan. 1543). p. 227 = vi. 212^v. 213^r.

'In one or two Wills about y^e time there is mention made of y^e Sayntuary in y^e Sepulchre Chyrche. viz. of Bodies to be bury'd there.'

q. Notes (1) of will of Wm. Bowghe, 'Prest & Pencyonary' of Jes. Coll. (25 Sep. 1543, proved 2 Nov. 1543. to be buried in Jesus churchyard; leaves 12*d.* to the reparations of that church; for a sermon 3*s.* etc.); (2) of presentation of Joh. Crayforde D.D. to the church of Brikelsworth and a preb. of Sarum, vacant by the death of Dr Joh. Edmunds (5 Jan. 1543 from Peterb. Reg.) pp. 227, 228 = vi. 213.

r. Will of Joh. Edmonds, D.D., mr. Pet., with a note relating to him (n. d. *Ath. Cant.* i. 86). pp. 228, 229 = vi. 213^v. 214^r.

s. Notes of (1) will of John Vaysy (20 Oct. 1544); (2) adminⁿ. of goods of Hen. Sawnderson, B.D., fell. Kg's Hall (22 Sept. 1545), of Tho. Cob, M.A., C. C. C. C., late rect. of Landbeche (20 Oct. 1545), of Benedict Kytbalde, fell. Gunwyll Hall, (19 Oct. 1545); (3) will of John Pawlmer, fell. Kg's Hall (12 Oct. 1545); (4) adminⁿ. of goods of Rog. Blythe, M.A., fell. Pembr. (31 Oct. 1545), of Wm. Sownde, B.D., mr. C. C. C. C., (2 Nov. 1545, *Ath. Cant.* i. 85, 86, where he is called Sowode), of Geo. Wylson clock-keeper of King's (28 Jan. 1545); (5) will of Wm. Porter of St John's (proved 20 Feb. 1545. To Mr Thompson his Great Herball. To John Salt Aristotle de mundo Gr. et Lat. To Mr Levyr 'De re Navali'); (6) of Rog. Soresbie fell. Pet. and John Tayler Trin. Hall (both proved 10 May 1546); (7) adminⁿ. of Tho. Pylson, fell. Kg's Hall (21 May 1546); (8) wills of Mr. Davy, fell. Kg's Hall, parson of St Benet (8 Sept. 1545); (9) of Olyver Aynesworthe fell. Jes. (1546. to the univ^r. 10*s.*); (10) adminⁿ. of goods of Wm. Buckmaster, Prof. Theol., fell. Kg's Hall (5 Dec. 1546. *Ath. Cant.* i. 86, 87); (11) will of Leon. Gyll, priest, fell. Jes. (23 May 1547, proved 4 July 1547); (12) adminⁿ. of goods of Greg. Barker, M.A., pres. Chr. (9 Oct. 1547); (13) will of Wm. Robynson, fell. Pembr. (25 Nov. 1547, proved 10 Jan. 1547; to Pembr. library the whole works of Galen, and the book called Onomastycon, with books to the young scholars there; to Mr Grendall Fuchsius de stirpibus).

pp. 229, 230 = vi. 214, 215^r.

t. Mrs Agnes Chek's Testament (23 Dec. 1548, proved 6 Apr. 1549. Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, ii. 136 n. from MS. Bowtell vi. 2155; the probate however, and a note respecting John Pykerel are there omitted).

pp. 231, 232 = vi. 215, 216^r.

u. Will of Ant. Hall, fell. Pemb. (7 Jul. 1551. His best book to Mr Grindall). pp. 231, 232, cf. 233 = vi. 216^r.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

v. 'Testamentum Domini P. Fagii' (23 Nov. 1549, proved 12 Jan. 1548.)
pp. 232, 233 = vi. 216^v. 217.

w. Notes of (1) Will of Tho. Burbanke, Qu. coll. (11 Nov. 1550. To the company for a dinner 3s. 4d. etc.); (2) of John Roper, fell. Pet. (19 Aug. 1549, proved 27 Jun. 1551); (3) adminⁿ. of goods of Hen. Eyland, fell. St John's (8 Aug. 1551), and of Paul Amcotts, fell. Jes. (14 Aug. 1551); (4) wills of Hugh Beningworthe, Jes. coll. (proved 21 Aug. 1551; to Jesus coll. 10s., Lyra's works in 6 books, Dionysius in 2 vols., 'Luther upon the Sundays and Feasts throughout the hole yere,' his great Bible, Hugo de Sancto Victore, Valentius de Psalmis, and Magister Sententiarum); (5) of Dr. Rob. Pyckerynge of the town of Cambr. (dat. 11 Jul. 1551, proved 6 Sept. 1551); (6) of Wm. Redmayne (5 Oct. 5 Edw. 6, proved 28 Nov. 1551; desires our Lady with all the holy company of heaven and earth to pray for him; names many of his family); (7) adminⁿ. of goods of Ric. Dekinson, fell. Qu. (5 Dec. 1551); (8) will of Hen. Dyllocke, fell. Chr. (1551. in the time of the sweat, proved 9 Dec. 1551); (9) of Hen. Clarke, coll. Trin. (1 Oct. 1552, proved 11 Jan. 1553); (10) of Tho. Westwray, schol. Trin. (2 Oct. 1552, proved 24 June 1553; an honest repast to be prepared for the mr., fellows, and scholars etc. at his burial); (11) adminⁿ. of goods of Hen. Parr, fell. Kg's (22 May 1552).
pp. 233, 234 = vi. 217^v. 218.

x. Letter of adminⁿ. of goods of Joh. Sympson, of St Benet's parish, cook of Trin Hall (22 Oct. 1553, the first under Qu. Mary; who is styled in it and the following, for Jo. Barnarde, 'in terris Ecclesie Angl. et Hibern. Supremum Caput'. pp. 234, 235 = vi. 218^v. 219^r.

y. Notes of (1) adminⁿ. of goods of Jo. Barnarde M.A. fell. Qu., bro. to Tho. B. M.A. can. Ch. Ch. Ox. (7 Mar. 1553; cf. *Fasti Oxon.*, ed. Bliss, i. 172); (2) wills of Walter Bygrave, fell. Qu. (24 May 1551, proved 29 Nov. 1554; To the company for an honest repast, 20s.; to the poor of Ashwell, where he was born, 6s. 8d. etc.); (3) of Thos. Adams bedell (4 Jan. 1553, proved 8 Feb. 1554; a house in Jesus Lane to Kath. Hall for 20 years for a mass and dirige to be said for him; to every regent who should bring him to church on his burial day 4d.); (4) of Thos. Helperlye, fell. Trin. (21 Feb. 1554, proved 6 Mar. 1554; to Dr Sedgewyke Chrysostom; to Thos. Parker Lyra and the advowson of Grundsborow). p. 235 = vi. 219.

z. 'Dr Shaxton's Testament, sometyme Busshope of Salsburie & now Suffragan to the Bp. of Chichester' (5 Aug. 1556, proved 9 Aug. 1556; cf. *Ath. Cant.* i. 161). p. 236 = vi. 219^r. 220.
Also in MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 185.

aa. Notes of (1) will of John Wyer, fell. Trin. H. (21 Jul. 1556, proved 20 Aug. 1556); (2) adminⁿ. of goods of John Watson, M.A. Benet (4 Nov. 1556). p. 237 = vi. 220^v.

bb. Will of Edm. Perpoynste, B.D. mast. Jes. (12 Jun. 'in the prosperous Reign of Philip and Mary secunde & thyrde yeres,' proved 9 Mar. 1557; to Jesus library 'Cathenam in genesim, Tertullian, Cyprian, Josephus, Orygen, Bernardus, Annotationes Erasmi, Collectanea Bede, with all such Books as I have of Lyer or Hugo, with one pece of Chrysostom, etc.' *Ath. Cant.* i. 162).
pp. 237, 238 = vi. 221, 222^v.

cc. Notes of wills (1) of Jas. Hall, schol. of St Nych. Hostle, parson of Harleton (17 Sept. 1557, proved 26 Sept. 1557); (2) of Thos. Hartley, fell. St John's (12 Aug. 1557, proved 7 Oct. 1557). p. 238 = vi. 221^v.

dd. Will of Rowl. Swynburne, mr. Clare (16 Dec. 1556, proved 20 Nov. 1557. *Ath. Cant.* i. 172). pp. 239, 240 = vi. 222, 223.

Also in MS. C.C.C.C. cvi. art. 191.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.23 (Baker B) (cont.)

ee. Will of Lawr. Moptid, or Moptyd, mr. C.C.C.C. (9 Nov. 1557, proved 19 Dec. 1557; *Ath. Cant.* i. 172, 173). . . . pp. 240—243 = vi. 224—226.

ff. Notes of (1) will of John Vyncent, fell. Gonv. (10 Aug. 1557, proved 10 Jan. 1557 $\frac{1}{2}$); (2) admin. of goods of Jo. Matham, B.D. fell. Trin. (10 Jan. 1557 $\frac{1}{2}$); (3) will of Christ. Mulcaster M.A. fell. Chr. (17 Apr. 1558, adminⁿ. granted 20 Apr. 1558). . . . p. 243 = vi. 226 v^o.

gg. Will of John Mere, M.A. bedell (1 Apr. 1558, proved 6 May 1558; cf. *Ath. Cant.* i. 174, 175; also MS. C.C.C.C. civ. 350; an abstract in *Masters' Append.* N^o. 25, p. 46. Cf. Tabor's Book, p. 562). . . . pp. 243—246 = vi. 227—229 r^o.

hh. Notes of (1) will of John Salt, fell. Pembr. (9 Aug. 1558, proved 18 Aug. 1558; to the church of Pembr. Hall for his burial 6s. 8d.; to the fellows at his month's mind 13s. 4d.; to every poor scholar 12d.); (2) adminⁿ of goods of John Newel, B.A. fell. Qu. (7 May 1558). . . . p. 246 = vi. 229.

10. 'Transcripta ex Codice MS. Jesu Cant. (Cl. F. E. 15), ordine mutato, missisque nonnullis, quæ vel impressa sunt vel alibi certius et melius habentur. Auctor hujus MSⁱ est Tho. Fuller, ut perhibent, et uti patet e. fol. 275, 276 [= B 265, 266], ubi Robertus Tounson avunculus, et Joannes Davenant Avunculus et Dominus Auctoris designatur. Plurima tamen adduntur alia manu.' . . . pp. 247—280.

a. University Annals (1066—1120). . . . p. 247 = vi. 255.

b. List of Hostles with their sites. . . . pp. 247, 248 = vi. 255 v^o. 256 r^o.

c. University Annals (1130—1160). . . . p. 248 = vi. 256.

d. Lists of religious houses, with their sites and founders. . . . p. 248 = vi. 256.

e. University Annals (1169—1630). . . . pp. 248—255 = vi. 256 v^o.—263 r^o.

. The regular series of proctors begins 1453.

f. 'Domus S^u Petri' (1250—1637 $\frac{1}{2}$) . . . pp. 255—257 = vi. 263 r^o.—265 v^o.

Epitaph of Sam. Horne (buried in the chapel 13 Feb. 1637 $\frac{1}{2}$). After each coll. is a list of preferments in its gift.

g. 'Aula Clarensis' (1326—1632). . . . pp. 257, 258 = vi. 265 v^o. 266.
Epitaphs of Wm. Alred (15 Mar. 1459 $\frac{1}{2}$), and Tho. Stoyle (3 Jun. 1487).

h. 'Domus Michael' (1324—1538). . . . pp. 258, 259 = vi. 267.

i. 'Aula Regia' (1332—1526). . . . p. 259 = vi. 268.

j. 'Aula Pembroch.' (1343—1632). . . . pp. 259—261 = vi. 269—271 r^o.

k. 'Coll. Corp. Christi' (1344—1632). . . . p. 262 = vi. 271 v^o. 272 r^o.

Epitaph of Tho. Sampson ('1514, nisi dubiæ figuræ mihi imponant'); cf. Lamb's *Masters* pp. 64, 312.

l. 'Aula Trin.' (1347—1626). . . . pp. 262—264 = vi. 272, 273.

Epitaphs of Wm. Spicer, rect. Clopton (ob. 16 May 1436); Jo. Ayloff, 'quondam in Aula M^u istius Universitatis' (ob. 12 Nov. 1484. Fuller says 'Lector, age Oedipum. Quænam hæc Aula? Ego Trin. censeo.' On which T. B. notes: 'At ego Aulam Claren. censeo; erat enim Aula Universitar.'): Jo. Puregold (A.D. 1527, in *Ath. Cant.* i. 34, this epitaph is not given); Tho. Preston (printed *Ath. Cant.* ii. 248 b).

m. 'Coll. Gunv. et Cail' (1348—1626). . . . pp. 264, 265 = vi. 274.
Verses on Joyce Frankland.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. II. 23 (Baker B) (cont.)

- n. 'Collegium Regale' (1441—1628). . . . pp. 265, 266 = vi. 275.
o. 'Collegium Regin.' (1448—1632). . . . pp. 266, 267 = vi. 276.
p. 'Aula Catherinæ' (1475—1613). . . . p. 267 = vi. 277 r.
q. 'Collegium Jesu' (1500—1634). . . . p. 267 = vi. 277.
Epitaph on Fras. Skipwith gent. 1586.
r. 'Collegium Christi' (1505—1634). pp. 268—270 = vi. 277 v^o.—280 r.
'The Account of this College seems to have been drawn by Mr. Honey-
wood.' On p. 269 are extracts from the parish registers relating to the
family of Dr Perkins; p. 270 Baker has added a few notes (1513—1661).
s. 'Collegium Sⁱ. Jo.' (1508—1633). . . . p. 271 = vi. 280 v^o. 281 r.
t. 'Collegium S. Magdal.' (1519—1625). . . . p. 272 = vi. 281 v^o. 282 r.
Epitaph of Rog. Kelke (6 Jan. 157 $\frac{1}{2}$; in *Ath. Cant.* i. 343 in ver. 2 read
munere).
u. 'Collegium Trinitatis' (1546—1631). . . . p. 273 = vi. 282 v^o. 283 r.
v. 'Collegium Eman.' (1584—1629) (w.) 'Collegium Sidn.' (1598—1608).
p. 274 = vi. 283 v^o.
x. 'Professores.' pp. 274—277 = vi. 284—287.
y. 'Scholæ publicæ' (1359—1606). . . . p. 278 = vi. 288.
z. 'Majores Oppidi' (1500—1634). . . . pp. 279, 280 = vi. 289, 290.
11. 'King's College.' pp. 281—284.
a. Thos. Cooper bp. Lincoln to the Ld. High Treasurer (24 Apr. 1576).
p. 281 = vi. 292.
MS. Lansd. xxii. 89. Recommends a visitation of the College. The sub-
stance of the letter is printed by Strype, *Ann.* Vol. ii. pp. 420, 421.
b. Wm. Wickham, bp. Linc. to same (11 Oct. 1594).
p. 282 = vi. 292 v^o, 293 r.
Printed from MS. Lansd. lxxvi. art. 86 in Cooper's *Annals*, ii. 525, 526.
c. Same to same (Buckden, 27 Sept. 1594). . . . pp. 282, 283 = vi. 293.
MS. Lansd. lxxvi. 85. Is unwilling to restore Rob. Lyles to his fellow-
ship.
d. Same to same (Buckden, 27 Jul. 1588). Latin. p. 283 = vi. 293 v^o.
MS. Lansd. lvii. 74. Seconds the petition of Thomas Thomas.
e. Petition from S. Collins prov., Thos. Rowe, and Ch. Goad B.D. that
'some binding order may be settled' in the abp's visitation, with Order of
Council (30 Nov. 1634) referring the statutes in dispute between King's and
Eton to the abp., and the heading of Laud's *ordinatio* (11 Mar. 1634) upon
the matter. p. 284 = vi. 294 r.
From 'Collect. Dris. K[night?]'
Cf. Laud's *Works*, v. 327, 497, 498, vi. 486, Wilkins' *Conc.* iv. 496.
12. Notices of members of Pembr., viz. Tho. Wharton, M.D.,
Luke Milbourn, Nat. Thompson. . . . p. 284 = vi. 294 v^o.
13. 'Collectanea ex MSS. Gul. Camdeni in Bibliotheca Coll.
Trin., whereof several particulars are noted in his annals with some
variance; de quibus quære.' pp. 287—297 = vi. 340—346.
Contains lists of officers of state, of foreign ambassadors, deaths of emi-
nent persons, creations of noblemen etc.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. II. 23 (Baker B) (cont.)

Royal letter (25 Feb. 12 Jas. I.) to Sir R. Cotton and Wm. Camden.

p. 297 = vi. 347 r.

Ordering the publication in Latin of the history of England (1558—1588).
Printed by Hearne, *Camdeni Annales* i. *Præf.* p. vi. from Baker.

14. Epitaphs pp. 297, 298.

a. Of Thos. Randolph (ob. 6 Id. Jun. 1590, æt. 67)

pp. 297, 298 = vi. 347.

Not in Wood or the *Biogr. Brit.*

b. Of Laur. Humphrey p. 298 = vi. 347 v.

Printed more at length in *Ath. Cant.* ii. 83, and Wood's *Hist. and Ant.*,
ed. Gutch, iii. 329, 330.

c. Of Nic. Bond, D.D. p. 298 = vi. 347 v.

Printed in *Ath. Cant.* ii. 466.

15. Papers relating to lady Arabella Stuart. pp. 298—304.

a. 'Reverendissimo Præsuli P. A. E. J. B. S. D.' . . . pp. 298—301

= vi. 348, 349.

Latin letter from John Barclay to some foreign bishop. Gives an account
of Arabella, her marriage, escape, and apprehension. 'De Joanne Barclaio,
ejusque patre Gul. B. v. Janum Nicium Erithræum Pinacothec. Par. 3.
Num. 17. v. Bullart, *Acad. des Sciences*, Tom. i. p. 196, 197, &c.' 'This
letter is printed, without name or date, and is bound up with Mr Camden's
MS. Annals.'

b. Griffen Cockett to Sir W. Monson (5 Jun. 1611). p. 301 = 350 r.

From the original, 'From aboard the Adventure of his Maj^{ties} Dounes.'
Have the lady Arabella on board.

c. From Lord Haryngton (5 June 1611) to Lord Salisbury.

'v. Rymer, xvi. 710.'

pp. 301, 302 = vi. 350.

A woman, from whose house by St Mary Overies Mr Rodney had con-
veyed lady Arabella, sent for examination.

d. Sir Wm. Monson (6 Jun. 1611) to the same. . . . p. 303 = vi. 338 v.

'Annal. Camden. Reg. Jac. MS. Coll. Trin.' Asks for directions respect-
ing the Fr. ambassador's courier, whom he had detained.

e. Wm. Seymoure (10 Feb. 1611) to the privy council.

pp. 303, 304 = 338 v. 339.

'From the original.' Relates those passages which have been between
Arabella and himself. There is no contract of marriage between them.f. 'An Abstract of the Declaration which I [Edw. Rodney] made to the
Lo. upon my examination.' p. 304 = vi. 339 v.

Was a witness to the marriage.

16. Papers relating to the case of Alban Francis.

pp. 305—307.

a. 'The Answere of the Vicchan. and Senate of the University of
Cambr. to the Question, why they did not admit Alban Francis to the
Degree of M^o. of Arts in the same University according to His Maj. Manda-
tory Letters under His Sign Manuell.' pp. 305, 306 = vi. 353, 359 r.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. II. 23 (Baker B) (cont.)

'From a MS. of Dr. C[ook] one of the Delegates.' Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, iii. 623 seq. from Howell's *State Trials*. This copy confirms Mr Cooper's conjecture in p. 623, n. 4.

- b. Extract of letter from Dr. Peachil to Dr Gower (28 Apr. 1687).
pp. 306, 307 = vi. 359.

An account of his appearing before the Commissioners.

- c. Letter from bp. Turner to Dr Gower (Ely House, 25 Feb. 1684).
p. 307 = vi. 359 v°.

Printed in Corrie's *Brief historical notices of the interference of the Crown with the affairs of the English Universities*, Cambr. 1839, p. 68.

17. 'Particulars to be considered and offered, in order to be confirmed by an Act of Parliament'. pp. 307—309 = vi. 360, 361.

MS. Dr. C[ook?] and Mr. W[orthington].

Twelve articles in all; probable date 1690 or thereabout; see art. 1. 'the charters of the University to be confirmed' etc.; art. 10. the annexation of the rectories of Somersham and Turrington to the Divinity professorships to be confirmed; and lastly 'to make that clause of the Statute about printing perpetual, for giving one Book of every printed Copy [sic] to the publick Library of either University for ever'. *His Majesty* is also named. Cf. Cooper's *Ann.* iv. 17, 79, 105.

The index occupies the rest of the volume.

Mm. 2. 24 (Baker C).

A folio volume of 349 pages, exclusive of index.

From MSS. Baker viii.—x. = Harl. 7035—7037.

1. Latin letters from the University to Laud bp. of London.
pp. 1—7.

1—4. undated. 1. Thanks for his aid against the London printers. Buckingham's murder (pp. 1, 2 = viii. 167, 168). 2. To same effect (p. 2 = viii. 168). 3. Thanks for his efforts in the house of lords in the same cause (p. 3 = viii. 169). 4. [2 Nov. 1629.] Same as xxxiii. 220, 221 (p. 4 = viii. 170). 5. 5 Id. Oct. 1632, presenting Philips to a benefice, claimed by a popish patron (p. 5 = viii. 171). 6. Frid. Non. Sept. 1633. Same as xxxiii. 221, 222 (pp. 6, 7 = viii. 172, 173).

2. Letter from Wolsey to Hen. VIII.
pp. 8—10 (= viii. 174—176).

Westm. 5 Febr. From a copy taken by abp. Abbot. Printed from Baker in *State Papers* i. 153 seq., Ellis ser. 2. no. 99.

3. 'Acts, Instruments etc. transcribed from the University Black Book,' [i.e. The Black Parchment Book, now in the Registry.] pp. 11—60.

MS. Harl. 7036 = Baker ix. 1. Pat. Westm. 26 June 34 Hen. VIII. 'The Decree of the Court of th'augmentation for the Reder of Divinity for my Lady Margarete.' 'Ex nigro Codice Acad. Fol. 1.' Printed in *Endowments of the University*, Cambr. 1857, 175—177 (pp. 11, 12 = ix. 153, 154). 2. 'The Decree of the Court of Augm. for the Precher.' 'Ex nigro Cod. Fol. 2, 3.' *Ibid.* 177—180. 'There is a Decree of the Court of Augmentations for 20s. yerely to be paid of Barnwell Abbaye [for Midsummer Fair, at Barnwell] but being imperfect I have not transcribed it' (pp. 12—14 = ix.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

154—150. 3. 20 Nov. 20 Hen. VII. 'The Indenture for the Annuity of £10 and King Henry the 7th's Dirige.' See Cooper i. 274. 'Ex Codice Nigro Acad. Fol. 95 etc.' (pp. 14—23 = ix. 156—165). 4. Westm. 12 Oct. 36 Hen. VIII. 'The Decree of the Courte of th'augmentation for the same.' 21 Jan. 149]. Note of an indenture for an obit for Tho. Barow LL.D. donor of £240 towards building S. Mary's. 'Black Book, Fol. 32, 33 &c.' with notes of Barow's preferments (pp. 23—25 = ix. 166, 167). 5. 24 Aug. 1524. 'Major veniam ad absolutionem flexis genibus publice petit a procan.' 'Black Book, Fol. 134. There is likewise a Copy of this Instrument, in a Booke of Charters &c. MS. in the library of Trin. Coll. Camb. Clas. R. 16. 20.' See Cooper i. 311 (pp. 25—27 = ix. 168—170). 6. Westm. 8 Apr. 1549. 'Leges sive Statuta Cantabr. Academiæ.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 144—160, Lamb's *Documents* 122—138. 'Ex Nigro Codice Acad. Fol. 7, 8 &c.' (pp. 25—43 = ix. 171—188). 7. Cambridge 2. July 1549. 'Injunctiones a Visitatoribus factæ.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 161—169, Lamb 139—146. 'E nigro Codice Fol. 112 &c.' (pp. 44—51 = ix. 189—197). 8. 'Solutiones quarundam dubitationum D. Visitatoribus propositarum.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 170. 'E Codice nigro Acad. Fol. 114' (p. 52 = ix. 198). 9. [Ordinationes de tollendis dubitationibus ex statutis ortis]. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 171—174, Lamb 147—150. 'Ex nigro Codice, Fol. 115, 116' (pp. 53—56 = ix. 199—202). 10. 18 May and 10 Sept. 1552. Decrees of heads. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 452, 453. 'Blacke Book P. 116' (p. 57 = ix. 203). 11. 1557. New cycle of colleges. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 211—214, Cooper ii. 139 (pp. 58, 59 = ix. 205, 206). 12. 23 July 1559. 'Certain ordinances concerning the Election of the Proctors.' Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 214. 'Ex nigro Codice Fol. 15 (p. 59 = ix. 206). 'These particulars, excepting some few Bulls of Popes, the Cry at Sturbridge Faire, and some Elections of Professors and Preachers, specified elsewhere, are the principal particulars contained in the Black Book, not extant in Hare's Collection.'

'Written on the Cover, Burlay, his name. This Book was made up of Collections from different hands, at different times, as is plain by the confused order of the pages, and of the whole work, so that no one certain author of it can be assigned. Fuller, I suppose, never saw it—otherwise he would not have guessed Jo. Herrison to be the Author, *Hist. of the Univers.* P. 82. Nor was W. Burlay the Author. Had Bp. Nicholson ever looked into it, he would not have told us in his *Hist. Library* pt. 2^d. P. 217, that Hare borrowed his Catalogue of the Chancellors out of it, but he took that upon the Authority of the Oxford Historian A. Wood. The most useless part of it, the *Historiola*, is say'd to be written by one Nic. Cantelupe Prior of Northampton circa an. 1440, and inserted into this Book by Will. Buckenham M^r of Gov. Hall and Vicechan. an. 1509. v. *Cajus Antiq.* P. 28. Pasted on the cover by Dr Ashton. So Mr Allen Coll. Sidn.' (pp. 59, 60 = ix. 206).

4. Letter of Rog. Ascham. pp. 60—62 (= ix. 207, 208).

The senate 'Ornatis viris Censoribus Academiæ Cant. singularibus literarum Patronis.' Begs the visitors to come at once, or to remove the inhibition of all ordinary jurisdiction. All disputations have ceased; and the university is deserted. 'Hæc Epistola data non est, sed juxta seriem literarum in libro Oratoris publici Fol. 117, 134, figendus est annus 1549 Habetur vero inter Literas scriptas R. Aschamo Oratoris munere fungente, inter impressas non comparet. Nota. Quod inter impressas [sub hoc Regno viz. Edv. 6] due tantum alia desunt, altera Regi, Duci Somersetensi altera. In Regi illâ, hæc verba occurrunt:—*Non deprecamur illorum auctoritatem. . . . Academiâ tua libere gradiatur et suis utatur veteribus institutis, donec tuis possit novis excoli.*'

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

5. Papers relating to Christ's College. . pp. 62—111.

1. 'Some Notes concerning Godshouse and Christ's College, taken from a MS. book of Mr Michael Honeywood'. Extracts from the charter of 16 Apr. 26 Hen. VI. cited in that of 1 May 20 Hen. VII. The whole printed in *Commission Documents* III. 127 seq. With regard to Helpston church 'Vide MS. Jo. Mori Episcopi Norw. Fol. 394, Num. 697 in Cat. MSS. Anglie' (pp. 62—64=ix. 209, 210). 2. Gift by Hen. VII. of Malton rectory; S. Mary's abbey 'de pratis juxta Chreake...v. Monastic. Angl. Tom. 2. pag. 327, 329 &c.' 6 Edw. VI. Gift of Bourne church and manor. 'See Strype's Eccles. Memorials Vol. 2. cap. 30. Pag. 501.' Various licences of mortmain. Gift to Hen. VIII. 1 Nov. 1531 of Roydon manor. 'Rymer Tom. xiv. P. 425, 426'. Report of Fendrayton church from Reg. Elien. Gray ad an. 1291 (pp. 64, 65=ix. 211). 2. 18 Oct. 10 Hen. VIII. Tho. Thompson, master, Hen. Fletcher, Rob. Gunthorpe, fellows, appointed proctors for the college in all matters relating to the statutes and the number of new fellows (p. 65=ix. 212). 3. Notes from the charter 20 Hen. VII. and the statutes 3 Oct. 1506, capp. 29, 46, 47, 48. Printed in *Commission Documents* III. 195, 196, 208—212 (pp. 66—69=ix. 213—215). 4. Various notes: of a letter from the college to bp. Fisher 4 Cal. Sept. complaining that the walls are unfinished and borrowing money, with a receipt for £40 had of the bishop. 'Archiv. coll. Jo.' Exhibition founded by Thos. Plumme. 13 Aug. 1581. Thos. Osborne M.A. admitted king Edward's fellow; other fellows of this foundation. Benefactions: of Bp. Fisher, £43 to be laid out in land, for his anniversary; of Dr Hawford, £5 to a preacher, 3 exhibitions of 20s. a year; two parts of Clipston rectory; of Sir Walter Mildmay, £4 a year for a preacher; £4 for a Greek lecturer; 40s. each to 6 scholars; of Risley, 20s. a year to each of 2 Lanc. scholars; 6s. 8d. for exceedings; £5 rent charge out of Wallchampton; of Ph. Rawlins, a Suffolk scholarship; of Broadbanck, the Old Falcon for a Huntingdon scholarship; of Bunting, £5 each to 3 scholars from South or North Creake, or Burnham Westgate, or Norfolk, £5 to a preacher; £5 for the fire in hall or parlour; of Laughton, £3. 6s. 8d. for a librarian scholar, from Thorpe Arnold or from Lincolnshire; of Tho. Patteson £60 for founding a scholarship, for Northumberland or the bishoprick of Durham. 13 Febr. 1581. 'Formula publicationis vacantis Magistratus' (pp. 69—73=ix. 216—220). 5. St James 10 June 1630. Royal mandate for Edw. King B.A. ['Lycidas'] to be fellow of Christ's (p. 73=ix. 220). 6. 17 Apr. 1696, communicated to the fellows 25 Apr. 1696. 'The Determination of Dr Eachard and the Visitors [Drs. Jos. Beaumont, and Wm. Lynnet] about the North and South Fellowships' (p. 74=ix. 221). 7. 14 Aug. 1 Hen. VIII. Note by Edw. Bothe of the jewel house of plate delivered by order of the lady Margaret to Chr. Coll. 'Copy'd from a Fragment in the hands of the worthy Mr Tho. Hearne'. Printed in Le Keux, *Memorials of Cambridge*, Chr. coll., 4 n. (p. 75=ix. 222). 8. 5 Sept. 22 Hen. VII. Bond for £200 of Jo. Syclyng master of Chr., engaging him not to seek a papal dispensation from the statutes. 'See the Originall in St John's College Treasury, inter Munimenta Veteris Hospitali.' 'This form of obligation agrees with the form prescribed in Chr. Coll. Statutes [cap. 20] mutatis mutandis' (p. 76=ix. 223). 9. 12 Dec. 1506. The bp. of Ely exempts the college from episcopal visitation. 'Ex Registro Jacobi Episcopi Elien.' (p. 77=ix. 224). 10. 12 Dec. 1506. Licence to celebrate mass in the chapel. *Ibid.* 11 Nov. 1506. Note of grant to lady Margaret of the next presentation to Derham (pp. 77, 78=ix. 224, 225). 11. 'Sir John Finche's Foundation', of two fellows and two scholars. See *Commission Documents* III. 223—227. 'Sir John Finch died 18 Nov. 1682. Sir Tho. Baynes 5 Sept. 1681. See their Epitaph MS. vol. 7. Pag. 377'. Epitaphs on Hen. and Edw. Finch in 'Drake's Eboracum' 513. 'Eachard's *History*. . vol. 3¹. Pag. 666, 667' (p.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

78=ix. 225). 12. From the register of graces. Presentations to the mastership (a) 9 Dec. 1556 of Wm. Tayler, (b) 13 July 1559 of Edw. Hawford B.D., Tayler's resignation being at the same time handed in (pp. 79, 80=ix. 226, 227). 13. 11 June 1548 and 8 Dec. 1553. Certificates of admission of Rl. Wilks B.D. and Cuthbert Scott D.D. to the mastership. MS. C. C. C. C. civ. arts. 167, 168 (p. 80=ix. 227, 228). 14. 13 Febr. 158½. 'Formula publicationis vacantis magistratus ...sicut habetur in Libro Decretorum in Custodia Magistri' (p. 80=ix. 228). 15. Nic. Culverwell's exhibition of £5 yearly to a poor preacher, with Bp. Juxon's nomination, 16 Sept. 1640, of Chr. Shute to the exhibition vacant by Jo. Foster's death (p. 81=ix. 228). 16. Short notes. 10 Febr. 147½ and 15 Febr. 149½. Admissions of Wm. Bassett B.D. and Jo. Syclyng M.A. to Feñdrayton on the pres. of Goddyshowse. Reg. Elien. Gray and Alcock. Westm. 14 July 22 Hen. VII. Appropriation of Manorbere rectory Pembr. and gift of the advowson. Westm. 4 May 20 Hen. VII. Gift of the advowson of Malton. 'MSS. M^r Rymer, descriptente D^r Kennet episcopo Petr.' (p. 81=ix. 229). 17. Graundcester 8 Sept. 1584. Tho. Byng 'then or sometime one of the Queen's Visitors' to Dr Howland v. c. He and Sir Walt. Mildmay are agreed that king Edward's fellow is bound by the same statutes as other fellows (p. 82=ix. 230). 18. Short notes. 22 May 1552. The king gives to the coll. Burn manor and parsonage, resuming a payment of £20 per annum made from the exchequer. 'Council Book an. 1552'. 'See Strype's *Eccles. Memorials* Vol. 2^d. Lib. 2^d. Cap. 30. p. 501. Of the Visitation of Christ's College, by Dr Copecot, See Strype's *Annals* Vol. 3^d. Lib. 2^d. Append. Numb. 16, 17 &c.' (p. 82=ix. 230). 19. Westm. 11 Nov. 24 Hen. VII. 'Copia Donationis Abbatie de Creyke Com. Norf. Collegio Christi Cant.' Recites inquisitions taken at Wallyngham 25 April 22 Hen. VII., at Leycester Whitsun-Tuesday 22 Hen. VII. and at Northampton 9 June 22 Hen. VII. (pp. 83—88=ix. 231—236). 20. Westm. 14 July 22 Hen. VII. 'Literæ patentēs Domini Regis Henrici 7^{mi}, de concessione Abbatie de Creke Domine Matri sue, pro Coll. Chr. in Cant.' 'Ex Archivis Coll. Jo. Cant. In Cista Fundatricis' (pp. 88—91=ix. 236—239). 21. 'Memoranda ad communicand. cum Domino Roff. et aliis in causis Domine'. Questions in English, with replies. e.g. Shall my lady's grants be confirmed by act of parl.? No. How to redeem the annual rent to Jesus coll., and to the white canons in Cambridge? 'Ex Cista Fundatricis' (pp. 91, 92=ix. 240). 22. Cambridge 21 July 1510. 'Injunctiones Johannis Episcopi Roffensis Visitatoris Collegii Christi Cant.' Latin to be spoken; half yearly accounts to be rendered; inventory; 3 chests; common seal; note of jewels etc. taken out or returned; closing the gates; deans to fine fellows negligent in attendance at chapel; weekly accounts; no hounds to be kept; oath on admission; residence of scholars; dress; elections; payments to manciple; statutes to be read once a year, and copies chained in the chapel. 'Ex Archivis Coll. Jo. Cant. In Cista Fundatricis' (pp. 92, 93=ix. 241, 242). 23. 'Bp. Fisher's Donation to Christ's College, with a Dirge grounded thereupon, to be observed for him in the said College.' 'Ex Libro Rub. Coll. Jo. Fol. 53, 59.' Cf. Lewis, *Life of Fisher* ii. 272 (pp. 94—96=ix. 243—245). 24. 7 May 31 Hen. VIII. 'Dr Thom. Thomson's Donation of the Brazen George' without Barnwell gates, and of lands in Malton and Orwell; his obit to be kept on S. Thomas's and S. Gregory's days. 'See Thin Red Booke [Coll. Jo.] Fol. 187' (p. 97=x. 246). 25. 22 May 1552. Grant of Burne manor and parsonage in lieu of a yearly payment of £20. 'From the Council Book. See Vol. 18. MS. Collect. pag. 275.' 'See Strype's *Eccles. Memorials* Vol. 2. Lib. 2. Cap. 30. p. 501' (p. 97=ix. 246). 26. Edw. King B.A. 'Lycidas' (see p. 73), born in Ireland, whose father is of Yorkshire, having been admitted fellow by mandate, and a fellowship of the 9 northern counties mentioned in stat.

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

c. 27 being vacant, may the vacant place be transferred to the south? Answered in the negative, by Geo. Porter, and in a paper without signature. 'MS. Dr C. and Mr W.' (pp. 98—105 = ix. 247—252). 27. On the same occasion. Question, whether in *locis transmarinis* (*Stat. Acad. Eliz. c. 50. Commission Documents* i. 492. l. 15 up) means in *foreign* parts, or 'the king's dominions beyond the seas?' Whether one born abroad is compelled to follow his father's county? 'Ibid.' (p. 106 = ix. 253). 28. Inscription on the tomb of Andr. Willet at Barley. Printed in Clutterbuck's *Herts.* iii. 387, 388 (p. 107 = ix. 254). 29. Benefactions of Dr Mich. Honywood, the advowson of Anstes Herts, £300 towards buying another living, £20 among the scholars. Sir Jo. Finch and Sir Tho. Baines, 2 fellowships and two scholarships, with £50 a year to the master; Dr Henry More, the advowson of Inglesby; Dr Ra. Widdrington, the reversion of his estate; Dr Ra. Cudworth, £50 for communion plate or for the library; Bp. Seth Ward £48 a year for 4 scholars; £16 a year for the college, and £16 for the master of Buntingford; Bp. Otway of Ossory, 3 scholarships; Ric. Cross, rector of Baggington, £300 for the chapel (pp. 107, 108 = ix. 254). 30. Notes from registers relating to Laur. Eachard, Rob. Raymond, Jo. Sharp (father and son 1660 and 1693), Tho. Otway, Jo. Milton, Geo. Rust. Notes of Rust from Jos. Glanvil's preface to Rust's *Discourse of Truth*. Lond. 1677. 8^{vo}. and from Worthington's *Letters* pp. 245, 258. Of Laur. Eachard from the English Bayle; of him and Fras. Quarles from Jacob's *Lives of the poets* (pp. 108—111 = ix. 255—257).

6. 'Commentarii Rerum Cantabrigie gestarum cum Sereniss. Regina Elizabetha in illam Academiam venerat.' pp. 113—205.

MS. Harl. 7037 = Baker x. 181—230. 'Collectore Nicholao Robinson postea episcopo Bangorensi.' '[Not. Quod in hoc Transcripto Orationes, Carmina etc. pleraque omittuntur.]' See Nichols, *Progresses of Qu. Eliz.* i. 149—189, esp. p. 169 n.

7. Speeches delivered on occasion of the Queen's visit.
pp. 206—210.

1. 'Oratio gratulatoria ad M. Gul. Cicellum...ingredientem Collegium Joannis Aug. 4^{to} An. 1564.' 'Curtess Coll. S. Joan. Socius et Academiae Procurator Senior.' Printed *ibid.* iii. 46 (pp. 206—208 = x. 231). 2. Kal. Aug. 1564. Two speeches to the earl of Leicester. 'Gul. Ma'[ster]. 'Ex Libro Oratoris pub. Fol. 174, 179' (pp. 208—210 = x. 232).

8. 'King Edward's Visitation 1549.' . pp. 212—225.

MS. Harl. 7037 = Baker x. 233—240. Printed from MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 177 in Lamb's *Documents* 109—120.

9. Transcripts, chiefly from manuscripts in Corpus Christi college, relating to the university. . . pp. 225—238.

1. Westm. 4 Dec. 3 Edw. VI. Same as xxx. 370. MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 163 (pp. 225, 226 = x. 240). 2. Notes of MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 164, Lamb 154, 'Rymer *Acta pub.* Tom. 15. P. 178, 9.' MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 330, Lamb 184, v. Buceri *Scripta Anglicana* P, 915 etc.' (p. 226 = x. 240). 3. 23 Aug. 1529. 'Excommunicatio contra Slegg Majorem Villæ Cant.' MS. C. C. C. C. cvi. art. 47. Cf. Cooper i. 331 (pp. 227, 228 = x. 241). 4. 29 Oct. 1528. Note of 'Sententia Excommunicationis contra Robertum Cliff LL.D.' *Ibid.* art. 51. 'Of the Excommunication of Dr Cliff' *Ibid.* art. 45. Printed by Lamb 12, Cooper i. 327, Fiddes, *Life of Wolsey* Collect. no. 24. p. 46

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

from Baker (pp. 228—231 = x. 241—243). 5. Cambridge, morrow of Palm Sunday. 'The Vicechancellor Dr Buckmaster's Letter concerning the matter of the King's Divorce.' *Ibid.* art. 39, Burnet *Hist. Ref.* pt. 3, bk II, coll. no. 16, *Brit. Mag.* xxxvi. 72, Cooper I. 340 (pp. 232—235 = x. 243, 244). 6. 2 May 1534. Note of 'The Determination of the University concerning the Supremacy.' Written by Day publ. orator. *Ibid.* art. 40. Printed in Lamb 37, 'Ant. Harmer's *Specimen P.* 163, 164' (p. 235 = x. 245). 7. 3 June. 'Sir Thomas Audley . . his Letter . . to the Vicechan.' *Ibid.* art. 42. The king's commission addressed jointly to him and the mayor. Oaths of the laity to be taken at the town hall; of scholars at S. Mary's. Given by Thirlby, late bp. of Ely, to Parker at Lambeth 21 Sept. 1568 (pp. 235, 236 = x. 245). 8. 14 Jan. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$. 'King Edward's Letters Mandatory to the Clergy of the Diocess of Ely,' requiring them to denounce certain persons, whose names are erased, for contumacy. Tho. Prest curate of S. Peter's Wisbeche attests that he has obeyed the mandate. Latin. *Ibid.* art. 56 (p. 237 = x. 245, 246). 9. Cambridge 27 Oct. 1512. 'A Significavit.' Jo. Fisher, chancellor, reports to the king the excommunication of Rob. Smith, layman of the town, and prays that he may be apprehended. Latin. 'Ex Libro Oratoris Fol. 4' (p. 238 = x. 246).

10. 'A collection of Letters and other Papers of Queen Mary, Queen Eliz., Cardinal Poole, Lord Burghley, E. of Leicester, etc. transcribed from a MS. of Dr Gale Dean of York, now in the Custody of his worthy Sonn, Mr Gale' pp. 239—349.

'Desunt Folia 17.' 1. Greenwich 1 Apr. 1556. Fragment of letter from card. Pole to the university. Latin. Same as xxxiv. 332, 333, (pp. 339, 340 = x. 247). 2. 24 Apr. 1556. Dav. Brooke to same. Their messenger Wakefeld has been excused the subsidy. His goodwill to their body. MS. C. C. C. cvi. art. 323 (pp. 240, 241 = x. 247, 248). 3 (cf. 5). Court 21 Apr. 1556. Abp. Heath to Jo. Munsye, requiring him to pay £5 to the university, according to the late lord chancellor's order. Cf. Cooper II. 98 (pp. 241, 242 = x. 248). 4. St James's 16 May. Geo. Lillye to bp. Cutthb. Scott, recommending Wm. Muryall 'for the Bedleship.' Cf. Cooper II. 94, 95 (pp. 242, 243 = x. 248, 249). 5 (cf. 3). St James's 12 May 2 and 3 Ph. and Mary. Various officers of the university discharged from payment of the subsidy (pp. 243, 244 = x. 249). 6. Westm. 23 Sept. 3 and 4 Ph. and Mary. Latin. Writ to the v. c. and mayor to swear the justices of the peace, with the oath in English (pp. 244—246 = x. 250). 7 (cf. 13). Lond. 8 Sept. 1556. Rob. Brooke to the v. c. and mayor etc., complaining of the vexatious search at Sturbridge fair (p. 246 = x. 250). 8. 23 Sept. 1556. 'Commissio pro pace servanda apud Academiam et Villam.' Cf. Cooper II. 108 (pp. 247, 248 = x. 251). 9. Westm. 3 non. Dec. 1556. 'Citatio . . Cardinalis directa Domino vicecan. pro visitatione instituenda 11 Januarii An. Domini 1556' (pp. 248—250 = x. 251, 252). 10. Notice by Andr. Perne, making known the above (pp. 251, 252 = x. 253). 11. Greenwich 3 Jan. 1556. The council to Sir Jo. Hudleston etc. respecting purveyance. See Cooper II. 130 (pp. 253, 254 = x. 253, 254). 12. Same date. Same to the v. c. etc., on same subject. Cf. Cooper *ibid.* (p. 255 = x. 254, 255). 13. Lond. 4 non. Jul. [1557]. Order of card. Pole for the present v. c. to continue in office till the morrow of All Souls, the new day of election. Latin (p. 256 = x. 255). 14 (cf. 7). Court 3 Sept. 1557. Abp. Heath and Bp. Thirleby to the v. c. and proctors, against unlawful searches of cloths at Sturbridge fair. MS. C. C. C. cvi. art. 197. Cf. Cooper II. 135 (pp. 256, 257 = x. 255). 15. Carlton 8 Oct. 1557. Summons by the commissioners for raising a loan of Dr Perne v. c. and 32 other members of the university. St James's

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

10 Oct. Order from the king and queen to the commissioners not to meddle with the university. Printed in Cooper ii. 138. [Card. Pole to same]. Thanks for favour shewn to the university (pp. 258—260 = x. 256). 15. Court 21 Nov. [1557]. Pole to the v. c. and heads. MS. C. C. C. C. cvl. 332. Lamb 274, Cooper ii. 140 (pp. 260, 261 = x. 257). 16. London 12 Dec. 1557. Sir Jas. Dyer to Dr Perne v. c. The action between Dr Hatcher and Geo. Crede a personal action, in which he may by charter proceed. MS. C. C. C. C. cvl. art. 24 (pp. 261, 262 = x. 257). 17. London Munday. Wm. Barne to same. To same effect. *Ibid.* art. 25 (p. 262 = x. 258). 18. Friday. George Hadleye to same. To same effect (p. 263 = x. 258). 19. Court 19 Febr. 1558. Latin letter from W. Cecil to the university. Printed in Peck, *Desid. Cur.* vii. 9 (pp. 264, 265 = x. 258, 259). 20. 28 and 29 Febr. 1558. 'Concerning mustering of the University.' See Cooper ii. 149 (pp. 265, 266 = x. 259). 21. Westm. 27 May 1 Eliz. The Queen to Sir Wm. Cecill. The university shortly to be visited. Elections, grants of land etc. to stand over meanwhile (pp. 266, 267 = x. 260). 22. Westm. 29 May [1559]. Cecill to Dr Pory v. c. enclosing the above (pp. 267, 268 = x. 260). 23. Westm. 21 June 1 Eliz. 'Citatio pro visitatione instituenda septimo die Julii 1559' (pp. 268—271 = x. 260—262). 24. 24 June 1 Eliz. 'Citatio Domini Vicecancellarii affixa Valvis publicarum Scholarum ac Ecclesie B. Marie' (pp. 271—273 = x. 262, 263). 25. London 8 Aug. 1559. Licence to elect a university preacher. Printed in Peck *Desid. Cur.* vii. 10, Cooper ii. 153 (pp. 273, 274 = x. 263). 26. Same date. Licence to elect an orator. Same as xlii. 213. See Cooper *ibid.* (pp. 274, 275 = x. 263). 27. Hampton Court 23 Aug. 1 Eliz. The queen to the mayor. All scholars, in town or university, to be discharged of the subsidy (pp. 275, 276 = x. 264). 28. Court 24 Aug. 1559. Ro. Dudlaye to the university. Pleaded with the queen for the university; with what success her letter, above no. 27, shews (pp. 276, 277 = x. 264). 29. Hampton Court 21 Sept. 1 Eliz. £17. 7s. 6d. to be returned to Hen. Walker and other scholars from the exchequer (pp. 277, 278 = x. 264, 265). 30. Westm. 2 Apr. 1560. Letter from Sir W. Cecill to Dr Perne v. c., enclosing a letter from the queen to Cecill, dated 26 March. Both printed in Ellis ser. 2. nos. 157, 158, Cooper ii. 159, 160. Another copy xxxiv. 173. The queen's injunctions against marriage of fellows 'in Weever's *Funeral Monuments* Fol. 184, 185' (pp. 279—281 = x. 265, 266). 31. June 1562. W. Cecill to the v. c. and heads, desiring to resign the chancellorship. Printed in Peck, *Desid. Cur.* vii. 13, Cooper ii. 173, 174 (pp. 281—283 = x. 266, 267). 32. Greenwich 2 Id. Jul. 1563. Ro. Duddleye to the senate. Latin. Accepting the stewardship but declining the stipend. Printed in Peck vii. 14 (pp. 284, 285 = x. 268). 33. 8 June 1564. Writ of error sued out by Hen. Scerle quashed by lord keeper Bacon. Cf. Cooper ii. 208 (pp. 285, 286 = x. 268, 269). 34. About 1 July 1564. Letter from the queen to the corporation in favour of the university's power to license victuallers. MS. Lansd. vii. art. 90, xciv. art. 16. Cooper ii. 180 (pp. 286—288 = x. 269, 270). 35. Wednesday after the morrow of the Purification 30 Hen. VIII. Quo Warranto against the town for Sturbridge fair. MS. C. C. C. C. cvl. art. 96. Printed in *Hist. of Barnwell Abbey, Sturbridge Fair* App. no. 5. Cf. Cooper i. 393 (pp. 288—292 = x. 270—272). 36. Greenwich 12 July 1564. W. Cecill to the v. c. The queen's intended visit. Printed in Peck vii. 15 art. 1, Cooper iii. 181 (pp. 292, 293 = x. 272). 37. Court 27 July 1564. R. Duddleye to the v. c. and fellows. Peck *ibid.* art. 4, Cooper ii. 183 (pp. 293—295 = x. 272, 273). 38. [1 Aug.] 1564. W. Cecill to Dr Hawforde v. c. Peck *ibid.* art. 5, Cooper ii. 183, 184 (p. 296 = x. 274). 39. Eston 31 Aug. 1564. The council to the v. c. Have summoned the mayor and others to answer for their injuries

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm.II.24 (Baker C) (cont.)

against the university on 16 Sept. One of the principal offenders (Serle) imprisoned by the v. c., to be sent up with his keeper (pp. 296, 297 = x. 274). 40. Same date. Same to the mayor. Henry Serle, Rog. Slegg and Wallise to appear on 16 Sept. Cf. Cooper II. 208, 209 (pp. 297, 298 = x. 274, 275). 41. Kenyng Hall 6 Sept. 1564. Duke of Norfolk to the senate. Will gladly reconcile them with the town (p. 299 = x. 275). 42. St James's 20 Sept. 1564. R. Duddleeye to the university. The townsmen have been committed to prison (pp. 300, 301 = x. 275, 276). 43. 16 Sept. 1564. Memorandum of the imprisonment of Scerle, Slegge, Russell, and Wallis, townsmen (pp. 301, 302 = x. 276, 277). 44. St James's 16 Oct. 1564. Same as xxix. 347 (pp. 302, 303 = x. 277). 45. St James's 11 Oct. 1564. The council to the v. c. John Chace and Martin Gill townsmen will be sharply corrected, unless they give evidence respecting Scerle's behaviour to the proctors (pp. 303, 304 = x. 277). 46. Submissions of Rog. Slegg 13 Oct. 1564, of Henry Scerle 9 Oct., of Edw. Wallis 10 Oct., of Chr. Russell 14 Oct. (pp. 304—307 = x. 278, 279). 47. St James's 9 Oct. 1564. W. Cecill to the senate. Same as xxix. 360. Peck VII. 17, Cooper II. 209 (p. 308 = x. 279, 280). 48. 28 Nov. 1564. The council to the v. c., mayor and others. Same as xxix. 378, where dated 27 Nov. Cf. Cooper II. 211 (pp. 309, 310 = x. 280). 49. Westm. 25 June 1565. R. Leycester and W. Cecyll to the v. c. If the price of corn becomes intolerable, he may stop corn going to Lynn, until it is shewn that it is intended for London or for some other county. Cf. Cooper II. 215, 216 (pp. 310, 311 = x. 281). 50. 18 Sept. 1565. W. Cecyll to the v. c. and heads and principal regents. Disapproves attempt to re-elect Tho. Binge proctor (pp. 311, 312 = x. 281, 282). 51. Westm. 19 Sept. 1565. Same to same. To same effect. Same as xxx. 370, 371, where dated 29 Sept. (pp. 313—315 = x. 282, 283). 52. Windsor 30 July 1567. Protection for Adams, purveyor of conies to the university. From Baker in Cooper II. 232 (pp. 315, 316 = x. 283). 53. Greenwich 1 June 1569. The council to the commissioners for musters. Same as xxix. 343. Cooper II. 240 (pp. 316, 317 = x. 284). 54. Serjeant's Inn 17 Nov. 1568. Ch. justice James Dier to Dr Young v. c. Remits an action of debt brought by Hen. Price, administrator of Geo. Grisley clk., against Ed. Rige a scholar; hoping that the poor man may be satisfied (pp. 317, 318 = x. 284, 285). 55. London 13 Febr. 1571. Bp. Grindal and other eccl. commissioners to Dr Perne v. c., requesting him to investigate certain articles exhibited by Al. Stevenson min. of Mildenhall against Wm. Butler of Clare Hall and others (pp. 318, 319 = x. 285). 56. Windsor 30 Oct. 1575. The council to the v. c. against shows. Cooper II. 339, 340, from MS. Lansd. xx. 52, LXXI. 82 (pp. 320—323 = x. 286, 287). 57. Reding 27 Sept. 1572. Lord Burghley to the v. c. and heads. Printed in *Stat. Acad.* 318, Cooper II. 309 (pp. 323—325 = x. 288). 58. Lambeth 13 July 1573. Abp. Parker and other eccl. commissioners to Dr Binge v. c. Printed from Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 142, 143. From MS. Lansd. xvii. art. 38 b. in *Parker Correspondence*, 433. Strype's *Parker* IV. c. 27 (pp. 325, 326 = x. 289). 59. Theobalds 18 July 1573. Lord Burghley to the v. c. and heads. Alderiche's case to be decided by abp. Parker and the university jointly. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 150, 151 (pp. 327, 328 = x. 289, 290). 60. Lambeth 18 July. Abp. Parker to Dr Binge v. c. From Baker *ibid.* 151, 152. From MS. Lansd. xvii. art. 39 in *Parker Correspondence* 437. Strype's Whitgift bk. I. app. 15. Cf. MS. Baker B. 195 (p. 329 = x. 290, 291). 61. Westm. 28 Apr. 1579. The council to the corporation. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 224, 225, Cooper II. 369 (p. 330 = x. 291). 62. Westm. 17 May 1579. Same to the v. c. and mayor. Same as xxvii. 131, xxxi. 255. From Baker in Heywood and Wright I. 225, 226, Cooper II. 370 (pp. 331, 332 = x. 291, 292). 63. Kirtlinge 3 Aug. 1580. Lord Northe to Dr Hatcher v. c. and the heads. Same

REEL TWENTY (cont.)

Ms. Mm. II. 24 (Baker C) (cont.)

as xxix. 399 (pp. 333—337 = x. 292—294). 64. Kirtlinge 20 Sept. Same to same. Same as xxix. 400 (pp. 337, 338 = x. 295). 65. 10 June 1553. The visitors to the university requiring subscription to 42 articles. Latin. From MS. C. C. C. C. cvl. 180 in Lamb 161 seq. From a copy sent up from Baker by Dr Benet in Burnet *Hist. Ref.* Vol. III. bk. 4. Collect. no. 9. See *Brit. Mag.* Dec. 1849, p. 655 (pp. 338—340 = x. 295, 296). 66. 'The true Report of the Fact 1580.' Threader's case. Same as xxiv. 266, xxix. 387. From Baker in Heywood and Wright i. 288, 289 (pp. 340—342 = x. 297, 298). 67. 'The usuall Grounds and arguments of the Townsmen . . . Answers on behalf of the University.' A more complete copy xxiv. 271—273. From Baker *ibid.* i. 266—268 (pp. 343—346 = x. 298—300). 68. Strand 25 June 1580. Lord Burghley to the town. Other copies xxiv. 274, xxix. 388. From Baker *ibid.* i. 290, 291 (pp. 346—348 = x. 300, 301). 69. Strand 26 June 1580. Same to Drs. Hatcher v. c. and Bing. Same as xxix. 375. From Baker *ibid.* i. 291, 292 (p. 349 = x. 301).

The index occupies the rest of the volume.

REEL TWENTY ONE**Mm. iv. 2.**

A folio, on paper, containing 86 leaves (a few of which are blank), with about 28 lines in a page, written in a hand of the xviiith century.

1. ff. 1—75. 'An Argument upon the QUESTION OF IMPOSITIONS digested and devided into sundry chapters, by SERJEANT DAVIS [al. in MS. DAVIES], one of his Majesties learned Councell in Ireland. Dedicated to King JAMES, in the latter end of his Majesties Raigne, by the Author.'

Begins, f. 6, (after the Table):

To the King's most excellent Majestic.—This question, Sir, concerning your Majesties Prerogative in laying Imposicions upon Marchandizes...

Ends:

...blessed is the people that have the Lord for their God above in heaven, and King James for their king upon earth. Finis.

Printed in 1656. Sir John Davies was Attorney General in Ireland in 1606, and author of the poem 'Nesce Teipsum.' He died in 1626. See Wood's *Athenæ Oxon.* II. 400.

2. ff. 76 b—78. 'CONCERNING SHIPP-MONEY.'

It consists of the King's letter to the Judges, dated 'Whitehall, Febr. 2, 1636,' 'The King's Question,' and 'The Judges' Answer.' Printed in Rushworth, II. 355.

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)**Mm. iv. 13.**

A small folio, on paper, containing 24 leaves, with 22 lines in each page. Date, about 1600.

'SALMACIS AND HERMAPHRODITUS,' A Poem. By FRANCIS BEAUMONT.

After a short Address 'To the true patronesse of all Poetrie, Caliope,' and three addresses to the author signed W. K., J. B., A. F., respectively, and one of 'The Authour to the Reader,' the poem begins (fol. 3a):

My wanton lines doe treat of amorous louc...

Ends:
...A maiden smoothnes seiseth halfe his lins.

First printed in 1602. It will be found in Dyce's Beaumont and Fletcher, Vol. xi. pp. 443—471, where are some conjectures as to the names represented by the initials.

Mm. iv. 24.

A folio, consisting of a number of different tracts of the xviiith century, on paper, bound up together. These in all contain 124 leaves (16 of which are blank).

HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS.

1. ff. 1—29. 'Consideracions touching a warre with SPAINE. To the Prince' [afterwards CHARLES I.]

Begins:

Your Highnes hath an imperiall name...

Ends:

...betweene the Kings Majesty and the King of Spaine, if a warre must followe.

The author was Francis Bacon, Lord Verulam. A surreptitious edition was printed in 1629 (from which the copy in the *Hart. Miscel.*, V. 81—98, seems to have been printed); an authenticated one was issued in the same year by Dr Wm Rawley. It is reprinted in Montagu's ed. of Bacon's Works, V. 237—236.

2. ff. 36—50. 'To Mr Anthony Bacon. AN APOLOGIE of the EARLE OF ESSEX against those which falselye and malytiouslie taxe him to be the onely hynderer of the peace and quyett of his countrie.'

Begins:

He that thinkes either he hath or wisheth to have an excellent face...

Ends:

...Justum id bellum quibus necessarium, et pia arma quibus nulla nisi in armis spes est.

Printed in 1603, and on the title page it is said to have been 'penned by himselfe in Anno 1598.'

3. ff. 52—56. 'Discourse by way of Questions and Answers concerning the CHANGE OF GOVERNEMENT in the PROVINCES in the LOWE COUNTRIES.'

Begins:

The first pointe—Motion is made for the election of a Prince to be limited in his government...

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm. IV. 24 (cont.)

Ends :

...except he perceave it for his better advantage.

4. ff. 58, 59. 'Consideracions touchinge the PEACE, nowe in speech.'

Begins :

Reasons for the peace: Firste the common reasone and condicion of peace, in itselfe more agreable...

Ends :

...of a chargeable, uncertaine, fruitless, and endlessse warr.

Written during the reign of Q. ELIZABETH. Endorsed, 'For my lorde Governor.'

5. ff. 60—66. 'A Consultation for the king concerning the retaining of the NETHERLANDS in socyety and protection.'

Endorsed, 'Copie of a discourse touching the present consultation of making peace or warr with Spaine. An°. 1603.' It is addressed to K. JAMES I.

Begins :

It belongeth not to me to judge whether the King of Spayne hath done wrong to the Netherlands...

Ends :

...non tantum qui mutat locum, sed fugit qui se sub silentio abscondit.

6. ff. 68, 69. Sir ROBERT PHILLIPSS speech in Parliament, 22 Martii, 1627.

Begins :

Mr Speaker, I read of a custome amongst the old Romans...

Ends :

.. owne us his good Councell, may God grant.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II, 232—234.

7. f. 70. 'Mr GOODWINS speech [in Parliament] 22 Martii, 1627.'

Begins :

Mr Speaker, It hath pleased his Majestie in his late speech...

Ends :

...broken and infringed, as undoubtedlie they belong to us.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II, 234.8. f. 70. 'S^r BENJAMIN RIDGER [RUDYARD] his speech [in Parliament] 22 Mar. 1627.'Merely a few broken hints of the speech which is printed at length in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II, 234, 235.9. ff. 70^b—71. 'S^r EDWARD COKES speech the 25 March, 1628, in the House of Commons.'

This is a summary of his argument against the resolution of the judges of the King's Bench, 'that a prisoner detained by the commandment of the King, without expressing the cause, is not bailable.'

10. ff. 72—75. 'The speech and argument of Mr CHRESHOLD of Lincoln's Inn concerning the subjects' grevances by the late imprisonment of their persons without any declaration of the cause. 25 March, 1628.'

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm.IV.24 (cont.)

Begins :

I stand up to speake somewhat concerning the point of the subjects' greevances...

Ends :

... a short lesson long, by making more rests than notes.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 240—245.

11. f. 76. 'S^r JOHN COOKE his speech at the conference betweene the Lords and Commons about the petition to the King against recusants, 28 March, 1628.'

Begins :

My Lords, We are sent to attend this conference from the Knights...

Ends :

...if your Lordshipps shall not finde these reasons to be of weight.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 247, 248.

12. ff. 78, 79. 'THE PETITION of both the houses to his Majestie against RECUSANTS, JESUITS, &c., &c., touching religion: delivered on the ... of March, 1628.'

Begins :

We, your Majestie's most loyall and obedient subjects...

Ends :

...craving your Majestie's cherefull and gracious approbacion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* (together with the King's answers) II. 249—252.

13. ff. 80, 81. 'HIS MAJESTIES ANSWERE to the PETITION presented unto him by the houses of Parliament concerning the matter of religion.'

Printed as the preceding.

14. f. 82. 'THE KINGS MESSAGE to the house of COMMONS delivered by Mr Secretarie Cooke, 31 Martii, 1628.'

Begins :

His Majestie hath again commanded me to putt you in mind...

Ends :

...the more you shall prevaile to obtain your desires.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 524, where it is dated April 4.

15. f. 83. 'Orders and resolutions in the HOUSE [on the liberty of the subject], 26 Martii, 3 CAR. R. and 1 April, 4 CAR. R.'

16. ff. 84, 85. 'Several SPEECHES made at the debates concerning the KINGS PROPOSITIONS for supply, 2 April, 1628.'

Comprising those of Mr Alford, S^r Robert Mansell, S^r Fran. Seymore, S^r Peter Hamon, Mr Prinne, Secretary Cooke, S^r Dudley Diggs, Mr Spencer, S^r John Elliott, S^r Edward Coke, S^r Thomas Wentworth, S^r Hen. Martin, Mr Kerton, S^r Rob. Phillipps, and Serjeant Hoskins. Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 253—256.

17. f. 86. The substance of the KING'S SPEECH at the COUNCIL BOARD on the proceedings of Parliament (the voting of 5 subsidies) being related to him, 4 April, 1628.

18. ff. 86, 87. Speech of the DUKE OF BUCKINGHAM upon the above occasion.

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm.IV.24 (cont.)

Begins :

Sir, Methinks I see you now a greater King ; for love is greater than majestic...

Ends :

...and God so love me, as I joy to see this day.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 525, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 274, 275.

19. ff. 88, 89. 'S^r DUDLEY DIGGS his charge delivered at an assembly of both houses of Parliament, the 9 of Aprill, 1628, reported by the Lord President.'

Begins :

The conference being upon Monday last with the lower house, the subject of all was about the liberties of the subjects...

Ends :

...and leave the other parts to better hands.

Agrees with the printed report in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 717, but differs somewhat from that in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 260.

20. f. 90. 'The KINGS MESSAGE to the houses, 11 April, 1628, delivered by S^r John Cooke.'

Begins :

His Majestie having given timely notice to this house...

Ends :

...to make an unpleasing end of that which hath so well begun.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 278.

21. ff. 93, 94. 'Petition of the house of COMMONS delivered to the King's most excellent Majestie, complayning [of] the BILLETING OF SOLDIERS 14 April [1628].'

Begins :

In all humilitie complayning, sheweth unto your most excellent Majestie...

Ends :

...to secure us from the like pressure in tyme to come.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 283—285.

22. f. 95. 'The KINGS SPEECH on Monday, 14 April, 1628, for answer to the Peticion of the Commons concerning the billeting of soldiers upon the country.'

Begins :

Mr Speaker and you gentlemen, When I sent to you my last message, I did not expect a replie...

Ends :

...I shall give answer to it in convenient tyme.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 285, 286.

23. f. 97. 'The heads of Mr SPEAKERS SPEECH agreed on by the Committee, and to be delivered to the King on the 14 of April [1628].'

Begins :

That it is the ancient right of Parliament to dispose of matters ..

Ends :

...the end of this Parliament shall be more happie than the beginning.

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm. IV. 24 (cont.)

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 280, 281.

24. ff. 99, 100. 'Mr SPEAKERS SPEECH to the King, in the banquetting house, upon the heads agreed on by the Committee, and delivered on the 14 of April [1628].'

Begins :

Most gracious and dread Sovereigne, Your dutifull and loyall Commons...

Ends :

...we hope will move your most excellent Majestie graciously to vouchsafe us.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 281—283.

25. ff. 101—103. 'Considerations upon the LEVY of 8000 foote and 1600 horse, intended by his Majestie to be employed for the recovery of the PALATINATE.' [23 James I.]

Begins :

Whether it may not be a good way to rayse the foote...

Ends :

least this royall ayde intended by his Majestie proove soccorso de Pisa.

26. ff. 106—114. 'S^r ROBERT COTTONS Discourse. The danger wherein the kingdome now standeth and the remedies. Feb. 1627.'

Begins :

As soone as the howse of Austria had incorporated itself with Spaine...

Ends :

...no lesse fatall to them after, then to the minister in the end. Finis.

Printed in 1628, and in *Rushworth*, I. 407—472.

27. f. 117. The petition of the Scotts to the Lords of the Secret Council against the Service-book, October, 1637.

Begins :

My Lords of the secret Councell, Unto your Lordshipps humbly meanes and shewes...

Ends :

...and established by the acts and statutes of this realme.

Printed with some variations in *Rushworth*, II. 406.

28. ff. 119, 120. 'The Scotts' reasons against the Service Booke.'

Begins :

How can wee receive other formes of worshipp...

Ends :

...and they that are ledd of them are deceaved.

29. f. 121. 'A Coppie of the privye Counsell of Scotland their Letter to his Majestye,' [relating to the tumult occasioned by the Service-book].

Begins :

Most sacred Majestie, According to the warrante of your Majesties commandement...

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm. IV. 24 (cont.)

Ends:

...prayers for your Majesties long and prosperous raigne, wee rest
&c.—Apud Edenburgum, 25^o die Augusti, 1637.

30. ff. 122 b—124. 'Doctor Mickelthwaite his Answer unto a Freind
that desired to be resolved about boweing before the holy Table or Altar.'

Begins:

To worshipp God by an image, and to worshipp him towards some
place...

Ends:

...of most eminent relation to God in the Church beeing the holy
Table or Altar.

Mm. v. 1.

A folio, on paper, containing 222 leaves (6 of which are
blank), irregularly numbered, written in hands of the xviith
century.

SPEECHES AND PROCEEDINGS IN PARLIAMENT, 1625—1628,
AND HISTORICAL TRACTS.

1. f. 1. 'His Majesties speech, 18 Junc, 1625,' on opening the Session
of Parliament.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 1, 2.

2. f. 2. 'The Lord Keeper his speech,' upon the same occasion.

This is much more at length than the summary printed in *Parl. Hist.*
Eng. II. 3.

3. f. 3 b. 'Mr Speaker his speech,' after his election in the same Par-
liament.

This is given at great length, a summary only is printed in *Parl. Hist.*
Eng. II. 3.

4. f. 7. 'His Majesties speech in Christ-Church hall in Oxford unto
the Lords and Commons of Parliament assembled 4 August, 1625.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 8, 9.

5. f. 8. 'The Lord Treasurer his speech,' upon the same occasion,
making a declaration of the King's estate.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 31, 32.

6. f. 9 b. 'S^r John Cooke his speech,' upon the same occasion, declar-
ing the state of the King's affairs.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 9—11.

7. f. 11 b. 'The petition of the Lords and Commons for conformitie of
religion, and his Majesties answers thereunto.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 479, 480, and in *Parl. Hist.*
Eng. II. 21—25.

8. f. 15. 'The Report of the Messago delivered to both houses of Par-
liament from his Majestie by the Lord Keeper, the Duke of Buckingham,
and the Lord Treasurer, the 8th of August, A.D. 1625.'

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm.V.I (cont.)

This differs in form and arrangement from the report printed in the *Journals of the Lords* and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.*

9. f. 21. 'The protestacion of the Commons house of Parliament,' before its dissolution.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 37.

10. f. 23. 'A true Relation of some parte of most dayes Proceedings in Parliament since the beginnige of the last meetinge, beinge on the 20th of January, 1628,' to the dissolution on the 10th of March following.

Under this head the following are the more remarkable articles:

(1) f. 25. 'The Kings speech, 24 January, 1628.' On the complaint of seizing the goods of a member for refusing to pay tonnage.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 442, 443.

(2) f. 26 b—29. The speeches of Mr Rouse, Mr Kirton, Sir Fra. Seymour, and Mr Sherland, touching religion.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 443—447.

(3) f. 29 b. 'The Peticion of both houses for a generall Faste, 28 January, 1628.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 448.

(4) f. 32. 'S^r John Elliotts speech in Parliament,' upon religious grievances.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 450—453.

(5) f. 37. 'The Declaracion of the house of Commons to his Majestie, in answeare to twoe messages by him sent,' about Tonnage and Poundage; and the King's answer thereto.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 455—457.

(6) f. 52. 'Heads or Articles to bee insisted on concerninge Religion, agreed on at the Sub-Committee of Religion, February 24, 1628.'

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 463—467.

(7) f. 56. 'S^r Richard Grosvenors speech touchinge Religion, 13 February,' 1628.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 468—471.

(8) f. 61. The Answer delivered by the 'Chancellor of the Duchie from the Lord Treasurer, Chancellor, and Barons' of the Exchequer, concerning Tonnage and Poundage.

Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 472, 473.

(9) f. 73. 'The Kings speech att the dissolucion of the Parliament the 10th of March, 1628.'

11. f. 74. The Information in the Star-Chamber against Sir John Elliott, Densill Hollis, Benjamin Valentine, Walter Long, Wm Corriton, Wm Stroude, John Selden, Sir Myles Hubbard, and Sir Peter Hayman, 7 May, 1629.

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 665—670.

12. f. 78 b. 'The Order made in the Starre Chamber, 29 Maii, 1629.' The following Demurrer should have preceded this Order.

13. f. 80 b. 'The Plea and Demurrer of John Selden, Esq., one of the Defendants to the Information of S^r Robert Heath, Kt., his Majesties Attorney Generall.'

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm.V.1 (cont.)

14. f. 89. 'The Addition of John Selden, Esq.... made to the former Plea and Demurrer of the Defendant to the said Information altered or amended by the Attorney Generall, according to an order of the Courte the 20th of May, 1629.'

15. f. 92. This is a duplicate of § 12. f. 78 b.

16. f. 94. 'THE DAINGER WHEREIN THE KINGDOME NOWE STANDETH, and THE REMEDIE.'

Begins :

As soone as the house of Austria had incorporated itselfe...

Ends :

...noe lesse fall to the maister then the minister in the end.

Printed in 1628: the author was SIR ROBERT COTTON.

17. f. 99 b. 'A FREE DISCOURSE touchinge murmurs of the tymes, directed to K[ing] J[AMES].'

Begins :

S^r, Since they that have the honor to bee neare you...

Ends :

...suffer as much as they disserve that diswade you from it.

This tract was printed in 1642 with the title 'TOM-TELL-TROTH, or a free discourse,' &c. Reprinted in the *Somers Tracts*, II. 469.

18. f. 124. 'To the FATHER RECTOR at Bucells [Bruxelles], 1628.'

Begins :

Father Rector, Let not the damp of astonishment seize upon your most sacred and zealous soule...

Ends :

...pray for the happy successe in Germany and the lowe countryes.

This is an uncollated copy of the letter found amongst the papers seized by order of the Attorney General in the Jesuits' house, in Clerkenwell, in 1628. MS. copies of it are in MS. Harl. 1323, 8 and 3786, 4, and in the State Paper Office. It was printed in 1643 for Ralph Rounthwait, and portions of it are given in Prynne's *Hidden Workes of Darkenes*, pp. 89, 90, and in *Rushworth*, I. 474—476. In 1852 it was edited by J. G. Nichols, F.S.A., for the Camden Society, in an account of 'The Discovery of the Jesuits' College at Clerkenwell,' *Camden Miscellany*, Vol. II. Mr Nichols inclines to the belief that the letter is 'a political imposture,' and in a further notice of it (*Camden Miscel.* Vol. IV.) thinks it not improbable that the author of it was Sir John Maynard, brother to the first Lord Maynard, and then M.P. for Calne.

19. f. 128. 'LETTER to MY NOBLE FREINDS in the Lower house of Parliament.' [It refers to the third Parliament of CHARLES I.]

Begins :

If my country had held mee worthy to have served in this Parliament...

Ends :

...hath no other assurance of them but theire services.

Written by SIR JOHN SUCKLING, and printed in the *Somers Tracts*, IV. 105.

20. f. 141. 'Articles of several high treasons, and other greate enormous crymes, offences, and contempts, committed by John, Earle of Bristol,

REEL TWENTY ONE (cont.)

Ms. Mm.V.1 (cont.)

against our late Sovereigne Lord Kinge James of blessed memory, deceased, and our Sovereigne Lord the King's Majestye which now is,' &c. '1 Maii, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 582—584.

21. f. 146 b. 'Articles of the Earle of Bristoll concerninge the Lord Conway, presented to the Lords of the higher house of Parliament, 1 Maii, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 577, 578.

22. f. 150. 'The Earle of Bristolles speech in the upper house of Parliament, 6 Maii, 1626.'

This differs somewhat from the copy printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 585.

23. f. 158. 'The Earle of Bristolls speech declared in Parliament on Friday the 19th Maye, 1626,' before he gave in his answer.

This is the substance of the speech which is printed in *Rushworth*, I. 269 et seq.

24. f. 167 b. 'Reasons why the Lordes should not give way to proceed by way of indictment against the Earle of Bristoll, till the cause bee examyned in the house of peeres, and found to bee [of] consequence, fitt for such manner of proceedings.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 267.

25. f. 169. 'The Lord Digbies [E. of Bristol] lettre to the King, the 17th of August, 1626, delivered at Bagshott.' Dated 'From the Tower, the 16th of August, 1626.'

26. f. 173. 'The Remonstrance of the Commons [presented by a select committee, 5 April, 1626], and his Majestys Answere, 13 Aprill, 1626.'

Printed in *Rushworth*, I. 243—246, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 68—70.

27. f. 176. 'The Kinges Lettre and instructions for supplye of moneye, 7 July, 1626.'

28. f. 178 b. 'Articles of the Earle of Bristoll, wherewith hee chargeth the Duke of Buckingham, 1 May, 1626.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 576, 577.

29. f. 180 b. 'A Remonstrance against the Duke of Buckingham, in the seconde yeare of the Kinge.'

This is 'The intended Remonstrance of the Commons' to the King, upon the dissolution of the Parliament in June, 1626. Printed in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* II. 200—207.

30. f. 183. 'The Commons Declaracion and ympeachment against the Duke of Buckingham.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 619—624.

31. f. 199 b. 'The humble Answere and plea of George, Duke of Buckingham, to the declaracion and ympeachmente made against him, before your Lordships, of the Commons house of Parliament.'

Printed in the *Journals of the Lords*, III. 656—663.

32. f. 215. 'The Answere of the Duke to the graunts and guifts conteyned in the Schedule, which either were or are affirmed to have bene to himselfe, or to his ymediate service.'

Ibid. pp. 664—667.

REEL TWENTY TWO**Mm. v. 5.**

A folio, on paper, containing 98 leaves, written in a hand of the xviiith century. Ff. 10—19 are misplaced between ff. 39 and 40.

HISTORICAL TRACTS.

1. f. 1. 'An advertisement written to a Secretary of my Lord Treasurers of England by an ENGLISH INTELLIGENCER as hee passed through Germanie into Italie, concerninge another booke newlie written in Latine and published in divers languages and countries against her Majesties late Proclamation for search and apprehension of Seminarie Preists and their Receivers.—Also of a lettre written by the Lord Treasurer in defence of his gentrie and nobilitie, intercepted, published, and answered by the Papists.'

Begins:

Loveinge S^r, In my former lettres, written to you from Midleborough...

Ends:

... And see to the Lord I committ you. From Augusta, this last of August, 1592. Yours most affectionate.

2. f. 5. 'The Extract and abbreviation of the booke of JOHN [ANDREWE] PHILOPATRIS against her Majesties Proclamation.'

The book referred to (first printed in 1592) was entitled 'Elizabethæ Angliæ Reginae hæresim Calvinianam propugnantis sævissimum in Catholicos sui regni edictum,' &c. 29 Novembris, 1591; and was attributed to ROBERT PARSONS the Jesuit.

3. f. 26. 'A DECLARACION of the true causes of the great troubles presupposed to bee intended against the Realme of England, wherein the indifferent Reader shall manifestly perceave by whom and by what meanes the Realme is brought into pretended perills.—Seene and allowed Anno Domini 1592.'

Begins:

To the indifferent Reader. The present estate that the Realme of England is come into...

Ends:

...the discordant English Gospels of heresie, and the Gospellers as libellers of malicious lyes. Finis.

It was attributed to ROBERT PARSONS, and printed in 1592; Watt says in 1581, but this must be an error.

4. f. 66. 'OBSERVATIONS upon a Libell intituled, The declarations of the causes of troubles presupposed to bee against England, 1592.'

Begins:

Let Princes, notwithstandinge their warrs, preserve two things sacred...

Ends:

...their libells beinge successors to their legends.

REEL TWENTY TWO (cont.)**Mm. v. 8.**

A folio, on paper, containing ff. 83 with 35 lines in a page.
Date, the xviith century.

'A DIALOGUE betweene a Councillor and a Justice of Peace of the success of PARLIAMENTS since the Conquest unto this time, written by SIR WALTER RALEIGH and dedicated to King James our soveraigne Lord. anno 1610.'

Begins (after the dedication, 'Most Gracious Sovereigne...'):

Now, Sir, what thinke you of M^r S^t Johns triall...

Ends:

...will die an honest man towards him.

This is 'The Prerogative of Parliaments in England.' Raleigh's *Works*, Oxf. 1829, pp. 151—221.

Mm. vi. 13.

A 12mo, on paper, containing ff. 104, of which the last 18 are blank, with 15 lines in each page. The volume is paged throughout, and is written in a good hand of the xviith century.

PRAYERS AND PSALMS IN ENGLISH for private use, partly from the Book of Common Prayer.

f. 1 contains a crest and coat of arms, (Sa. a griffin rampant or.) ff. 2, 3 the table of contents; and the book begins f. 4 with an 'Exhortacion to prayer:' then follow Morning prayers, and the Litany, prayers after dinner, evening prayers, the seven penitential psalms, &c. There are several curious rhythmical graces, e. g.

Are you suffised let God be praised

Helpe the discesed, when you are raysed

To monny or meat that seldom do eate

Theare hunger is great, do not forgeth

As Dives didde full evill he spede

For he was damned bycause Lazarus died

God defende us, God amend us

For he hath lent us to helpe Lazarus.

The MS. ends with the Blessing in f. 86.

Mm. vi. 33.

A quarto, on paper, containing 281 leaves (90 of which are blank), written in hands of the xviith century: the same hand is continued to f. 186.

HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS.

1. f. 1. 'THE COPIE OF A LETTER written by a M^r OF ARTES IN CAMBRIDGE to his frende in London,' &c.

This is LEICESTER'S COMMONWEALTH; see the description of Mm. iv. 33, ante, p. 281.

2. f. 127. 'A GODLY AND PROFITABLE MEDITACION taken out of the 20th chapter of the booke of JOBE.'

REEL TWENTY TWO (cont.)

Ms. Mm.VI.33 (cont.)

Begins:

This I knowe from the first...

Ends:

...inheritance of his substance from the Lord.

This is printed at the end of *LEICESTER'S COMMONWEALTH*, ed. 1641, where it is preceded by a Latin version.

3. f. 129. *THE PETITION OF FRANCIS PHILLIPS TO JAMES I.* in behalf of his brother, Sir Robert, who had been committed to the Tower (in Jan 1621-2) for his opposition to the Spanish match.

Begins:

Most dreade Sovereaigne, if the thrones of heaven...

Ends:

...Your Majesties most humble, loyall, and English subject, Francis Phillips.

A copy of this is in MS. Harl. 444, 34.

4. f. 134. 'A LETTER writte, as was reported, to the thrice Hon^{ble} man S^r EDWARD COOKE.'

Begins:

My good Lord, Though it be true that whoe considereth the winde...

Ends:

...is toothlesse and halfe prevented.

This is addressed to him at 'a supposed time of his affliction,' and discusses his character with a freedom bordering upon scurrility.

5. f. 143. 'To the *KINGS* most excellent Majestie from the *HOUSE OF THE COMMONS* assembled in Parliament.' The Apology touching their privileges, June 20, 1604.

Begins:

Most gracious Sovereaigne, we cannot but with as much joye...

Ends:

...tranquility, content, joy, and felicitie.

Printed in Petyt's *Jus Parl.* 227—243, and in *Parl. Hist. Eng.* I. 1030—1042.

6. f. 158. 'CONSIDERACIONS upon the TREATIE OF MARRIAGE betweene ENGLAND AND SPAINE.'

Begins:

The essentiall points thereof seeme to be...

Ends:

...for any one to sleepe in such a shade.

7. f. 167. 'A POLITIQUE DISPUTE aboute the happiest MATCH for the noble and most hopefull PRINCE CHARLES.'

Begins:

There is noe body that perswades our Prince...

Ends:

...on others, to witt, the Savoyans and Florentines.

REEL TWENTY TWO (cont.)

Ms. Mm.VI.33 (cont.)

8. f. 181. 'SR WALTER RAWLYES SPEECH at his death,...
29th of October, 1618.'

Begins (after an enumeration of the chief persons present):
If there shall appeare any disturbance...

Ends:
...and this is all I have to saye.

There are several printed editions as well as MS. copies of this speech, all containing some various readings; see Oldys's *Life of Raleigh*, ccxxx. note. To this copy are appended the verses (concluding 'The Lord will raise me up, I trust.') said to have been written by him the night before his execution, and printed in Oldys, ccxxvii.

9. f. 186. SATIRICAL VERSES upon the excitement occasioned
by the appearance of a COMET in 1618.

See State P. Of. Dom. JAMES I. ciii. 102, civ. 17.

Begin:
Some [sic] men of Britaine, wherefore gase you soe
Upon an angry starre? when, as you knowe...

End:
...Are they that would beleeve all he dares feare.

The next two articles, consisting of satirical verses, are in a different handwriting.

10. f. 188. 'To the most blessed SAINCT ELIZABETH of
famous memory. The humble PETITION of hir most wretched,
and most contemptible, the COMMONS OF ENGLAND.'

Begins:
If Saincts in heaven can either see or heare...

Ends:
...Then give it to his hands that can relieve us.—Thy perpetuall
and faithfull Beadsmen, the distressed Commons of Dead England.

11. f. 189. 'To the most heigh, mightie, and most mercie-
full CHAUNCELLOR OF HEAVEN and only judge of Earth.—The
most humble PETITION of the pore distressed COMMONS of longe
afflicted ENGLAND.'

Begins:
If bleedinge soules, dejected heartes find grace...

Ends:
...Now life to those that only wish to live,—Thy daily Orators and
most humble Servants.

At the end of the Vol., with the book inverted, is an extract from an
English version of Barclay's *Argenis*, Lib. I.

Nn. IV. 5.

An octavo, on paper containing two tracts of 16 and 7 leaves
respectively.

1. Date, the xvth century. 'VOX POPULI VOX DEI,' by
'Mr SKELTONE poete Lawriate.'

REEL TWENTY TWO (cont.)

Ms. Nn.IV.5 (cont.)

Begins: I pray yow be not wrothe
For tellyng of the trothe...

Ends: O most noble kyng
Consyder well this thyng.

The other title to this tract is 'A Complaynt of the Comons against Taxes.' It was printed from this MS. in Skelton's *Works*, ed. Dyce, n. 400 sq., but regarded by the Editor as spurious. It was also printed separately from MS. Harl. 367 by Sir Joseph Littledale in a private tract for the Roxburgh Club in 1821, though not circulated till 1843.

2. xviii century. BACON'S 'ESSAIES.'

Begins: *Of Studies.* Studies serve for pastimes for ornaments...

Ends: ...and that which they least looke for.

This is apparently copied from the first Edition (London, 1597) of Bacon's Essays.

Britain's Literary Heritage

BRITISH LITERARY
MANUSCRIPTS
FROM CAMBRIDGE
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two:
The English Renaissance:
c.1500-c.1700

Full descriptive entries of
Manuscripts included in Part Two

A NOTE ON THE ADDITIONAL MANUSCRIPTS

Further details of the following manuscripts can be obtained from the Index of English Literary Manuscripts (Mansell, London. 1980), compiled by Peter Beal, Vols. I (Parts 1 & 2) and II (Part 1):-

Additional Manuscripts 27, 29, 79, 337 (Adv.b.81),
4138, 4329, 5778, 7196, 7316, 7958, 7976, 7977, 8459,
8460, 8467, 8468, 8469, 8470 and 8471

Details of Additional Manuscripts 8447-8540 can also be obtained from Sir Geoffrey Keynes' Bibliotheca Bibliographica (Trianon Press, London. 1964).



BRITISH LITERARY MANUSCRIPTS FROM
CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

Series Two: The English Renaissance, c.1500-c.1700

Part 2: Manuscripts from the Additional series,
including the Sir Geoffrey Keynes Collection

LISTING OF MANUSCRIPTS IN PART TWO

REEL TWENTY THREE

11

A folio Volume of 364 pages, besides the fly-leaf at the beginning, on which is written; 'Ex libris Johannis Patricke, Reginal. 1652.'

JOHN PATRICK'S COMMON-PLACE BOOK.

It is a common-place book, alphabetically arranged, of passages from various writers, sacred and profane, chiefly Greek and Latin, with some written in cipher.

20

A quarto, described on the cover, 'Life of SYMON PATRICK [Bishop of Ely] MS. by D^r KNIGHT, Prebend of Ely.'

The leaves were numbered as far as 102, after which are ten more completing the Life. There are however insertions throughout, and the first three leaves of the Memoir, as originally written have been cancelled and placed at the end of the Volume; their place being filled with a much fuller introduction, occupying 8 leaves: but of these 1 and 2 have been also in effect cancelled and expanded; and the Memoir as finally left by the author commences on fol. 3.

22

Collections relating principally to the University of Cambridge, and in particular to the Visitatorial Jurisdiction of the Archbishop of Canterbury; being apparently fragments of Dr Smyth's Letter books. See next article 23.

1. A prayer for the King's Majesty (Charles I.) in his Northern Expedition, on a fly-leaf.

2. Assize of Bread in A.D. 1507. fol. 1 b.

3. A Letter from the Star Chamber to the Lords Justices, to suppress Alehouses, dated Whitehall, Dec. 17, A.D. 1637, signed by W. Cant., Guil. London, H. Manchester, Arundell and Surrey, Pembroke and Montgomery, &c. fol. 2 b.

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

4. Extracts from the Will of Henry Wray, Stationer, of Cambridge, who deceased October, 1628. fol. 3 b.

5. Extracts from Statutes and Minutes of the University of Cambridge, to show that all Causes before the Vice-Chancellor shall be ended within three days. fol. 4.

6. Reasons why the University should be exempted from Ship Money levied on the town of Cambridge. Ancient precedents cited. ff. 5, 6.

7. A Letter in the King's name from Dr Laud, Bishop of Bath and Wells, afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury, to Dr Smith, Vice-Chancellor, and the rest of the Heads of Colleges in the University of Cambridge, dated from the Court at Okinge, August 27, 1627. fol. 7.

The King is resolved to take some course to revive the ancient discipline of the Universities. Commands therefore that search be made in all the Records for all Directions, Orders, Injunctions, &c. &c. concerning learning or manners from the time of Queen Elizabeth, and copies transmitted to him.

8. The Vice-Chancellor's answer to the above. f. 7.

9. Notes of the Election of Dr Smith to be Vice-Chancellor, Oct. 23, 1626, of the Royal Letter touching Dr Batchcroft's Election to be Master of Caius, and of Dr Sibbs' election to be Master of Cath. Hall. f. 7 b.

10. The King's Letter to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads on the Election of Batchcroft. f. 8.

11. Answer of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the above. f. 8.

12. The Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Duke of Buckingham, Chancellor. Dated Nov. 20, 1626, on the subject of the Royal Letter and their reply. f. 8 b.

13. Petition of the Fellows of Emmanuel to the King, on the validity of a Statute of the College. f. 9 b.

14. The Vice-Chancellor's answer to the Duke of Buckingham, on the validity of the Statute of Emmanuel College. f. 10.

15. Letter of the Lords of the Council to the President and Fellows of S. John's College (dated Greenwich, June 16, 1633) on a vacancy in the Mastership, 'to advise and admonish you soe to demean yourselves in the proceeding to the said election as becomes temperate and discrete men,' &c. f. 11 b.

16. '20 Junii 1633. The whole proceedings in Negotio electionis Magistri Collegii Johannis Evangelistæ in Universitate Cantabr. set forth, as it was acted and done,' with the exceptions and complaints against Dr Lane. ff. 12—16.

Folio 15, containing the conclusion of this curious narrative, has been torn out. See Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. pp. 258, 9.

17. Lord Holland's Letter to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads expressing the king's satisfaction with their conduct in the matter of the Election to the Mastership of S. John's. f. 16.

18. A Letter of the King (dated Westminster, Feb. 14, ann. reg. 9) interposing his Royal authority to appoint William Beale, D.D. Master of Jesus College, to be Master of S. John's College. f. 16.

19. Arms of the Clergy of the Diocese of Ely, with a description of the accoutrements of a Light Horse, a Petronill, and a Lance armour complete, with the cost of all. ff. 17, 18.

[N.B. The names of all the Incumbents are given; but there is no date to the Document.]

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

20. Summary of the contents of Brian Twyne's *History of the University* printed in 1608 (with extracts). ff. 19—25 imperfect.
21. 'Reasons offered to the Heads to show why the Statute of Emanuel College, De Mora Sociorum, may not be altered.' Signed Laur. Chaderlon. Dated April 14, 1627. f. 26.
(See above, Nos. 13, 14.)
22. Petition of five Fellows of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, to the Duke of Buckingham, Chancellor of the University, against the Election of John Munday as Master, to succeed Samuel Walsall, on August 4th 1626. f. 27.
Printed in Masters' *History of the Coll. of Corpus Christi*, ed. Lamb. p. 165, note a.
23. Letter of Dr Gostlin to the Duke of Buckingham, on the same subject, forwarding the evidence. Dated Aug. 22, 1626. f. 27 b.
24. Letter of King Charles I. to the University of Cambridge, dated Whitehall, March 13, a.d. 1632, on Acts and Exercises to be performed by such as were admitted to Degrees by Royal Mandate. f. 29.
25. Letter of the same to the same (Westminster, Sept. 27, 1633), on the Election of Heads of Houses. f. 30.
26. Orders and Regulations to be observed during the Plague, signed by John Millicent and Mic. Dalton. ff. 31, 32.
27. An Order of the Star Chamber 'against thatched Howses, Inmates and Cottagers,' in Cambridge. June 2, 1619. ff. 33, 34.
Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. pp. 126—128.
28. An Order of the Star Chamber (May 16, 1623), confirming a former Order of June 2, 1619, touching thatched Houses, &c., and the setting fees for the officers, &c. ff. 35, 36.
29. Order of the Star Chamber (May 11, 1631), 'that the Judges shall peruse the former orders and certifie.' f. 36 b.
30. Order of Star Chamber (June 21, 1632) confirming the former Orders. f. 37.
31. Order of the Star Chamber (March 16, 1633) confirming the former Orders. f. 38.
32. Order of the Star Chamber (May 11, 1631) for inclosing Commons and keeping out Strangers and setting up Trades, in and about Cambridge. ff. 38 b, 39.
33. Order of the Star Chamber (Dec. 4, 1629) about Chaundlers, the price of Victuals, &c. f. 39 b.
34. Order of Star Chamber (March 18, 1634) about the Jurisdiction of the Universities in Victuals, &c. Against Scholars keeping grey-hounds, and horses. f. 40.
35. Letters of King Charles I. (June 26, a. r. 8, 1632) 'concerninge Sewares and Draines about Cambridge,' with notice of 'the great benefitt that our Universitie and Towne of Cambridge received by the new current of water lately brought thither,' in the time of his father. f. 41.
36. Order in Council (Oct. 5, 1634) concerning the sale of Tobacco in the Town of Cambridge. f. 42.
37. Order in Council (Nov. 29, 1623) on the matters in dispute between the University Printer and the Stationers and Printers of London. f. 43.
38. Order in Council (Dec. 10, 1623). Regulations on the same. f. 44.

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

39. Order in Council (Star Chamber, Jan. 25, 1628) on the same. f. 45.
40. Order in Council (April 16, 1629) on the same. ff. 45 b, 46.
41. Letter of King Charles I. (Feb. 6, a. r. 3, 1628) for the Settlement of the Matters in dispute between the University Printers and the Stationers' Company and the King's Printers of London. ff. 46 b—49.
42. Proceedings in the Star Chamber on the same subject. Feb. 6, 1629. f. 50.
43. Various Notes relating to the Town and University of Cambridge, temp. Car. I., Elizabethæ, &c. ff. 51—56.
44. Letter of Charles I. to the Aldermen of Cambridge, (Warwick, August 21, a. r. 12, 1636) putting off Sturbridge Fair, in consequence of the Plague. f. 57.
45. Similar Royal Letter to the same purpose, dated Hampton Court, June 14, 1636. f. 57.
46. Note of a grant of Lands, &c. at Soham to Pembroke College, Cambridge, (3 Aug. 29, Henry VI.) by Henry, Abbat of the Cistercian Monastery of S. Mary de Regali loco juxta Oxon. [i. e. Rewley]. f. 57 b.
47. Notes on the Foundation of S. Mary Magdalene Coll., Cambridge. f. 58.
48. Articles of Enquiry at the Metropolitan's Visitation of S. Paul's Cathedral, a. d. 1636. ff. 59, 60.
A table of contents of part of the rest of the vol. follows. f. 61 b.
49. Letter of the University of Cambridge to Sir John Cooke, undated. f. 62.
50. The same to the Bishop of London, undated. f. 62.
51. The same to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University, undated. f. 62 b.
52. The same to the Earl of Kells [Kellia, Pentoniæ, Dicletomæ]. f. 63.
53. The same to Samuel [Harsnett] Archbishop of York. f. 63 b.
Printed in *Cabala*, 3rd ed. pt. i. p. 358. Lond. 1691.
54. The same to the same, July 11, 1629. f. 64.
- 55—57. The same to the Bishop of Winchester. ff. 64 b, 65.
58. The same to the Bishop of London. Nov. 2, 1629. f. 65 b.
59. The same to Sir John Finche, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Jan. 26, 1634. f. 66.
60. The same to the Chancellor. f. 66 b.
61. The same to the Earl of Dorset. f. 66 b.
62. The same to Sir Humphrey May. f. 67.
Printed in *Cabala*, part i. p. 357 bis.
63. The same to the Earl of Arundel and Surrey. f. 67 b.
64. The same to Sir John Cook, Secretary of State. f. 67 b.
65. The same to Chief Justice Nicholas Hyde. f. 68.
66. The same to William [Laud], Archbishop of Canterbury, Sept. 4, 1633. f. 68.
67. The same to the Earl of Arundel and Surrey. f. 69.
68. The same to Sir John Cooke, Secretary of State, &c. f. 69.
69. The same to..... April 13, 1632. f. 69 b.
70. The same to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University. f. 70.
71. The same to Humphrey Davenport, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, April 13, 1632. f. 70 b.

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

72. The same to John Brampton, Chief Justice of King's Bench, Nov. 18, 1635. f. 70 b.
73. The same to King Charles I. f. 71.
74. The same to the Chancellor. f. 71.
75. The same to Sir Robert Heath, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas. f. 71 b.
76. Rates of Wages for laborers, artificers, spinners, &c. in the County of Suffolk, April 12, 1630, followed by charges for French and Spanish wines. f. 72 b.—f. 74.
77. Letter of the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University, to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads respecting the Petition of Edward Lake to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University. Greenwich, July 2, 1637. The petition follows. f. 75.
78. The Vice-Chancellor, Th. C. [Thomas Comber, Master of Trinity Coll.] to the Chancellor of the University, July, 1637. f. 75 b.
79. Examination of William Hodgeskins, May 7 and 8, 1637. f. 76.
80. Calendar of Prisoners in the Gaol of Cambridge at the Assizes, 20 July, 1637. f. 76.
81. Letter of the Earl of Suffolk to Sir Miles Sandes, March 20, 1636. f. 76 b.
82. The same to Mr Smyth, March 20, 1636. f. 76 b.
83. John Smith to the Earl of Suffolk, March 23, 1637. f. 76 b.
84. The Earl of Suffolk to the College (Magdalene). Two letters, the latter of which is dated March 20, 1636. f. 77.
85. The Earl of Suffolk to John Smith, April 5, 1636. f. 77 b.
86. The same to the same, April 5, 1637. f. 78.
87. Petition to the King, from Francis [White] Bp. of Ely, the Dean and Chapter of Ely, and the Inhabitants and Commoners of Suffolk, Norfolk, Huntingdon, and the isle of Ely, respecting the 95000 acres given to the Earl of Bedford for draining the Fens.
Referred to a Commission at the Court at Greenwich, June 25, 1637. f. 79.
88. Order in Council, Greenwich, July 9, 1637, on the same subject. f. 79 b.
89. The Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, August 21, 1635. f. 80.
Has seconded their Letters to the Archbp. of Canterbury, 'and doubts not but as his grace hath benee hitherto, soe he will continue a freind unto your liberties, soe farr as they shall not entrench upon his rights.'
90. Notes and extracts relating to the disability of a Popish Recusant to present to a benefice, and how 'Mr Cheney lyes in waite to picke out some title for the King by outlary or lapse, &c.' ff. 81 b, 82.
91. Notes relating to the Draining the Fens in Cambridgeshire. ff. 83 b, 84.
92. The Bill in the Star Chamber against Dr Bastwick, Mr Burton, Mr Prinn, &c., Saturday, March 11. a. R. Caroli 12. a. d. 1636. f. 85. *
93. Sir Robert Hitcham's [of Ipswich] Will, dated Monday, August 8, 1636, witnessed by Richard Keeble and Samuel Ward, and attested by Matthew Wrenn, Aug. 15, 1636. ff. 86—88.

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

94. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor [Tho. Comber] and Heads to the Earl of Holland, 'the most carefull Chancellor of the University of Cambridge;' dated July 31, 1637, praying him to petition the King to put off by Proclamation Sturbridge Fair, owing to the danger to be apprehended from the Plague. f. 89.
95. Particulars of the election of the Caput Senatus, October 12, 1636, and of the proceedings following thereupon, with the votes for Dr Batchcroft and Dr Lang. ff 91, 92.
96. Letter of the University of Cambridge to King Charles I., without date. f. 93.
97. Letter of the University of Cambridge to George Duke of Buckingham, Chancellor of the University, dated vi. Idus Junii, 1626. f. 93.
98. Letter of the University of Cambridge, without address and without year, xiiii. Kal. Feb. f. 94.
99. Ordinations for the Government of the University, which the Vice-chancellor requests the Heads of Colleges to promulgate and enforce in their several Colleges. No date, but signed by Thomas Pask, Vice-Chancellor. in A.D. 1623. f. 94b.
100. Report of Proceedings of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads of the University of Oxford, against John Burges, Commoner of Pembroke College in that University, formally communicated to the University of Cambridge. (1632.) f. 95.
101. Declaration of the Heads in the University of Cambridge that they disapprove of the proceedings of Mr Roe against Dr Smyth, Vice-Chancellor of the University, in the matter of the presentation to the personage of Hildersham. Not dated: but Roe was presented to Hildersham in 1629; H. Smyth was V. Chan. in 1626 and in 1635. f. 96.
102. Account of the form of proceeding in a Duplex Querela. f. 97.
103. Latin Elegiacs, 'Ad memoriam proditionis pulverariae, anno 1605, indicatae, vindicatae.' f. 98.
104. Letter of the King of Morocco to the King of England. Not dated. f. 99.
105. Names of the Lords and others of the Queen's Majesty's Counsell of Revenue. No date. f. 100.
106. Ship-money to be provided by the Counties of Cambridge, Huntingdon, and Northampton. f. 100.
107. Short journal of a Campaign of Bannier against Gallas and the surrender of Brihsac to the Duke of Saxe Weimar, A.D. 1638.
108. English Poem on the Gunpowder Plot, 1605, and on November 5, 1688. f. 101.
109. 'Notes out of Trinity College Manuscript. Numero 262 Pauli Grebneri Censura.' f. 102.
110. Names of Archbishops and Bishops of the Scottish Church. No date, but the list appears to have been made on the deprivation of the Scottish Bishops by the General Assembly at Glasgow in A.D. 1638. f. 103b.
111. 'A Proclamation publishing an act of State and his Majestie's commaund concerning a scandalous paper lately dispersed amongst many of his subjects.' Dated Westminster, 11 Aug., 1639. f. 104.
112. 'Verses against Sir John Suckling who found 100 horse against Scotland.' And 'His Answer,' in parallel column. f. 104b.

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

113. 'An Answer to a Gent. in Norfolk that sent to enquire after the Scottish busines,' written by Sir John Sucklin, as 'tis said.' f. 105.
114. Part of a letter, dated Sept. 5, 1639, containing an account of the Proceedings in the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, during the preceding week. f. 105 b.
115. 'Acts of the Sessions assembled in Scotland,'—apparently the same referred to in the preceding letter. f. 106.
116. 'The Protestation of the Scottish Covenanters made at Edenburgh when the Indictions of Summons of the Generall Assembly was there proclaimed.' July 1, 1639. f. 107.
117. Narrative of Proceedings in the General Assembly, in their Session 12—19 August, 1639. ff. 108—110.
118. 'Notes of a Sermon preached at S. Giles the greate Church in Edingburgh upon a Fast day; beinge the last Sunday in July 1638, by Mr James Rowe.' ff. 111, 112.
119. 'The difference between the English and Scottish Litturgies.' ff. 113, 114.
120. Letter of Archbishop Laud to Dr Beale, Vice-Chancellor of the University of Cambridge. Dated London, May 12, 1635, proposing to visit the University. f. 115.
[Printed in Laud's Works in Anglo-Catholic Library, Vol. v. pp. 555, 6.]
121. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Earl of Holland, Chancellor of the University, July 28, 1635, asking his direction in the matter. f. 115. Ibid. pp. 556, 7.
122. The Earl of Holland's answer. Kensington, August 2, 1635. f. 115 b. Ibid. pp. 557, 8.
123. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud, August, 1635. f. 115 b. Ibid. p. 558.
124. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the Earl of Holland. Not dated, but in answer to 122. f. 116. Ib. p. 559.
125. Letter of the Earl of Holland to Archbishop Laud. f. 116. Not dated. Ibid. 559, 60.
126. Letter of the Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Somerset House, 21 August, 1635. f. 116 b. Ibid. p. 560.
127. Letter of H. Manchester, Lord Privy Seal, to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, London, 11 October, 1635. f. 116 b. Ibid. p. 561.
128. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud. Dated Dec. 19, 1635. f. 117. Ibid. pp. 561, 2.
129. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to the High Steward of the University. f. 117. Ibid. pp. 562, 3.
130. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor [Dr Smyth] to the Earl of Holland. Magd. Coll. Dec. 9, 1635. f. 117 b. Ibid. p. 563.
131. Letter of the Earl of Holland to the Vice-Chancellor, in reply to the above. Dec. 28, 1635. f. 117 b. Ibid. pp. 563, 4.
132. 'A summary briefe or extract of the reasons wherefore the University of Cambridg is exempt both from the Archiepiscopall and Episcopall Jurisdiction and Visitation.' ff. 119—122. Ibid. p. 567, seqq.
133. Letter of Archbishop Laud to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Lambeth, Dec. 18, 1635, complaining of their delay in answering his former Letter. f. 123. Ibid. p. 564.

REEL TWENTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 22 (cont.)

134. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud, in reply to the foregoing, dated Magd. Coll. Dec. 20, 1635. f. 123 b. Ibid. pp. 565, 6.
135. Letter of Archbishop Laud to the Vice-Chancellor, dated Lambeth, Dec. 30, 1635. f. 124 b. Ibid. pp. 566, 7.
136. Letter of William [Laud] Bishop of Bath and Wells to the Vice-Chancellor and heads: dated: 'From the Court at Okinge, Aug. 29, 1627.' The King's care to revive discipline in the University. f. 125.
137. Letter of Archbishop Laud to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated May 6, 1636. f. 125 b.
138. Circular of the Vice-Chancellor to the absent Heads, requesting their best directions for framing a final answer to the Archbishop. May 9, 1636. f. 125 b.
139. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor to the Earl of Holland, requesting him to intercede with the Archbishop for time, as many of the Heads are absent. May 14, 1636. f. 126. Ibid. p. 573.
140. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor to Archbishop Laud, to the same effect. f. 126. Ibid. p. 574.
141. Letter of Archbp. Laud to the Vice-Chancellor, dated May 20, 1636. 'I plainly see you have no purpose to submit to my Metropolitically Visitation.' He intends therefore presently to petition the King for a day to give a hearing to both the Universities. f. 126. Ibid. pp. 574, 5.
142. Letter of the same to the same; forwarding a copy of his Petition to the King. Lambeth, May 23, 1636. f. 126 b.
143. Copy of the Archbishop's Petition to the King: granted at Hampton Court, May 22, 1636, and appointing June 14th for the hearing. f. 126 b. Ibid. pp. 576, 7.
144. Letter of the Vice-Chancellor and Heads to Archbishop Laud, dated May 27, 1636, asking for further time. f. 127.
- [The case was heard June 21. For the Order in Council, in favour of the Archbishop's Claim, see Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 276.]
145. Forms of Oath at Matriculation and Degrees. f. 128 b.
146. Duplicate copies of Nos. 120, 123, 128, 133, with notes of a letter of Dr Smith of Dec. 20, and the Archbishop's answer, Dec. 30, 1635. ff. 129, 130.
147. Notes of the Privileges of the University, from Ancient Charters and other ancient documents, containing the 'Processus Barnwellensis,' a Bull of Pope Eugenius IV. dated Oct. 14, 1433, etc. from Hare's Collections and elsewhere; a speech of D^r Buckemasters in the Regent House, &c. ff. 131—146.
148. Letter of King Charles I. to Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, Chancellor of the University, dated Westminster, January 26, anno regni I. (A. D. 1626), for restoring discipline in the University. f. 147.
[Printed in Cooper's *Annals*, Vol. III. p. 182.]
149. Letter of Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, to the Vice-Chancellor and Heads, dated Suffolk House, Feb. 6, 1625, forwarding the Royal Letter, No. 148. f. 147.
150. Some propositions for the Reformation of the University in Manners and Studies. ff. 147 b, 148.

REEL TWENTY FOUR

24

A Common-place book of Simon Patrick in folio, of 622 pages, dated 164½, with an Alphabetical Index at the beginning.

27

A Miscellaneous Collection in folio, consisting of Speeches, Letters, &c. &c. thus described in a table at the end of the book :

1. 'A dialogue between a Justice of Peace and a Councillour.
 2. A Letter to King James of worthy memory, but abusive.
 3. My Lord and Lady Suffolk's busines in the Star Chamber.
 4. A Discourse betwixt a Recusant and a Jesuite.
- with Discourses of State, Letters, and Speeches of Parliament promiscuously putt in.'

These last belong chiefly to the year 1628.

29

A folio, much damaged by damp and by scribbling. It contains a large number of Donne's Elegies and Poems, and was apparently written during the lifetime of the Author,—probably before the publication of the first Edition of his poems, 1632.

His initials J. D. are signed to his poems, and there are a few with the signature J. B. [Sir John Beaumont.] Another with the signature T. P. 'On the Death of Mr Francis Beaumont.' Another entitled 'In Cladem Rheensem,' without any signature, marks the date of the Collection; relating as it does to the unsuccessful attempt of the English on the Isle of Ré or Rhé, off the coast of France near la Rochelle in A. D. 1627.

32

A 4to. containing 16 (written) leaves. 'VISIONS AND REVELATIONS TO GRACE CARYE,' most fully described on leaf 2 as follows :

'England's forewarning, or A relation of true, strange and wonderful visions and propheticall revelations concerning these tragically sinnfull and dismall times shewed foure years since to Mrs Grace Carye of Bristol: who havinge while the designes of Canterberie and Strafford were plotting and hatchinge humble and zealouslye solicited his Maiestie with great travell and expense to give her Audience, which could not be obtained: is now induced bye divers persons of imminent qualitye and pyetic to relate and represent the truth herein to select zealous religious Christians.'

This copy is inscribed on the first leaf: 'For his Excellence the Earle of Essex: generall of the Armye raised for the Kinge and Parliament:' and both this inscription and the Dedication 'To all God's chosen Saints...' which follows the Title page, are signed G. C., perhaps in the hand of Grace Carye herself. Near the end of the book is an acrostick prayer on the name Daniel.

REEL TWENTY FOUR (cont.)

34

A paper-book in foolscap 4to. for the most part blank. On the last leaf is written: 'This Manuscript found in Mr Buck's Study, 1722.' It contains: 1. 'A Briefe of the entertainment given to Queene Elizabeth at Oxford' in 1592, which occupies 6 leaves.

2. 'The preparacion at Oxford in August, 1605, against the coming thither of King James with the Quene and younge Princee, together with the things then and there done and the maner thereof.' 18 leaves.

REEL TWENTY FIVE

40

A Miscellaneous Collection of Letters and Transcripts in folio, from the Papers of Bp. Patrick and Dr Knight, consisting chiefly of Historical notes.

1. An original letter of Roger Ascham, in Latin, addressed, 'Ornatissimo viro M^o Gulielmo Cicello, Supplicum Libellorum Magistro:' Touching a question disputed in S. John's College: viz. Whether the Mass and the Lord's Supper were all one: and the effect of that Disputation. It is dated Jan. 5, 1548.

Printed in 'Rogeri Aschami Epistolarum Libri Quatuor,' Elstob's Edition, Oxon. 1703. p. 287.

2. Dr Samuel Ward to Archbishop Usher, dated 'Cambridge, May 24, 1637.' 'Transcribed from the Original, and collated with it. Janry. 27th, 1697: by me F. Cherry.' It relates to the death of Dr Whalley, 'lately deceased of an apoplexy. His funeralls are kept to morrow. Dr Sandcroft M^o of Eman: Coll: an honest worthy man, is also deceased.' Asks his favour in behalf of Dr Congham, sometyme of Christ Colledge. State of the country and Church.

3. A letter to the Bishop of Chichester, containing strictures on a Treatise of Sherlock's—apparently his 'Vindication of the doctrine of the Trinity, and Incarnation of the Son of God &c. &c.' published in 1691; although the date of the letter is November 1, 1690. The signature is torn off; together with the few last lines of the letter itself.

4. Strictures on the Bp. of O. book for abrogating the test. Twelve closely written pages on the main points of the Roman Catholic controversy, in the same hand as the foregoing letter.

5. An expository letter of 24 closely written pages to Symon Patrick, by an anonymous writer, on a Sermon preached by him. It has no signature, date, or address; but it is evidently addressed to Symon Patrick, as it refers to a 'Book on the Christian Sacrifice;' and Patrick published a book under that title in 1697; and concludes with a suggestion that he should 'print the sermons preached by you at Covent Gardene ever since the beginning of the first Popish Plot,' meaning apparently that denounced by T. Oates in 1678. Patrick was Rector of S. Paul's, Covent Garden.

6. The Conquest of China by the Tartars, 2 pages in the same hand as 3 and 4.

7. Mr Strype's Case, Aug. 1714, with a letter to the Referees: both in

REEL TWENTY FIVE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 40 (cont.)

Strype's own hand. It has reference to certain papers purchased by Chiswell the publisher, from Sir William Hickes, and prepared for the press by Strype. .

8. A letter of J. Strype to Dr S. Knight, much damaged by water. Dean Colet's life.

9. A letter of Fr. Standish (dated Peterborough, August 22, 1685,) to Symon Patrick, then Dean. An accident had exposed the corpse of Dr Chamber, last abbot and first bishop of Peterborough; interred 1557.

10. Fragment of a paper by Thomas Hearne, in his own hand, on the effects of time and tides on the coast of Kent, near Dover; which he might have added to his 'examples of the Mutations in the Earth and Waters.'

11. 'Reasons against the repealing the Acts of Parliament, concerning the Test, humbly offered to the consideration of the members of both Houses, at their next meeting on the 28 April, 1687.'

12. 'The Substance of what was alledged before the Wor^d. Dr F. Chanc. of L. in the parish church of M., June 12, 1684, concerning a Licence granted Jan. 7. 1683, for painting the Effigies of the Apostles in the Parish Ch. of M. aforesaid.'

13. 'A Word of Caution to the Inhabitation of England,' in a Revelation to John Gibson, made 'on the 3rd day of the 8th month, 1666.'

14. 'Indiculus paraturæ ad probandum divinam 70 interpretum translationem esse cum Hebraicis ubique et in omnibus consentaneam,' under 14 heads, endorsed 'An Account of my Father's labours about the Septuagint.'

15. 'The L. Treasurer his advertisements to his Sonne Robert Cecill before his death, 1558.' An early transcript. This note is appended by Baker: 'This is printed with additions by Tho. Jones 1637.' 12mo.

16. A petition to the Bishop from the Parishioners of Wisbeach S. Peter, on the scruple of some to receive at the rails, praying him to take order for their relief.

17. A letter from Samuel Noyes to Bp. Patrick dated 'from our camp at Fridberg [i.e. Friedburg 4 miles East of Augsburg.] Wednesday 19th O.S. 1704.' It gives an account of the capitulation of Rain on the 5th instant, and the subsequent movements of Marlborough's army. At the back is the copy of a Latin letter of Leopold to Marlborough, dated Vienna, July 12, 1704.

18. 'Directions to be observed by the Surveyers with in the Great Levill.' dated March 12. 1636.

19. Letter of Edmund Symondes to Thomas Rogerson, dated Wickham Market, 29th Julie, 1619.

20. Latin Letter from John..... to Thomas Rogerson, dated June 21, 1636.

21. Latin Letter from William Denny to Mr Rogerson, dated Gressnall, 20^o Cal. Octobris 1662.

22. Latin Letter from John Vincent to Thomas Rogerson, without date.

23. Latin Letter from William Burgess to Mr Rogerson, dated Norwich, Dec. 15 (no year).

24. Latin Letter apparently of the same to the same; but without signature or address. Dated only 20 Decembris.

25. Horatio Palavicino to Mr Hubert, dated Babram, December 18, 1599.

26. 'A Copy of Mounsier Toyras his lettre to the Duke of Buckingham in answer of his Lordship's Lettre of a somons to yeild upp the Castle of St. Martin's.' No date.

REEL TWENTY FIVE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 40 (cont.)

27. 'The Declaration of the Hungarian War lately proclaimed by the Most Serene Michael Apathy, Prince of Transilvania, against his Imperial Majesty.' Without date.

28. A Speech in the House of Lords, temp. Caroli II. on the heavy taxation in prospect of a war with France. No name or date.

29. 'The case between Sir Sidney Mountague Kt. Lord of the Liberty of the Hundred of Hurstington and the Lords of the Mannors of Somersham and Ramsey,' upon the Quo Warr.

30. 'To the King's most excellent Majesty the humble Petition of Algernon Sidney.' Complains of the illegalities of his Trial and prays for a personal hearing in the King's presence.

31. 'Transcript of a Passage relating to the Gunpowder Plott,' &c. It relates to the seizure of Guy Faux's Lanthorn by Mr Peter Heywood, afterwards presented by him 'in perpetuam rei memoriam' to the University of Oxford, through Robert Heywood, his near kinsman, Fellow of Brazenose. This lantern is still shown in the Gallery of the Bodleian.

32. Letter from E. Wetnal Bishop of Corke and Rosse (dated Cork, March 21, 1698), apparently to some English Bishop, in vindication of himself from a virulent attack of William Penn the Quaker.

33. 'Noates of a Sermon preached in St Giles's Edinburgh upon a Fast Day, being the last Sunday in July, 1638, by Mr James Rowe.'

42

A Collection of various Poems, Epigrams, Epitaphs, &c., &c., collected apparently by Dr S. Knight.

46

A 4to. containing:

1. 'Explicatio Locorum Scripturae' in the writing of John Patrick, paged from 1 to 59.

2. Draft of the Life of Dean Colet by Dr Samuel Knight, paged 1 to 111 folios.

REEL TWENTY SIX

57

A volume partly printed, partly MS. in 4to. The printed part consists of a Collection of Epitaphs, published in London A. D. 1566, entitled: 'Epitaphia et Inscriptiones Lugubres. A Gulielmo Berchero, cum in Italia, animi causa, peregrinaretur, collecta.' To this is appended a larger collection in manuscript.

59

A folio, containing fragments of a Memoir of John Strype, by Dr Samuel Knight, together with Latin Prose exercises, and Verses in Latin and English, by Strype.

79

A duodecimo, containing a book of extracts, chiefly poetical, of the middle of the xviiith century.

Adv.d.38.5-6 (formerly 154)

Corrections in MS. by JOHN MILTON to the copy of Lycidas in the collection of Cambridge verses to the memory of Edward King, Camb. 1638.

Adv.b.81 (formerly 337)

Sir John Harington.
Autograph fair copy of 52 Epigrams. Bound with Ariosto's Orlando Furioso (London, 1591) Includes dedication to Lady Jane Rogers.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 711

Anthony Dopping.
Note book of Anthony Dopping, Bishop of Kildare (1679-82) and afterwards of Meath. Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin (from 1662) to which the contents mainly relate.

REEL TWENTY SEVEN

Add. Ms. 3009

William Haywood.
Fellow and Tutor of St. John's College, Oxford. Ten sermons preceded by a prayer for use in the college. Bound at the end is The Whole Book of Psalmes collected into English meeter. (London, 1629) by T. Sternhold and J. Hopkins.

Add. Ms. 3117

Saxby Commonplace Book. 1600-?

Add. Ms. 3873

University verses (Tripos) Latin. 1576. Includes manuscript list of contents dated 1899.

Add. Ms. 4138

Cambridge student's Commonplace Book ca.1611. Includes copies of poems by Sir John Harington, George Herbert and Sir Walter Raleigh. (See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 4326

Basil Montagu Collection of Francis Bacon Papers.
List of Bacon's Works, with notes.

REEL TWENTY EIGHT

Add. Ms. 4327

Francis Bacon.
Chronological index of Bacon's works. Similar to the above.

Add. Ms. 4328

Francis Bacon.
Chronological index of Bacon's works. Similar to Add. Ms. 4326 and Add. Ms. 4327.

Add. Ms. 4329

Francis Bacon.
'An advertisement touching on an Holy Warre'. Dedicated to Lancelot Andrewes. (See note at the beginning of part 2)

REEL TWENTY EIGHT (cont.)

Add. Ms. 4330

Francis Bacon.
Transcripts of Bacon's speeches, and of letters and documents concerning the Earl of Essex.

Add. Ms. 4331

Francis Bacon.
Literary extracts connected with Bacon's life and works. Includes observations by Ben Jonson and Sir Henry Wotton.

REEL TWENTY NINE

Add. Ms. 4334

Francis Bacon.
Translation of the Fourth Part of the Instauration by Wrangham. Dated 1830.

Add. Ms. 4335

Francis Bacon.
Index to letters to and from Bacon.

Add. Ms. 4336

Francis Bacon.
Transcripts in various hands. Includes part of a life of Francis Bacon.

Add. Ms. 4337

Francis Bacon.
Lives of Bacon before 1700. Dated 1678. Also includes printed insert on Bacon's bibliographical remains.

REEL THIRTY

Add. Ms. 4338

Francis Bacon.

REEL THIRTY (cont.)

Add. Ms. 4338 (cont.)

The case of the Ld Chancellor Bacon Extracted from the
Journal of the House of Peers. Dated June 1620. Transcript.
End of the Basil Montagu Collection of Bacon Papers.

Add. Ms. 4752

Mrs. Elizabeth Pepys.
Funeral speech.

Add. Ms. 4753 (Acton.a.Sel. 102)

The true history of the most illustrious and most glorious
Mary Stewart, Queen of France and Scotland. A copy, written
by William Hwer, of No. 1387 in Pepys' Library, P.i. contains
a note by Samuel Pepys.

Add. Ms. 5778

John Donne.
Cambridge Balam Manuscript containing 97 poems by Donne.
Also includes poems by Francis Bacon, Francis Beaumont and
Sir Henry Wotton. (See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 5962

Poems by a Cambridge writer. c.1685

Add. Ms. 6160

W. Bright.
Commonplace Book. Dated 1644.

Add. Ms. 6339

G. Stanhope.
Dean of Canterbury. Collection in English and Latin. 1680-?

REEL THIRTY ONE

Add. Ms. 6375

Thomas Marriott.
64 letters, mostly to his sister and [Sire], 1672-1692.

REEL THIRTY ONE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 6413

Thomas Clutterbuck.
Sermons. 1645-57.

Add. Ms. 6846

[John Harwood].
Autograph memoirs. 1689.

Add. Ms. 7078

Sir Robert Filmer.
Patriarcha. 17th Century.

Add. Ms. 7112

Political poems and songs. c.1692.

Add. Ms. 7196

Commonplace Book. 16th Century. Includes poems by William Browne, Thomas Campion, Thomas Dekker, John Donne, Michael Drayton, Ben Jonson, Sir Walter Raleigh.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

REEL THIRTY TWO

Add. Ms. 7316

Richard Crashaw.
Copy of a letter. Signed 'R.C.', written from Leiden, to an unknown correspondent. 20 February 1643/44.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 7338

Philip Henry.
Notes on Genesis. 1658-59.

REEL THIRTY TWO (cont.)

Add. Ms. 7514 (I-III)

Thomas Stanley.
Poems and translations 1646; index of collection.

Add. Ms. 7565

Francis Bacon.
Autograph letter. 31 October 1620. Latin.

Add. Ms. 7583

Joseph Beaumont (1616-1699)
Poet and master of Peterhouse, Cambridge. Autograph letter
to his father, dated 1641.

Add. Ms. 7769

J. Calverley, Jun.
Virgil's Georgics and Aeneid. 1668

Add. Ms. 7913

James Yonge.
"Sidrophel the Quack Astrologer Exposed, King Charles ye Martyr,
Vindicated, and Judicial Astrologie proved false, groundless,
destructive of religion, and ye common peace, in a letter to
Mr. W. Salmon..." 1692, Manuscript with autograph corrections
and additions.

Add. Ms. 7958

Historical and literary miscellany compiled in Cambridge c.1616.
English and Latin. Includes extracts from Francis Bacon and
Fulke Greville.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

REEL THIRTY THREE

Add. Ms. 7968

[John Harwood]
Journal of a visit to Paris, 1685. Latin and English.

REEL THIRTY THREE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 7976

Lancelot Andrewes.
Unpublished copy of 14 lectures on the Elements and Grounds
of Religion. c.1650.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 7977

Lancelot Andrewes.
Preces Privatae. Copy by Gilbert Sheldon. Part Latin,
part English. The most complete Ms. version known.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 8131

William Ree.
Commonplace Book. Early 17th Century. English and Latin.

REEL THIRTY FOURSir Geoffrey Keynes' Collection

Add. Ms. 8447

Verse Commonplace Book. c.1630. Latin and English.
Extracts from Henry King, Sydney Godolphin etc.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 15.

Add. Ms. 8451

Commonplace Book. c.1687. Latin and English.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 19.

Add. Ms. 8459

Sir Thomas Browne
Religio Medici. c.1644. Latin. Contemporary manuscript
written in France.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1276.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

REEL THIRTY FOUR (cont.)

Sir Geoffrey Keynes' Collection (cont.)

Add. Ms. 8460

Mrs. Elizabeth Lyttelton, daughter of Sir Thomas Browne.
Commonplace Book including works in verse by Sir Thomas Browne ('Upon a Tempest at Sea', verse beg. 'the Almond flourisheth ye Birch trees flowe') and poems by Donne, Corbett, Wotton, Cartwright, William Browne, Raleigh, Katherine Phillips etc. It also contains some prose works of Sir Thomas Browne and the signature of Mary Browne (d.1676).
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1301.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 8466

John Donne.
Two leaves signed by Donne, 1623-33.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1859.

Add. Ms. 8467

John Donne.
Leconfield Manuscript.
83 poems by Donne in a single hand plus additional poems and corrections in two other hands. Index at the end.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1860.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 8468

John Donne.
Luttrell Manuscript.
140 poems and additional material, including Donne's epitaph on his wife and a letter to Sir Rober Carr. Owned in 1680 by Narcissus Luttrell (1652-1732).
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1861.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

REEL THIRTY FIVE

Sir Geoffrey Keynes' Collection (cont.)

Add. Ms. 8469

John Donne.
Ellesmere Manuscript.

REEL THIRTY FIVE (cont.)

Add. Ms. 8469 (cont.)

Sermons by Donne and others. c.1600-1630. English and Latin. Various hands.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1862.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 8470

John Donne.
Hyde Manuscript.
Verse miscellany of about 80 poems, many by William Strode.
In the hand of Edward Hyde (either the future Earl of Clarendon or perhaps the Royalist divine Edward Hyde).
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 1863
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 8471

Henry King, Bishop of Chichester.
78 poems by King and one by Henry Reynolds c.1646.
Corrections throughout volume added c.1648. Poems by Edmund Waller on added fly-leaf, late 17th Century.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 2960.
(See note at the beginning of part 2)

Add. Ms. 8540

Jeremy Taylor.
Letter to John Evelyn. 1656.
Bibliotheca Bibliographici no. 3969.

